

electronics today

MAY 1978

INTERNATIONAL

45p

ROBOTS

How close to reality?



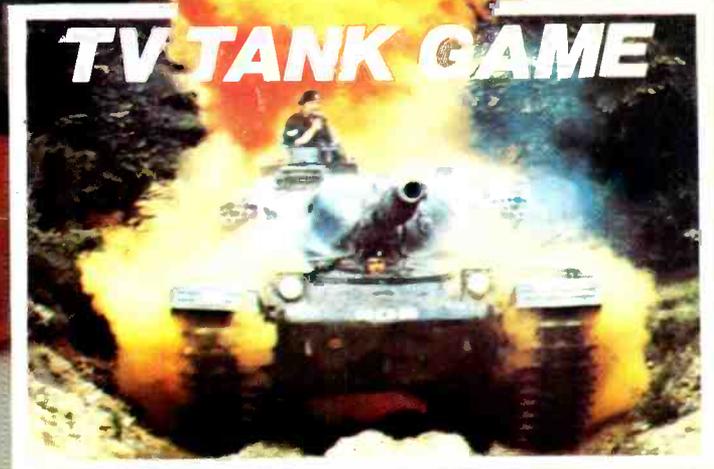
**ELECTRONIC
IGNITION**

**HELPING HAND
PROJECT**

**STAR TREK
RADIO**

CCD PHASER

**MULTIPLE
OFFERS INSIDE**



TV TANK GAME

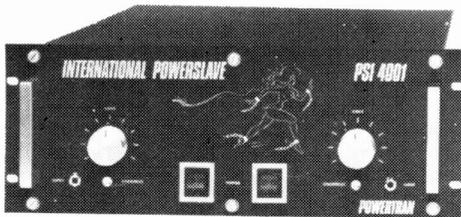
INTERNATIONAL POWERSLAVE 200 watt AMPLIFIER

POWERTRAN

COMPLETE KIT AS FEATURED IN APRIL ISSUE OF E.T.I.

Super-Fi performance for studio / monitoring / hi-fi use with the inherent reliability and ruggedness for the most demanding group / disco applications.

- Features
- * over 200W rms continuous from each of 2 totally independent DC coupled amplifiers — over 800W peak power!
 - * highly original fully complementary high linearity o/p stage utilizing the inherent symmetry of no less than 4 differential pairs!
 - * ultra low feedback (an incredibly low 14dB overall!) together with super high slewing rate (20/μs) banish ricochet effects and TID!
 - * distortion only 0.03% at FULL power 1KHz rising to only 0.07% at 10KHz (how many high power amplifier producers dare to quote at this frequency?)
 - * independent stabilised power supplies driven by custom designed TOROIDAL transformers
 - * inherent reliability — monster heat sinks for cool running at the hottest venues — electronic open and short circuit protection — 4 rugged power transistors/amplifier — each 250W rating
 - * Professional quality — metal oxide resistors, cermet adjusters, fibre glass boards, sturdy 19" rack mounting chassis complete with sleeve and feet for free standing work too
 - * easy to build — plenty of working space with ready access to all components, minimal wiring, extensive instructions suitable for both experienced constructors and newcomers to electronics — can be purchased one channel at a time
 - * value for money — quality and performance comparable with ready-built amplifiers costing over £600!



PSI4001 SLAVE MODEL

OVER 800W
PEAK POWER!



PSI4002 STUDIO MODEL

Pack	Description	Price*
1.	Fibre glass printed circuit board for power amp	£4.20
2.	Set of capacitors, metal oxide resistors, thermistor, cermet pre-sets for power amp	£6.40
3.	Set of semiconductors for power amp with mounting hardware, cooling tabs	£27.60
4.	Pair of monster black drilled heat sinks, transistor mounting bracket	£6.90
5.	Toroidal transformer: Primary 0-117V-234V, Secondaries 42-0-42V, 0-15V, 0-15V, Electrostatic screen	£19.20
6.	Set of all parts for stabilised power supply including fibre glass printed circuit board, mounting bracket, semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, etc.	£20.50
7A	Set of all parts for buffer/overdrive unit including fibre glass printed circuit board, semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, controls — required for PSI 4001 only	£3.80
7B	Set of parts for peak power meter including professional quality meter, fibre glass printed circuit board, components, control — required for PSI 4002 only	£11.50
8.	Set of all miscellaneous parts including sockets, illum. mains switches, fuse holders, fuses, cut-outs, cable, etc.	£12.10
9.	Cabinet including chassis, anodised silver on black panels, fixing parts, etc. Please state whether Slave or Studio model required	£27.50
10.	Handbook £0.50 or free on request when ordering any of above packs. 2 each of packs 1-7 (A or B), 1 each 8, 9 and 10 are required for complete 200 + 200W professional amplifier.	
Total cost of individually purchased packs		PSI 4001 £216.80 PSI 4002 £232.20

Transistors used
in this kit

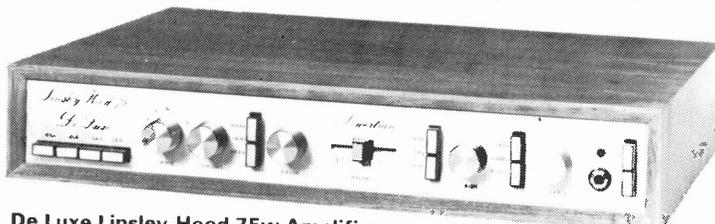
2N5401	£0.40
2N5832	£0.40
2N6052	£2.80
2N6059	£2.40
BC182L	£0.10
BC212L	£0.12
BD419	£0.70
BD420	£0.75
BF460	£0.60
BF463	£0.65
BFR41	£0.30
BFR81	£0.30
MJ15003	£3.80
MJ15004	£4.10

SPECIAL OFFER PRICE for

Complete PSI4001 Kit
£205.00 + VAT

Complete PSI4002 Kit
£220.00 + VAT

MANY MORE KITS ALSO AVAILABLE — ASK FOR OUR FREE CATALOGUE
Amplifiers (20-200W), Tuners, Cassette Deck, Quadraphonics, etc., etc.



De Luxe Linsley-Hood 75w Amplifier

20 + 20w AMPLIFIER COMPLETE KIT ONLY
Based on P.W. TEXAN **£33.10 + VAT**
30w VERSION (T30+30) ONLY £38.40 + VAT

75 + 75w AMPLIFIER
COMPLETE KIT ONLY £99.30 + VAT

T20 + 20 AMPLIFIER



PRICE STABILITY: Order with confidence! Irrespective of any price changes we will honour all prices in this advertisement until June 30th, 1978 if ETI May, 1978 issue is mentioned with your order. Errors and VAT rate changes excluded.

U.K. ORDERS: Subject to 12½% surcharge for VAT (i.e. add ½ to the price). No charge is made for carriage or at current rate if changed.

SECURICOR DELIVERY: For this optional service (U.K. mainland only) add £2.50 (VAT inclusive) per kit.

SALES COUNTER: If you prefer to collect your kit from the factory, call at Sales Counter (at rear of factory) Open 9 a.m. - 4.30 p.m., Monday - Thursday.

OUR CATALOGUE IS FREE! WRITE OR PHONE NOW!

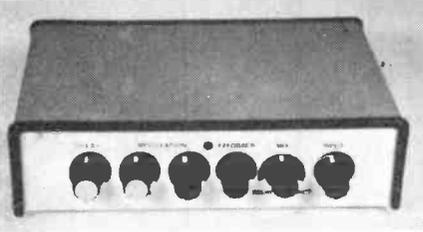
POWERTRAN ELECTRONICS

PORTWAY INDUSTRIAL ESTATE
ANDOVER, HANTS SP10 3NM

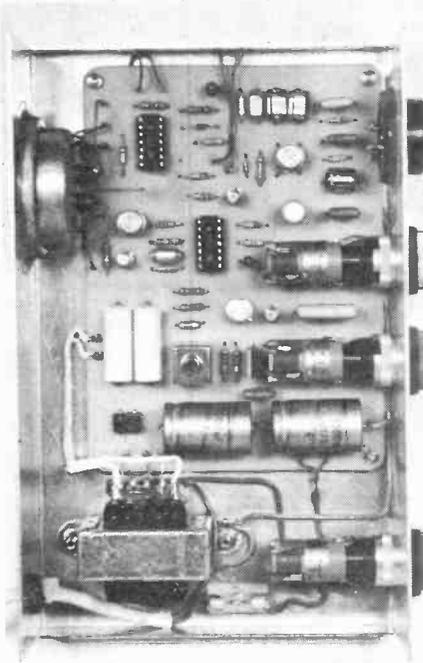
ANDOVER
(STD 0264) 64455

electronics today

MAY 1978 VOL 7 NO 5 INTERNATIONAL



CCD Phaser, page 57



Helping Hand, page 16

Our thanks to the MOD for providing the colour picture of the Cheiftain tank charging about our front cover.

FEATURES

ROBOTS — THE FACTS	22	How far to R2D2?
ROBOTS — BRAIN POWER	28	Genius or junk?
ROBOTS — BUILDING GUIDE	32	Get it together
ROBOTS — THE REAL THING	39	The man behind machines
OP AMPS PART 4	69	Concluding Tim Orr's series
DIGITAL EXPERIMENTS PART 8	74	Gateway to knowledge
TECH-TIPS	83	Readers own circuits

PROJECTS

HELPING HAND	16	Prizewinning Project
ELECTRONIC IGNITION	41	ETIs bright sparks
TANK BATTLE	50	So you think you're Rommel?
CCD PHASER	57	A small delay in ETI
STAR TREK RADIO	62	An enterprising project

NEWS

NEWS DIGEST	9	What goes on where
AUDIOPHILE	67	DINing it in
MICROFILE	77	KIM — queen of the MPU-s?
ELECTRONICS TOMORROW	81	A bit of tape?

INFORMATION

ETI PRINTS	15	PCBs the easy way
SPECIALS	45	All the details
PET SEMINAR	47	Good news for micro-men
ETI JUNE PREVIEW	48	Next month this month
ETI MARKETPLACE	55	New clock and cheap chips!
CIRCUITS BOOK 2	56	Our newest special
SUBSCRIPTIONS	73	Save yourself the trouble
BINDERS	76	Go on — be neat!
PANEL TRANSFERS	76	The finishing touch
ETI BOOK SERVICE	80	While away the hours

INTERNATIONAL EDITIONS	
AUSTRALIA	Collyn Rivers Publisher Les Bell Acting Editor
HOLLAND	Anton Kriegsman Editor-in-chief
CANADA	Steve Braidwood Editor Graham Wideman Assistant Editor
GERMANY	Udo Wittig Editor



EDITORIAL AND ADVERTISEMENT OFFICE	
25-27 Oxford Street, London W1R 1RF. Telephone 01-434 1781/2. Telex 8811896	
Halvor W. Moorshead	Editor
Ron Harris B.Sc	Assistant Editor
Gary Evans	Projects Editor
Steve Ramsahadeo, John Koblanski	Project Development
Jim Perry	Specials Editor
William King	Editorial Assistant
Paul Edwards	Technical Drawing
Margaret Hewitt	Administration
Andrew Scott	Office Manager
Kim Hamlin, Annette Main	Reader Services
Tim Salmon, Brenda Goodwin	
Mark Strathern (Manager), Tom Moloney	Advertising
PUBLISHED BY Modmags Ltd., 25-27 Oxford Street, London W1R 1RF	
DISTRIBUTED BY Argus Distribution Ltd. (British Isles)	
Gordon & Gotch Ltd. (Overseas)	
PRINTED BY QB Limited, Colchester	

Electronics Today International is normally published on the first Friday of the month prior to the cover date.

COPYRIGHT: All material is subject to world wide Copyright protection. All reasonable care is taken in the preparation of the magazine to ensure accuracy but ETI cannot be held responsible for it legally. Where errors do occur a correction will be published as soon as possible afterwards.

PAKS PARTS - AUDIO MODULES

PANEL METERS

4" RANGE
Size 4 1/4" x 3 1/4" x 1 3/4"

Value	No.	Price
0-50UA	1302	£6.70
0-100UA	1303	£6.70
0-500UA	1304	£6.70
0-1MA	1305	£8.40
0-50V	1306	£8.40

2" RANGE
Size 2 3/8" x 1 3/4" x 1 1/2"

Value	No.	Price
0-50UA	1307	£5.50
0-100UA	1308	£5.50
0-500UA	1309	£5.50
0-1MA	1310	£5.50
0-50V	1311	£5.50

MR2P TYPE
Size 4x2x30mm

Value	No.	Price
0-50UA	1313	£5.40
0-1MA	1315	£5.40

EDGEWISE
Size 3 1/2" x 1 3/4" x 2 1/4"
Cut out 2 3/4" x 1 1/4"

Value	No.	Price
0-1MA	1316	£4.05
0-500UA	1317	£4.05

MINIATURE BALANCE/TUNING METER
Size 23x22x26mm

Sensitivity	No.	Price
100/0/100MA	No. 1318	£1.95

BALANCE/TUNING
Size 45x22x34mm

Sensitivity	No.	Price
100/0/100UA	No. 1319	£2.00

MIN. LEVEL METER
Size 23x22x26mm

Sensitivity	No.	Price
200UA	No. 1320	£1.95

Vu METER
Size 40x40x29mm

Sensitivity	No.	Price
130UA	No. 1321	£2.00

MINI-MULTI-METER
Size 60x24x90mm

Sensitivity	No.	Price
1000 ohms/V	No. 1322	£7.50

AVDEL BOND
SOLVE THOSE STICKY PROBLEMS with  **CYANOACRYLATE C2 ADHESIVE**
The wonder bond which works in seconds, bonds plastic, rubber, transistors, components permanently, immediately.
OUR PRICE ONLY 75p for 2gm phial

P&P
Postage and Packing add 25p unless otherwise shown. Add extra for airmail. Minimum order £1.

TRANSISTORS

BRAND NEW - FULLY GUARANTEED

Type	Price								
AC126	£0.16	BC109C	£0.08	BC550	£0.14	8IP19	£0.38	TIP2055	£0.85
AC127	£0.14	BC147	£0.08	BC556	£0.14	8IP20	£0.38	TIP3955	£0.50
AC128	£0.12	BC148	£0.08	BC557	£0.13	8IP19/L		TIS43	£0.22
AC128K	£0.26	BC149	£0.08	BC558	£0.12	20 MP	£0.80	TIS90	£0.18
AC132	£0.15	BC157	£0.12	BC559	£0.14	8YR39	£0.45	UT46	£0.20
AC134	£0.15	BC158	£0.12	BD115	£0.80	BU105	£1.40	ZX107	£0.10
AC137	£0.15	BC159	£0.12	BD116	£0.80	BU105/S		ZX108	£0.10
AC141	£0.18	BC167	£0.12	BD121	£0.65	02	£1.95	ZX109	£0.10
AC141K	£0.30	BC168	£0.12	BD123	£0.65	BU204	£1.70	ZX300	£0.12
AC142	£0.18	BC169	£0.12	BD124	£0.70	BU205	£1.70	ZX500	£0.14
AC178	£0.12	BC169C	£0.12	BD131	£0.35	BU208	£2.40	2N1613	£0.20
AC178K	£0.26	BC170	£0.10	BD132	£0.38	BU208/S		2N1711	£0.20
AC178	£0.25	BC171	£0.10	BD131/L			£2.25	2N1889	£0.45
AC179	£0.25	BC172	£0.10	132 MP	£0.80	ET1222	£0.38	2N1890	£0.38
AC180	£0.20	BC173	£0.12	BD133	£0.40	MJE2955	£0.88	2N1893	£0.30
AC180K	£0.30	BC177	£0.16	BD135	£0.38	MJE3055	£0.62	2N1874	£0.75
AC181	£0.20	BC178	£0.16	BD136	£0.35	MJE3440	£0.45	2N1248	£0.70
AC181K	£0.30	BC179	£0.16	BD137	£0.35	MP8113	£0.45	2N1260	£1.00
AC187	£0.26	BC180	£0.25	BD138	£0.40	MFF102	£0.35	2N1292	£0.38
AC187K	£0.26	BC181	£0.25	BD139	£0.36	MFF104	£0.39	2N1294	£0.38
AC188	£0.16	BC182L	£0.10	BD140	£0.36	MFF105	£0.39	2N1294	£0.38
AC188K	£0.26	BC183	£0.10	BD139/S	£0.28	MPSA05	£0.20	2N2217	£0.22
AD140	£0.60	BC183L	£0.10	140 MP	£0.80	MPSA06	£0.20	2N2218	£0.22
AD142	£0.65	BC184	£0.10	BD155	£0.80	MPSA55	£0.20	2N2218A	£0.20
AD143	£0.75	BC184L	£0.11	BD203	£0.60	MPSA56	£0.20	2N2219	£0.20
AD149	£0.60	BC207	£0.11	BD176	£0.60	OC22	£1.50	2N219A	£0.24
AD161	£0.36	BC208	£0.11	BD177	£0.68	OC23	£1.50	2N2904	£0.18
AD162	£0.36	BC209	£0.12	BD178	£0.68	OC24	£1.40	2N2904A	£0.21
AO161/L	£0.11	BD179	£0.75	OC25	£0.60	OC26	£0.60	2N2905	£0.18
162 MP	£0.75	BD201/L	£0.11	BD201/S	£1.70	OC28	£0.80	2N2905A	£0.20
AF114	£0.20	BC213	£0.11	202 MP	£1.70	OC29	£0.80	2N2906	£0.16
AF115	£0.20	BC213L	£0.11	BD203	£0.80	OC39	£0.90	2N2906A	£0.19
AF116	£0.20	BC214	£0.12	BD204	£0.80	OC35	£0.90	2N2907	£0.20
AF117	£0.20	BC214L	£0.12	BD203/S	£0.80	OC36	£0.90	2N2907A	£0.22
AF118	£0.20	BC237	£0.16	204 MP	£1.70	OC70	£0.15	2N2926G	£0.09
AF124	£0.30	BC238	£0.16	BDY20	£0.80	OC71	£0.15	2N2926Y	£0.08
AF125	£0.30	BC251	£0.15	BDX77	£0.80	TIC44	£0.29	2N29260	£0.08
AF126	£0.30	BC251A	£0.16	BD457	£0.37	TIC45	£0.29	2N2926B	£0.08
AF127	£0.32	BC301	£0.30	BF458	£0.37	TIP29A	£0.40	2N2926B	£0.08
AF139	£0.35	BC302	£0.28	BF459	£0.38	TIP29B	£0.52	2N3053	£0.16
AF180	£0.58	BC303	£0.32	BF594	£0.15	TIP29C	£0.50	2N3054	£0.40
AF181	£0.58	BC304	£0.38	BF596	£0.17	TIP30A	£0.50	2N3055	£0.44
AF186	£0.58	BC327	£0.16	8FR39	£0.24	TIP30B	£0.60	2N3414	£0.16
AL102	£0.95	BC328	£0.15	8FR40	£0.25	TIP30C	£0.60	2N3415	£0.16
AL102	£0.95	BC337	£0.15	8FR79	£0.28	TIP31A	£0.54	2N1116	£0.19
AL103	£0.95	BC338	£0.15	8FR80	£0.28	TIP31B	£0.66	2N3417	£0.29
AU104	£1.00	BC440	£0.30	BFX29	£0.22	TIP31C	£0.68	2N3614	£1.00
AU110	£1.00	BC441	£0.30	BFX30	£0.30	TIP32A	£0.64	2N3615	£1.05
AU113	£1.00	BC460	£0.38	BFX84	£0.22	TIP32B	£0.76	2N3616	£1.05
BC107A	£0.08	BC461	£0.38	BFX85	£0.24	TIP32C	£0.80	2N3646	£0.09
BC107B	£0.08	BC477	£0.20	BFX86	£0.25	TIP41A	£0.66	2N3702	£0.08
BC107C	£0.08	BC478	£0.19	BFX87	£0.19	TIP41B	£0.70	2N3703	£0.08
BC108A	£0.08	BC479	£0.20	BFX88	£0.22	TIP41C	£0.80	2N3704	£0.07
BC108B	£0.08	BC547	£0.12	BFX90	£0.55	TIP42A	£0.72	2N3705	£0.07
BC108C	£0.08	BC548	£0.12	BFY50	£0.15	TIP42B	£0.78	2N3706	£0.08
BC109B	£0.08	BC549	£0.12	BFY51	£0.16	TIP42C	£0.85	2N3707	£0.08
				BFY52	£0.16				

74 SERIES TTL ICs

FULL SPECIFICATION GUARANTEED ALL FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS

Type	Price								
7400	£0.14	7401	£0.15	7402	£0.14	7403	£0.15	7404	£0.15
7405	£0.15	7406	£0.15	7407	£0.15	7408	£0.15	7409	£0.15
7410	£0.14	7411	£0.23	7412	£0.23	7413	£0.27	7414	£0.27
7415	£0.15	7416	£0.16	7417	£0.16	7418	£0.16	7419	£0.16
7420	£0.15	7421	£0.23	7422	£0.23	7423	£0.27	7424	£0.27
7425	£0.15	7426	£0.16	7427	£0.16	7428	£0.16	7429	£0.16
7430	£0.15	7431	£0.23	7432	£0.23	7433	£0.27	7434	£0.27
7435	£0.15	7436	£0.16	7437	£0.16	7438	£0.16	7439	£0.16
7440	£0.15	7441	£0.23	7442	£0.23	7443	£0.27	7444	£0.27
7445	£0.15	7446	£0.16	7447	£0.16	7448	£0.16	7449	£0.16
7450	£0.15	7451	£0.23	7452	£0.23	7453	£0.27	7454	£0.27
7455	£0.15	7456	£0.16	7457	£0.16	7458	£0.16	7459	£0.16
7460	£0.15	7461	£0.23	7462	£0.23	7463	£0.27	7464	£0.27
7465	£0.15	7466	£0.16	7467	£0.16	7468	£0.16	7469	£0.16
7470	£0.15	7471	£0.23	7472	£0.23	7473	£0.27	7474	£0.27
7475	£0.15	7476	£0.16	7477	£0.16	7478	£0.16	7479	£0.16
7480	£0.15	7481	£0.23	7482	£0.23	7483	£0.27	7484	£0.27
7485	£0.15	7486	£0.16	7487	£0.16	7488	£0.16	7489	£0.16
7490	£0.15	7491	£0.23	7492	£0.23	7493	£0.27	7494	£0.27
7495	£0.15	7496	£0.16	7497	£0.16	7498	£0.16	7499	£0.16

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS CMOS

Type	Price								
CD4000	£0.15	CD4012	£0.20	CD4022	£0.90	CD4031	£2.20	CD4046	£1.30
CD4001	£0.18	CD4013	£0.52	CD4023	£0.20	CD4032	£1.30	CD4047	£1.10
CD4002	£0.18	CD4015	£0.98	CD4024	£0.80	CD4037	£0.95	CD4048	£0.55
CD4006	£0.90	CD4016	£0.50	CD4025	£0.70	CD4040	£0.95	CD4050	£0.55
CD4007	£0.18	CD4017	£0.98	CD4026	£0.70	CD4041	£0.82	CD4051	£1.10
CD4008	£0.98	CD4018	£1.00	CD4027	£0.60	CD4042	£0.82	CD4052	£1.40
CD4009	£0.58	CD4019	£0.55	CD4028	£0.98	CD4043	£0.98	CD4056	£1.35
CD4010	£0.58	CD4020	£1.10	CD4029	£1.15	CD4044	£0.94	CD4069	£0.40
CD4011	£0.20	CD4021	£0.98	CD4030					

BI-PAK

High quality modules for stereo, mono and other audio equipment.



PUSH-BUTTON STEREO FM TUNER

OUR PRICE ONLY
£22.30

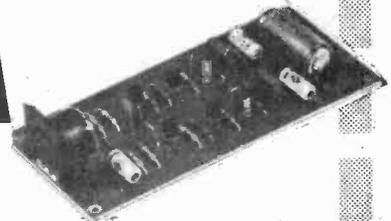
Fitted with Phase Lock-loop Decoder

The 450 Tuner provides instant program selection at the touch of a button ensuring accurate tuning of 4 pre-selected stations, any of which may be altered as often as you choose, by simply changing the settings of the pre-set controls. Used with your existing audio equipment or with the BI-KITS STEREO 30 or the MK60 Kit etc. Alternatively the PS12 can be used if no suitable supply is available, together with the Transformer T538. The S450 is supplied fully built, tested and aligned. The unit is easily installed using the simple instructions supplied.

- ★ FET Input Stage
- ★ VARI-CAP diode tuning
- ★ Switched AFC
- ★ Multi turn pre-sets
- ★ LED Stereo Indicator

Typical Specification:
Sensitivity 3µ volts
Stereo separation 30db
Supply required 20-30v at 90 Ma max.

MPA 30



Enjoy the quality of a magnetic cartridge with your existing ceramic equipment using the new M.P.A. 30, a high quality pre-amplifier enabling magnetic cartridges to be used where facilities exist for the use of ceramic cartridges only. It is provided with a standard DIN input socket for ease of connection. Full instructions supplied.

£2.95

STEREO PRE-AMPLIFIER



PA 100 OUR PRICE £15.80

A top quality stereo pre-amplifier and tone control unit. The six push-button selector switch provides a choice of inputs together with two really effective filters for high and low frequencies, plus tape output.

MK. 60 AUDIO KIT: Comprising 2 x AL60's, 1 x SPM80, 1 x BTM80, 1 x PA100, 1 front panel and knobs, 1 Kit of parts to include on/off switch, neon indicator, stereo headphone sockets plus instruction booklet. **COMPLETE PRICE £36.75** plus 85p postage.

TEAK 60 AUDIO KIT: Comprising: Teak veneered cabinet size 16 3/4" x 11 1/2" x 3 3/4", other parts include aluminium chassis, heatsink and front panel bracket plus back panel and appropriate sockets etc. **KIT PRICE £13.25** plus 85p postage.

Frequency Response + 1dB 20Hz 20KHz. Sensitivity of inputs
1. Tape Input 100mV into 100K ohms
2. Radio Tuner 100mV into 100K ohms
3. Magnetic P.U. 3mV into 50K ohms
P.U. Input equalises to R1AA curve with 1dB from 20Hz to 20KHz.
Supply — 20-35V at 20mA

Dimensions
299mm x 89mm x 35mm.

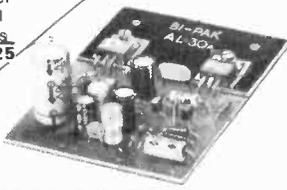
NEW AL30A 10w R.M.S. AUDIO AMPLIFIER MODULE

The AL30A is a high quality audio amplifier module replacing our AL20 & 30. The versatility of its design makes it ideal for record players, tape recorders, stereo amps, cassette and cartridge players. A power supply is available comprising a PS12 together with a transformer T538, also for stereo, the pre-amp PA12.

SPECIFICATION:

- Output Power 10w R.M.S.
- Load Impedance 8 to 6ohms.
- Sensitivity 90mv for full output.
- Frequency Response 60Hz to 25KHz + 2db.
- Supply 22 to 32 volts.
- Input Impedance 50K.
- Total Harmonic Distortion Less than .5% (Typically .3%).
- Max. Heat Sink Temp 80 c.
- Dimensions 90 x 64 x 27mm

ONLY £3.75



AL 60 25 Watts (RMS)

★ Max Heat Sink temp 90C. ★ Frequency response 20Hz to 100KHz ★ Distortion better than 0.1 at 1KHz ★ Supply voltage 15-50v ★ Thermal Feedback ★ Latest Design Improvements ★ Load — 3,4,8, or 16 ohms ★ Signal to noise ratio 80db ★ Overall size 63mm. 105mm. 13mm.

Especially designed to a strict specification. Only the finest components have been used and the latest solid-state circuitry incorporated in this powerful little amplifier which should satisfy the most critical A.F. enthusiast.



£4.55

NEW PA12 NEW PA12 Stereo Pre-Amplifier completely redesigned for use with AL30A Amplifier Modules. Features include on/off volume, Balance, Bass and Treble controls. Complete with tape output.

Frequency Response 20Hz-20KHz (-3dB). Bass and Treble range, 12dB. Input Impedance 1 meg ohm. Input Sensitivity 300mV. Supply requirements 24V.5mA. Size 152mm x 84mm x 33mm.

£7.10

PS12 Power supply for AL30A, PA12, SA450, etc.

OUR PRICE £1.30

Stabilised Power Supply Type SPM80

SPM80 is especially designed to power 2 of the AL60 Amplifiers, up to 15 watts (R.M.S.) per channel simultaneously. With the addition of the Mains Transformer BMT80, the unit will provide outputs of up to 1.5A at 35V. Size 63mm. 105mm. 30mm. Incorporating short circuit protection.

Transformer BMT80
£5.40 + 86p postage

£4.25

Input voltage 15-20v A.C. Output voltage 22-30v D.C. Output current 800 mA Max. Size 60mm x 43mm x 26mm. **Transformer T538 £3.20**

BI-PAK

SHOP AT 18 BALDOCK ST., WARE, HERTS
OPEN 9 to 5.30 Mon. / Sat.

DEPT. ETI 5
P.O. BOX 6
WARE
HERTS.

313 Kingston Road, Ilford
Essex, IG1 1PJ England
01-553 1001

L.P. ENTERPRISES

From the representatives in Europe . . . for America's leading Micro-computer magazines and books, for the hobbyist, educationalist and professional alike, we bring you a little light browsing!
Reading maketh a full man . . . Francis Bacon (1561-1626)

Tick here or indicate quantity ordered.

From Adam Osborne Associates	
INTRODUCTION TO MICROCOMPUTERS	
Volume 0: The Beginners Book	£5.95
Volume 1: Basic Concepts	£5.95
Volume 2: Some Real Products (Revised Late 1977)	£11.95
6800 Programming for Logic Design	£5.95
8080 Programming for Logic Design	£5.95
Z80 Programming for Logic Design (Available May 78 approx)	£5.95
8080A/8085 Assembly Language Programming	£6.95
Some Common BASIC Programs	£5.95
BUSINESS PROGRAMS IN BASIC	
Payroll With Cost Accounting	£9.95
Accounts Payable & Accounts Receivable (Available from June 78)	£9.95
General Ledger (Available June 78)	£9.95
From Scelbi Computer Consulting Inc.	
6800 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook	£7.95
8080 Software Gourmet Guide & Cookbook	£7.95
8080 Programmers Pocket Guide	£2.25
8080 Hex Code Card	£2.25
8080 Octal Code Card	£2.25
8080 Guide and One 8080 Code Card	£4.20
8080 Guide and Both Code Cards	£6.00
SCELBAL High Level Language for '8008/8080' Systems	£39.25
SCELBAL String Handling Supplement	£8.00
SCELBAL Extended Maths Supplement	£4.00
Understanding Microcomputers & Small Computer Systems	£7.95
SCELBAL 'BYTE' Primer	£9.95
8080 Standard Assembler (In Block Format)	£15.95
8080 Standard Editor (In Book Format)	£9.95
From Peoples Computer Company	
Reference Books of Personal & Home Computing	£4.95
What to Do After You Hit Return	£7.00
Dr. Dobbs Journal Volume 1	£10.00
*From Kilobaud/73 Magazine Inc.	
Hobby Computers Are Here	£3.95
New Hobby Computers	£3.95
From Dymax Inc.	
Instant BASIC by Jerald R. Brown	£4.95
Your Home Computer by James White	£4.95
My Computer Like Me . . . When I Speak BASIC By Bob Albrecht	£1.65
Games With A Pocket Calculator by Thiagarajan & Stilovitch	£1.75
Games, Tricks and Puzzles For a Hand Calculator by W Judd	£2.49
*From BYTE Publications Inc.	
Paperbytes:	
Tiny Assmbler for 6800 Systems	£5.75
Bar Code Loader for 6800, 8080, Z80 & 6502 Micros	£1.75
Best of BYTE Volume 1	£8.95

Tick here or indicate quantity ordered

	Price UK	Price Overseas If Different
*From Creative Computing Press		
Best of Creative Computing Volume 1	£ 6.95	
Best of Creative Computing Volume 2	£ 6.95	
101 BASIC Games (Revised & Reprinted Feb. 78)	£ 5.50	
The Colossal Computer Cartoon Book	£ 3.95	
Computer-Rage (A new Board Game)	£ 6.95	
Artist and Computer	£ 3.95	
Three Binary Dice	£ 1.00	
*From Everyone Else		
TV Typewriter Cookbook by Don Lancaster	£ 7.95	
Magazine storage boxes (Holds 12 minimum)	£ 1.75	
Sybox: Microprocessors	£ 7.95	
Sybox: Microprocessors Interfacing Techniques	£ 7.95	
Dilithium: Home Computers Volume 1: Hardware	£ 6.50	
Dilithium: Home Computers Volume 2: Software	£ 5.95	
Magazines: Back Issues		
Personal Computing	£ 1.75	
Interface Age	£ 2.00	
Dr. Dobbs Journal	£ 1.60	
Computer Music Journal	£ 2.50	
Peoples Computers	£ 1.50	
*BYTE	£ 2.25	
Creative Computing	£ 1.75	
Calculators & Computers	£ 1.75	
ROM	£ 1.75	
Kilobaud	£ 2.25	
73	£ 2.00	
MAGAZINES: Subscriptions		
Personal Computing	(Twelve Issues Yearly) £16.00	£17.00
Interface Age	(Twelve Issues Yearly) £20.00	£20.50
Dr. Dobbs Journal	(Ten Issues Yearly) £13.00	£13.50
Computer Music Journal	(Four Issues Yearly) £ 8.50	£ 9.00
Peoples Computers	(Twelve Issues Yearly) £ 8.00	£ 8.50
Kilobaud	(Twelve Issues Yearly) £20.00	£21.00
BYTE	(Twelve Issues Yearly) £15.00	£15.00
Creative Computing	(Six Issues Yearly) £ 8.50	£ 9.00
Calculators & Computers	(Seven Issues Yearly) £10.00	£10.50
ROM	(Twelve Issues Yearly) £16.00	£17.00
73	(Twelve Issues Yearly) £20.00	£21.00

ETI/A

HOW TO ORDER

Please note our prices include postage and packing, but not insurance, if wanted add 12p for every £10 of books ordered. Make cheques, PO's etc payable to:

L.P. Enterprises
CREDIT CARDS accepted.
BARCLAYCARD/VISA/ACCESS
DINERS CLUB/AMERICAN EXPRESS

Phone: 01-533 1001 for Credit Card orders (24 hour service).

Send to address above for the attn: of Alan, Dept. E.

Indicate Payment Method:

..... My cheque, P.O., I.M.O. is enclosed in Sterling on U.K. Bank
..... Charge to Barclaycard/Visa/Diners/American Express/Access

Credit Card No. Expiry date

Name

Address

POSTCODE

Signature

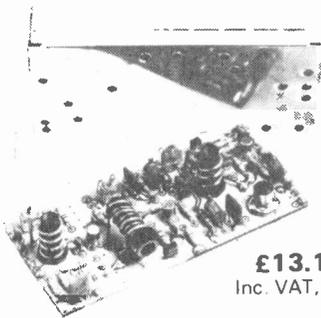
All Orders must be Prepaid
Total Enclosed £.....

All publications are published in U.S.A. and shipped air-freight by L.P. Enterprises. In unusual cases, processing may exceed 30 days
*BYTE subscriptions are processed in USA and is air-freighted & Posted from Amsterdam and will take 3 months to start.

TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

You may photo copy this page if you wish to leave your magazine intact.

HF 7948 FRONT END



£13.12
Inc. VAT, P&P

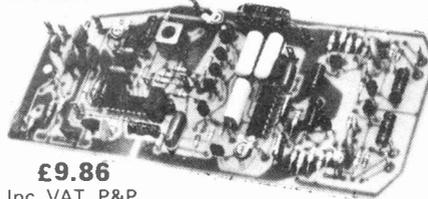
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Output terminal for digital frequency meter; Antenna impedance - 75 to 300 Ohms; Frequency ranges 87.5 to 104 MHz or to 108 MHz; Sensitivity - 0.9 uV 26dB signal to noise ratio ± 75 kHz deviation; Intermodulation 80dB Image rejection - 60dB; Tuning voltage - 1V to 11V; Total gain - 33dB; Intermediate frequency - 10.7 MHz; Power supply voltage +15V; Power consumption 15mA; Dimensions 104 x 50 mm.

TECHNOLOGY:

Double sided epoxy printed circuit board with plated through holes; Dual gate effect transistors; Silvered coils.

**FI 2846
IF AMP AND DECODER**



£9.86

Inc. VAT, P&P

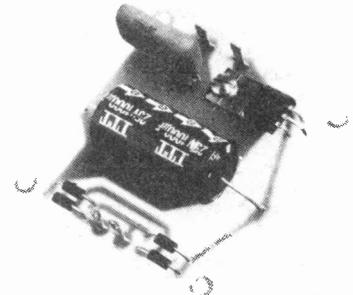
TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

Intermediate frequency - 10.7MHz; IF Bandwidth - 280kHz; Signal to noise ratio 70dB with 1mV input; Distortion - mono 0.1%, stereo 0.3%; Sensitivity - 30uV up to the 3dB limit; Channel separation - 40dB at 1kHz; Pass band - 20 to 15,000Hz; Rejection at 38 kHz greater than 55dB; Am rejection - 45dB; De-emphasis - 50 to 75 μ s. Pilot capture at 19kHz +4%; Channel matching within less than 0.3dB; Output impedance - 100 Ohms; Output voltage - 500mV; Phase locked loop stereo decoder; Output for LED VU-meter; Null indicator; Outputs for AGC AFC and inter-station muting; Consumption - 55mA LEDs extinguished, 100mA LEDs illuminated; Power supply - 15V; Dimensions 195 x 76mm.

CIRCUIT TECHNOLOGY:

Epoxy printed circuit board; Monolithic integrated circuits, ceramic filter.

**ALS 1500
STABILISED POWER SUPPLY**



£2.53
Inc. VAT, P&P

TECHNICAL CHARACTERISTICS:

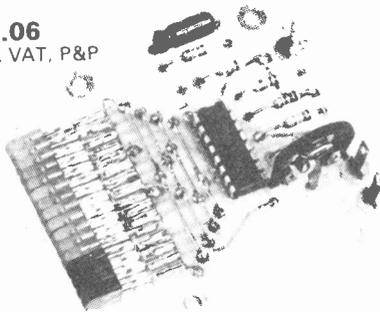
Output voltage - 15V; Max. output current - 500mA; Thermal coefficient less than 1mV/°C; 15V power supply for modules HF 7948 and FI 2846; Supply protected against short circuit (power and current protection); Dimensions - 65 x 55mm.

TECHNOLOGY:

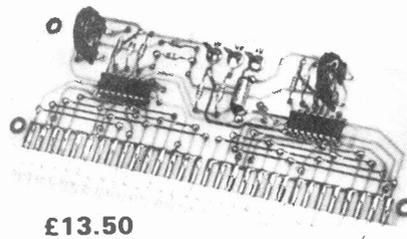
Double sided epoxy circuit board; Monolithic integrated circuit.

OPTOELECTRONIC OPTIONS

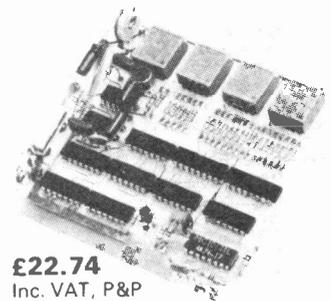
£8.06
Inc. VAT, P&P



LED VU-METER
Station strength indicator

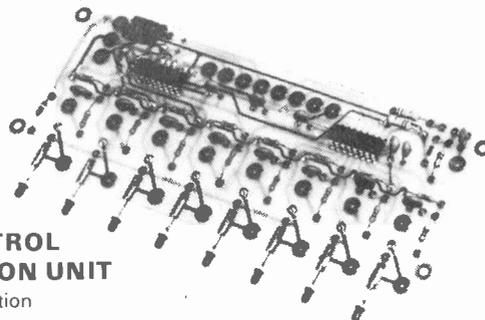


£13.50
Inc. VAT, P&P
ILLUMINATED POINTER
Station finder



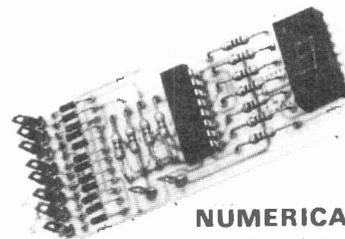
£22.74
Inc. VAT, P&P

FREQUENCY METER
Digital display of received station frequency



£8.77
Inc. VAT, P&P

**TOUCH CONTROL
PRE-SELECTION UNIT**
LED channel indication



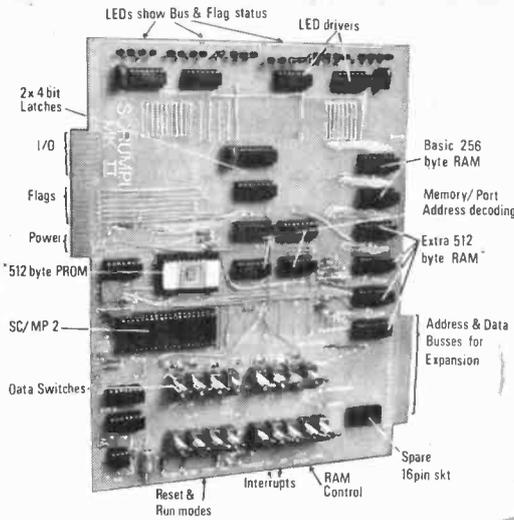
£4.35
Inc. VAT, P&P

NUMERICAL DISPLAY
Pre-selected channel number

CROSSLAND HOUSE · NACKINGTON · CANTERBURY · KENT
Telephone: (0227) 63218 Telex: 965780

2+3=?

Both SCRUMPI 2 and SCRUMPI 3 are powerful MPU kits in their own rights . . . Together they make one of the most powerful MPU Hardware/Software development systems available. Please write for details of combined kit/upgrade offer.



All component & sockets included in Basic kit except those marked * (Full kit only).



SCRUMPI 2 is a single board MPU system based on the SC/MP2 microprocessor chip. Switches allow Single-step/Halt/Run modes with PROM or RAM bootstraps. RAM protect and interruption. Basic kit includes all IC sockets, all ancilliary components, SC/MP2, drivers, decoders, latches and 256 bytes of RAM. Full kit includes additional 512 byte PROM & 512 byte RAM.

SCRUMPI 2B £55.56+VAT
SCRUMPI 2F £74.07+VAT

SCRUMPI 3 is a single board MPU system based on the SC/MP2 microprocessor chip and including Keyboard, VDU interface, UART, two 8 bit parts, 128 byte RAM, 1K PROM and sockets for additional 1K PROM & 1K RAM.

SCRUMPI 3 Basic kit £154.92, with case & PSU £189.75.

Quantity discounts are available to OEM users, Distributors, Retailers and Training Establishments.

CLOCK CHIPS & KITS

TYPE	SPECIAL FEATURES	£CHIP	£KIT
MM5309	7 seg + BCD. RESET ZERO	4.26	8.00
MM5311	7 seg + BCD	4.26	8.00
MM5312	7 seg + BCD 4 DIGIT ONLY	5.65	
MM5313	7 seg + BCD	6.50	
MM5314	7 seg + BASIC CLOCK	4.26	7.00
MM5315	7 seg + BCD RESET ZERO	6.50	
MM5316	Non-mpx ALARM	7.50	
MM5318	7 seg + BCD External digit select	4.93	8.00
MM5371	ALARM, 50 Hz	12.19	
MM5378	CAR Clock. Crystal control. LED	9.86	14.00
MM5379	CAR Clock. Crystal control. Gas discharge	9.86	
MK5025	ALARM. SNOOZE	5.60	9.00
MK50395	UP/DOWN Counter — 6 Decade	12.10	15.10
MK50396	UP/DOWN Counter — HHMMSS	12.10	15.10
MK50397	UP/DOWN Counter — MMSS 99	12.10	15.10
FCM7001	ALARM. SNZ. CALENDAR. 7 seg	9.00	12.50
FCM7002	ALARM. SNZ. CALENDAR. BCD	9.00	
CT7003	ALARM. SNZ. CALENDAR. Gas discharge	9.00	
FCM7004	ALARM. SNZ. CALENDAR. 7 seg	9.00	12.50
AY5. 1202	7 seg. 4 digit	4.76	
AY5. 1230	7 seg. ON and OFF ALARM	5.25	TBA

All above clock kits include clock PC board, clock chip, socket and CA3081 driver IC. MH15378 also includes crystal and trimmers. When ordering kit, please use prefix MHI, e.g. MHI 5309.

CLOCK MODULES

LT601 Alarm Clock Module, similar to MA1002	7.00
MTX1001 Transformer	0.90

DISPLAYS

707, 704, 701 0.3"	1 off 1.20	10 off 10.00
727, 728, 721 0.5" (2 dig.)	1 off 2.60	10 off 11.50
747, 750, 746 0.6"	1 off 1.40	10 off 12.50

MHI DISPLAY KITS

MHI707/4 digit 0.3"	6.00	MHI727/6	9.25
MHI707/6	8.00	MHI747/4 0.6"	9.00
MHI727/4 0.5"	8.00	MHI747/6	10.00

Any one or two of the above MHI display kits will interface directly with any of the MHI clock kits

CASES (with perspex screen)

VERO 1. 8" x 5 1/2" x 3"	3.00
VERO 2. 6" x 3 1/4" x 2 1/4"	3.00

SOCKETS

24, 28 or 40 pin	0.60
Soldercon strip skts. 50 pins	0.30

BITS & BYTES

MPU SUPPORT

74C00 Quad NAND	0.24
74C04 Hex Inverter	0.24
74C10 Triple NAND	0.24
74C42 BCD Decoder	0.92
74C157 Quad Selector	2.21
74C164 PISO register	1.04
74C165 SIPO register	1.04
74C173 3S Quad latch	0.90
74C74	0.57
DM74LS00	0.27
DM74LS139 Dual 2-4 Dec	1.20
DM81LS95 3S 8 bit buff	1.36
DM81LS96 Inv 95	1.36
DM81LS97 3S 4+4 buffer	1.36
DM81LS98 Inv 97	1.36
DM8095 3S Hex buffer	1.62
DM8096 Inv 8095	1.62
DM8097 3S Hex Buffer	1.62
DM8678 CAB Char Gen	14.30
DM8678 BWF Char Gen	14.30
DM7400 Quad NAND	0.35
DM7408 Quad AND	0.39
DM7475 Quad LATCH	0.74
DM7486 Quad EXOR	0.55
CD4017 Counter	1.04
CD4019 Decoder	0.54
CD4040 Counter	1.04
DS8833 Quad B3DI Buffer	1.99
LM555	0.55
MC3459	2.00

MEMORIES

MM2102 1Kx1 RAM	2.40
MM2112-2 25 6x4 RAM	3.08
MM5204Q 512x8 EPROM	10.95
MM2708Q 1024x8 EPROM	
ER3401 1024x4 EAROM	31.15
MM5303 (AY-5-1013) UART	28.25
	6.34

PROGRAMMED (MM5204)

ETIBUG 6800 System 68 Monitor	25.95
VDUBUG SC/MP System 68 Monitor	25.95
NIBL SC/MP BASIC (8 proms)	147.60

MPU CHIPS

SC/MP 1	11.89
SC/MP 11	10.30
MC6800	24.00

SC/MP MPU KITS

SCRUMPI 1	46.30
SCRUMPI 2B	55.56
SCRUMPI 2F	74.10
INTROKIT	66.33
KBDKIT	63.65
LCDS	334.33
SC1 System 68	39.84

PAYMENT TERMS

Cash with order, Access, Barclaycard (simply quote your number). Credit facilities to accredited account holders. 15% handling charge on goods ordered and paid for then cancelled by customer.
All prices exclude 8% VAT PLEASE SEND 30p POST AND PACKING

CATALOGUE DATA Please send SAE for catalogue

Xeroxed data, please phone for availability/price

BYWOOD

BYWOOD ELECTRONICS
68 Ebbw Road
Hemel Hempstead
Herts HP3 9QR
Tel. 0442 62757

news digest.

helping hand



Some time ago ETI ran a design competition in conjunction with the Royal National Institute for the Deaf (RNID). They provided us with three specific problems that the deaf are faced with and for which there may be electronic solutions. The prize to the winners was a silver trophy, especially designed for the competition.

The winning project is presented in this issue and we arranged a presentation ceremony recently at which Jack Ashley M.P. (who, as most people will know, is totally deaf himself) very kindly handed over the trophy to John Howden and Clive Musgrove, whose joint entry was unanimously awarded

the prize by the judges.

At the same time ETI handed over a cheque for £250 to the RNID for their technical department.

Two other trophies were also passed over to the RNID which will be awarded in the autumn for the two best entries to a contest that they are running for Deaf Schools and colleges for the best craftsmanship in the workshops.

More details are given with the article itself. The whole presentation ceremony was filmed by the BBC and shown on News Review on BBC-2 on Sunday February 26th.

'the secret war'

By Brian Johnson
Published by the BBC
Hard cover, £6.50

"A few years ago it wouldn't have occurred to (any of us) that a 'Boffin', a gentleman in grey flannel bags, whose occupation in life had previously been something markedly unmilitary such as biology or physiology, would be able to teach us a great deal about our business." So said one Air Marshall about the work done in WWII by the back room boys.

It has been said that WWI was fought by chemists and WWII by physicists. 'The Secret War' describes just how true this was. The author, Brian Johnson, was the producer of the extraordinarily good BBC-TV series of the same name and has here described in greater detail the material covered.

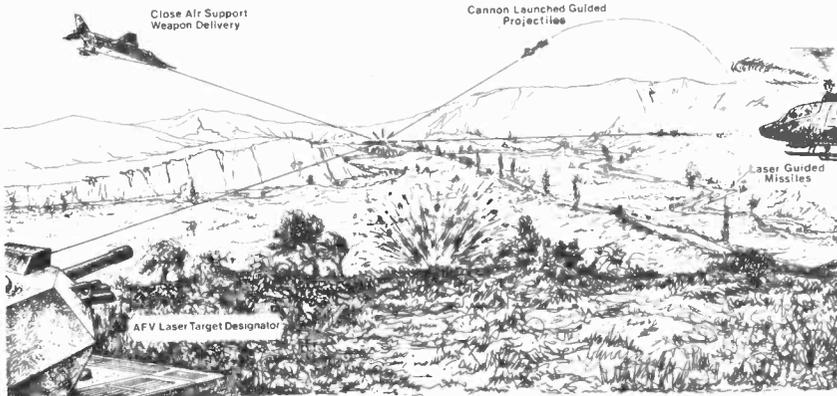
The work by both British and German scientists has been recognised for some time but much of it has not been disclosed until now and surprisingly some of the work remains classified. It has only just become known — to almost everyone's amazement — that in 1943 we had the world's first electronic computer — called Colossus and using 1500 valves; it was used in breaking the most secure of the German secret codes.

The chapters cover the same topics as the individual TV programs; The Battle of the Beams (the setting up and jamming of aircraft navigation beams), Radar, Terror Weapons (largely the German rockets), The Battle of the Atlantic, Misfortunes of War (a collection of oddities and failures) and Enigma (the cracking of the German's 'unbreakable, codes').

The whole book is fascinating reading, not only for the military historian, but for anyone interested in technological advance.

HWM

ferranti think tank



More from 'Star Wars' Ferranti — this time a laser system for tanks. The applications of the laser transceiver include automatic ranging and laser target designation (in which a beam fired from the tank is scattered from the target and picked up by a guided missile). The specifications of the system are:

laser type: Neodymium-doped YAG
wavelength: 1.064 microns
energy output: 100 mJ
divergence: 0.15 milli-radians (!)
range: 200 to 10 000m
ranging accuracy: ± 5 m (!!)

We're beginning to think our tank battle game is unrealistic — it's too difficult!

you win!

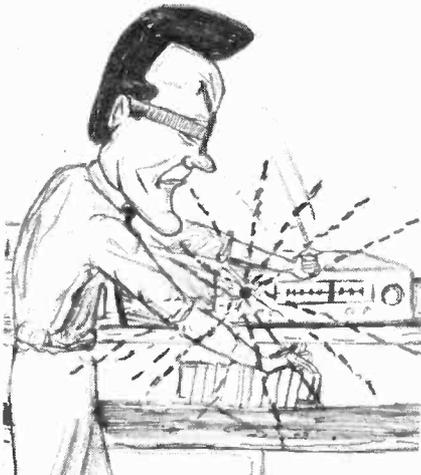
About a year ago we started to send postal subscriptions out in a wrapper instead of an envelope — the latter being very expensive. We reckon now that there's some pressure group somewhere organising protests about this. Well, we give in gracefully — subs now go out in envelopes so you can have a crumple-free issue.

credit where it's due

Smack-Bottoms for the ETI staff. Our main feature last month was the 200W amp and we already know from the reader questionnaire enclosed that this was the top rated feature. Yet we did not tell you who designed it — what's worse is that it sounds as though we did in our own labs — but we owe the credit elsewhere. In fact the amp was designed for us by Richard Becker and he's the man who spent hours at the drawing board and at the workbench. It's naughty of us to steal his thunder.

Powertran are supplying complete kits of this and own the copyright on the PCB, so we are sorry that we can't send out the patterns as we suggested in the article.

. news digest...



bbc employ full-time pilot

LED-watchers may already have noticed that the BBC no longer turn off the VHF stereo pilot tone during mono transmissions. This is because of the loud click this pro-

duces on some receivers. The continuous pilot tone transmissions began on 27th February remember those heady days when the LED first lit up?

offensive caller all hung up

The Post Office has revealed that it made use of a "special device" to trace the source of indecent and threatening calls made to a woman in Lanarkshire — after the caller had hung up.

Mr Alistair Duff, in prosecuting, said: "Post Office engineers installed a special device on the telephone. When the woman received her next

call from the man she pressed a button on the device which activated it and held open the line, enabling the Post Office to trace the call back to the man's home".

The man had been making the indecent calls over a period of six months and had threatened to harm the woman's seven-year-old daughter.

rca terra tactics

It seems that the SI system will be stretched to its limits by the electronics industry. RCA have announced the introduction of a new FET dual op-amp — the CA 3240 — which has an input impedance of 1T5 (that's 1.5 x 10¹² ohms!). Other specs include:

Minimum supply voltage: 4V (useful!)
max. supply voltage: 30V

unity gain bandwidth: 4.5 MHz
slew-rate: 9V/μs
common-made input voltage range down to 0.5V below negative voltage.

We're not sure what the SI for 10¹⁵ is (or even if it exists!), but the chances are it'll be in use sooner or later — perhaps Brussels had better extend the system!

WATFORD ELECTRONICS

(Continued from opposite side)		OPTO ELECTRONICS*		SWITCHES*	
DIODES	ZENERS	LEDS + Clip	7 Segment Displays	TOGGLE 2A 250V	
A1119 15	8p/3.3V-33V	TIL209 Red 13	5-LT-01 Futaba 460	SPST	26
AZ15 15	400mW	TIL211 Grn 23	TIL312 3" C.An 125	DPST	34
AEY11 60	1.3W	TIL212 Yellow 27	TIL313 3" C.Cib 125	DPST	38
8A100 10		0.2" Red 17	TIL321 5" C.An 140	4 pole on off	54
8Y100 24		0.2" Yellow 17	TIL322 5" C.Cib 140		
8Y125 14		Grn. Amber 21	DL702 3" C.Cib 99	SUB-MIN	
8Y127 14		DRP61 84	DL707 3" C.Anod 99	TOGGLE	
0A9 75	3x2x1"	ORP12 63	DL747 5" An 180	SP changeover	59
0A47 12	2 1/2 x 5 1/2 x 1 1/2"	2N5777 54	FND357	149	
0A70 12	4x4x1 1/2"		XAN351 3" Green 240	SPST on off	54
0A79 12	4x2 1/2 x 1 1/2"		XAN325 8" Green 250	SPST biased	85
0A81 15	4x5 1/2 x 1 1/2"	OPTO ISOLATORS	MINITRON 3015F 240	DPDT 6 tags	70
0A85 12	4x2 1/2 x 2"	TIL117/2 105	Liquid Crystal Display	DPDT C/OFF	79
0A90 6	5x4x2"	TIL114 110	3 1/2 or 4 digit	DPDT Biased	115
0A91 6	6x4x2"	TIL117 164			
0A95 8	7x5x2 1/2"				
0A200 9	8x6x3"	VOLTAGE REGULATORS			
0A202 8	10x7x3"	303 Can Type			
IN914 47	10x4 1/2 x 3"	1A +ve. 5V. 12V. 15V.	Plastic (79K)		
IN916 5	12x5x3"	18V 145 each	-ve 0.5A: 5V. 6.2V.		
IN4001/2" 5	12x5x3"	LM309K 135	8.2V. 12V. 15V 95		
IN4004/5" 6	12x8x3"	LM329K 625	-ve 1A: 5V. 12V 175		
IN4006/7" 7		LM328 180	LM320 12 -ve 165		
IN4148 4		WPS or 12	LM328 15 -ve 165		
3A/100V 20		1A -ve. 5V. 12V 220	LM341-15 +ve 99		
3A/400V 20		Plastic Case	VARIABLE TYPE		
3A/600V 27		+ve 0.1A (78L) 5V 6.2V.	723 +2 to +37V 45		
3A/1000V 30		2 1/2" 2 1/2" 58	LM304H 0 to +40V 240		
6A/600V 50		8.2V. 12V. 15V 51	LM317N +1.2 to 37V 37		
		40 C 2.5" 65	LM317K +1.2 to 37V 100		
		64 C 2.5" 65	LM317K +1.2 to 37V 100		
		8(C) 5W 27			
		7" x 4" 190			
		8(C) 3W 30			
		6" x 4" 160			

SCR'S*	ROTARY: Make your own multiway Switch. Adjustable Stop Shunting Assembly. Accommodate up to 6 Wafers 60B	TANK BATTLE
Thyristors	Mains Switch DPST to Off 34	Build this fantastic T.V. Game with realistic battle sounds generated from your T.V. speaker, stereo tanks, controllable shell trajectory and missiles to avoid. A really exciting and skillful game simply constructed with our easy to follow instructions. Order now — avoid disappointments.
1A50V 38	Break before Make Wafers. 1 pole/12 way. 2p/6 way. 3p/4 way. 4p/3 way. 6p/2 way 47	Basic Kit (just add controls) price only £19.50 inc. VAT
1A100V 42	Spacer and Screen 5	Complete Kit (including controls) price only £26.25 inc. VAT
1A200V 47	ROTARY: (Adjustable Stop) 1 pole/2 to 3 way 41	VAT
1A400V 52	1 pole/2 to 12 way. 2p/2 to 6 way. 3 pole/2 to 4 way. 4 pole/2 to 3 way 45	IC. AY-3-8710 £10.50 inc. VAT
1A600V 57	ROTARY: Mains 250V AC. 4 Amp 45	
3A50V 38		
3A100V 43		
3A200V 60		
3A400V 110		
3A600V 120		
3A800V 120		
3A100V 120		
7A400V 125		
8A400V 150		
BT106 150		
1C1960 25		
1C145 45		
2N4444 140		

TRIACS*	TANK BATTLE IC
8A400V 88	AY-3-8710
8A500V 95	Only £10.50 inc. VAT
8A600V 99	
8A800V 110	DIGITAL PANEL METER
10A500V 140	Intersil Evaluation Kit
15A400V 165	(P&P insured add 30p)
15A400V 165	All parts as per ETI
16A400V 185	(P&P insured add 30p)
16A500V 210	ICL 7106: 7107
40A30 125	LCD 3 1/2 or 4 Digits
40528 150	£9.75*
40669 95	£9.95*

DIAC*	LAMP HOLDERS AND LAMPS*
ST2 25	LES HOLDER Dome shaped. Red. Blue. Green. Yellow. 18
	White 11
	LES BULBS 6v and 12v
	MES HOLDERS Chrome cover. Red or Amber. Jewelled top 50
	LES DR MES Batten Holders 10
	MES BULBS 3.5V 6V 12V 11
	MEDMS Mains. Sealed with Resistor. Sq. Top. Red or Grn. Round Top Red 24
	Neon Open with leads. 95V AC 9

VARICAPS	FERRIC CHLORIDE*
MVAM2 135	1lb bag Anhydrous 65p + 30p p. & p.
MVAM115 95	
BA102 25	DALO ETCH RESIST
BB104 40	PEN* + spare tip 75p
BB105B 40	
BB106 40	

Noise Diode	COPPER CLAP BOARDS*
Z5J 105	Fibre Single Double SRBP
	Glass sided 8" x 10.5" 75p
	8" x 12" 130p 175p
	DIL SOCKETS* Low Profile (TEXAS)
	8 pin 10; 14 pin 12; 16 pin 13; 18 pin 20; 20 pin 27; 24 pin 30; 28 pin 42; 40 pin 55.
	SOLDERCON PINS*
	100 pins 50p; 1000 pins 350p
	TERMINALS*—Screw type insulated. Red. Black. Yellow. Green. White 21

RHYTHM GENERATOR demonstration at our Shop. Send S.A.E. for leaflet.

JACK PLUGS	SOCKETS	VEROBOARD* Pitch
Screened chrome	Plastic body	0.1 (copper clad)
2.5mm 12p	Open metal	0.15 (plain)
3.5mm 15p	Moulded with break contacts	2 1/2 x 3 1/4" 41p 33p
MONO 23p	8p 8p	2 1/2 x 5" 49p 45p
STEREO 31p	13p 20p	3 1/2 x 3 1/4" 49p 45p
	15p 24p	3 1/2 x 5" 56p 50p
		2 1/2 x 1 1/2" 152p 121p
		3 1/2 x 1 1/2" 195p 163p
		4 1/2 x 1 1/2" 252p —
		Pkt of 35 pins 30p
		Split face cutter 75p
		Pin insertion tool 99p
		VERO WIRING PEN 35p
		We are stockists of all Vero Products. Send SAE for our free list.
BANANA		BLOB BOARDS*
4mm 10p		We now stock the full range of Blob Boards
2mm 10p		
1mm 8p		
3mm 8p		

CMOS

Cut prices for Amateur users and Export only. Note: Industrial Users — No % discount available on these prices, instead use franchised distributors standard prices, list available on request.

Mostly Motorola, RCA

4000	15p	4050	52p	40107	60p	4514	£2.65
4001	17p	5051	75p	40108	£3.36	4515	£2.99
4002	17p	5052	75p	40109	£1.02	4516	£1.08
4006	£1.20	4053	75p	40110	£3.39	4517	£3.82
4007	18p	4054	£1.20	40182	£1.40	4518	£1.02
4008	52p	4055	£1.34	40192	£1.40	4519	51p
4009	50p	4056	£1.34	40193	£1.40	4520	£1.08
4010	50p	4057	£25.70	40194	£1.18	4521	£1.88
4011	19p	4059	£4.80	40257	£1.48	4522	£1.08
4012	19p	4060	£1.15	41180	£1.08	4524	N/S
4013	55p	4061	£15.67	4161	£1.08	4526	£1.08
4014	99p	40621	£10.00	4162	£1.08	4527	£1.52
4015	93p	4063	£1.09	4163	£1.08	4528	99p
4016	52p	4064	N/S	4174	£1.08	4529	£1.14
4017	99p	4065	N/S	4175	99p	4530	85p
4018	99p	4066	57p	4184	£1.17	4531	£1.45
4019	60p	4067	£3.90	4408	£5.59	4532	£1.27
4020	£1.02	4068	22p	4409	£6.59	4534	£5.13
4021	84p	4069	22p	4410	£5.73	4536	£3.69
4022	86p	4070	23p	4411	£9.58	4537L	£13.23
4023	20p	4071	21p	4412A	£17.14	4538	£1.25
4024	40p	4072	21p	4415L	£12.32	4539	91p
4025	19p	4073	21p	4415L	£7.50	4541	£1.14
4026	£1.80	4075	23p	4415F	N/S	4543	£1.58
4027	55p	4076	£1.05	4419	£2.68	4549	£3.69
4028	81p	4077	23p	4422	£5.00	4552	£10.95
4029	£1.09	4078	21p	4431	TBA	4553	£3.87
4030	50p	4079	22p	4432	£11.32	4554	£1.19
4031	£2.30	4082	21p	4435	£7.93	4555	70p
4032	£1.00	4085	74p	4440L	£11.58	4556	70p
4033	£1.45	4086	73p	4450	£2.67	4557	£3.86
4034	£1.96	4089	£1.50	4451	£2.67	4558	£1.14
4035	£1.20	4093	63p	4452	TBA	4559	£3.69
4036	£2.45	4094	£1.90	4498P	£6.34	4560	£1.84
4037	£1.00	4095	£1.05	4498P	£4.92	4561	65p
4038	£1.08	4096	£1.05	4700	£1.75	4562	£5.33
4039	£2.45	4097	£3.72	4500	£5.96	4566	£1.59
4040	£1.05	4098	£1.10	4501	17p	4568	£2.38
4041	80p	4099	£1.90	4502	91p	4569	£2.57
4042	81p	4099	N/S	4503	79p	4572	25p
4043	90p	40100	2.50	4505	£5.71	4580	£5.74
4044	90p	40101	£1.61	4506	51p	4581	£2.62
4045	£1.45	40102	£2.12	4507	59p	4582	90p
4046	£1.30	40103	£2.12	4508	2.48	4583	76p
4047	99p	40104	£1.09	4510	£1.29	4584	43p
4048	99p	40105	£1.06	4511	1.38	4585	£1.01
4049	52p	40106	71p	4512	81p	4599	£2.06

74C00 Series (National)

74C00	26p	74C107	£1.31	74C904	74p	74C925	£8.28
74C02	26p	74C150	£4.17	74C905	£7.71	74C926	£8.28
74C04	26p	74C151	£2.63	74C906	74p	74C927	£8.28
74C06	26p	74C154	£3.93	74C907	74p	74C928	£8.28
74C10	26p	74C157	£2.36	74C908	£2.63	80C36	£1.20
74C14	£1.51	74C160	£1.49	74C909	£1.74	80C36	92p
74C20	26p	74C161	£1.49	74C910	£7.20	80C37	87p
74C20	26p	74C162	£1.50	74C911	£1.50	80C38	92p
74C22	26p	74C163	£1.49	74C918	£2.90	88C29	£6.21
74C42	£1.20	74C164	£1.31	74C920	£11.83	88C30	£6.21
74C48	£2.37	74C165	£1.31	74C921	£11.83		
74C73	74p	74C173	£1.21				
74C74	53p	74C174	£1.21				
74C75	74p	74C192	£1.49				
74C83	£1.97	74C193	£1.49				
74C85	£1.97	74C195	£1.31				
74C86	69p	74C200	£7.20				
74C99	£4.65	74C221	£1.50				
74C90	82p	74C901	74p				
74C93	82p	74C902	74p				
74C95	£1.31	74C903	74p				

'VEROBOARD'

0.1" Pitch with copper strips
 2 1/2" x 1" (pack of five) 52p
 2 1/2" x 3 1/4" 36p
 2 1/2" x 5" 43p
 3 1/4" x 1 7/8" 43p
 3 1/4" x 3 1/4" £1.34
 3 1/4" x 5" 48p
 3 1/4" x 1 7/8" £1.73
 4.7" x 1 7/8" £2.22

0.1" Plain board (no strips)
 3 1/4" x 2 1/2" 28p
 3 1/4" x 5" 45p
 3 1/4" x 1 7/8" £1.28
 Terminal pins £1.50/500
 V-Q DIP board 89p
 DIP breadboard £2.42
 Spot lace cutter 99p
 Pin insertion tool 89p

SOLENERCON PINS
 100 50p
 1000 £3.50

DIL SOCKETS
 8/14/16 pin 10p/12p/13p
 £13.23

TIMER ICs
 NE 555/556 36p/72p

OP-AMPS
 CA 3130 (COS/MOS) 94p
 CA 3140 (B1 MOS) 95p
 741 Mmidip 22p

LED DISPLAYS
 FND 500/507 Jumbo 0.1" 7-segment £1.30
 FND 357 0.35" c.a. 7-segment £1.40

"E" LED DISPLAYS, Class II devices, but fully guaranteed by us for even segment brilliance, etc. — money back or exchange if not satisfied.
 DL-704 0.3in cc 85p
 DL-707E 0.3in ca 85p
 DL-728E 2 x 0.5in cc £2.00
 DL-727E 2 x 0.5in ca £2.00
 DL-750E 0.6in cc £1.80
 DL-747E 6in ca £1.80

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY
 4 x 0.5in digital 40 pin DIL £9.83

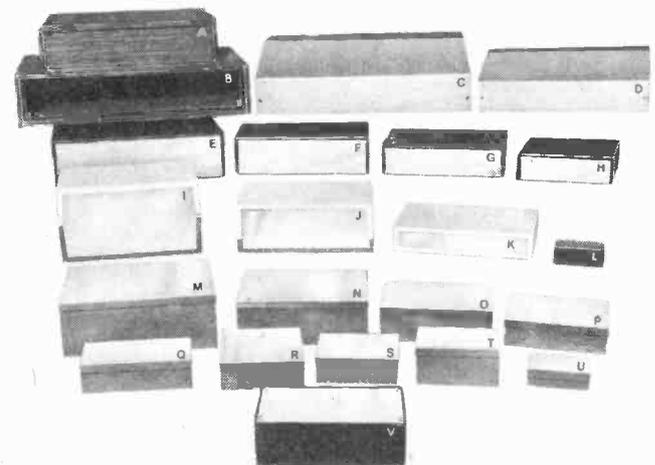
CLOCK CHIPS
 AY-5-1274 £3.50
 MK 50253 £5.50
 MK 50362/50366 £6.95
 MC 14440 (LCD) £11.58

SIX DECADE COUNTER
 MK 50395/6/7 £8.75

TIMEBOX, Digital Clock Case, 56 x 131 x 71.5 mm with red acrylic window. Choice of case colour, white, red, orange, blue. £2.06.



cases galore



It's been pointed out that in the April issue Casings Survey we missed out one of the major suppliers in the country—Bi-Pak. As this was neither a service to them, nor the reader, we show their complete range above.

amplifiers and tuners. C and D are general-purpose sloping front types. These are available only from Bi-Pak, as is the heavy gauge black plastic box (V).

Types A and B are rack cabinets and sleeves, suitable for any project but designed specifically for Bi-Paks own range of

Bi-Pak also carry a number of other cases (E-U) giving an excellent selection. Prices and dimensions are given in their catalogue. Bi-Pak, Dept ETI, P.O. Box 6, Ware, Herts.

QUARTZ

32.768 KHz (Motorola)	£4.50
32.768 KHz (Equivalent)	£2.95
100.0 KHz	£3.62
200.0 KHz	£3.92
250.0 KHz	£3.92
240.0 KHz	£3.62
262.144 KHz	£3.62
307.2 KHz	£3.62
312.5 KHz	£3.92
455.0 KHz	£3.62
1.0 MHz	£3.23
1.8432 MHz	£3.23
2.0 MHz	£3.23
2.097152 MHz	£3.23
2.4576 MHz	£3.92
2.5625 MHz	£3.92
3.2768 MHz	£3.23
3.579545 MHz	£2.95
4.0 MHz	£3.23
4.032 MHz	£3.23
4.096 MHz	£3.23
4.194304 MHz	£3.62
4.433619 MHz	£1.50
4.608 MHz	£3.23
4.8 MHz	£3.23
4.9152 MHz	£3.23
5.0 MHz	£3.62
5.12 MHz	£3.62
10 MHz	£3.62
100 MHz	£3.62
etc. etc.	

TTL

7400	14p	7437	30p	7492A	53p	74150	£1.18	74192	£1.40
7401	14p	7438	33p	7493A	35p	74151A	75p	74193	£1.40
7402	16p	7438A	41p	7494	85p	74153	75p	74194	£1.40
7403	16p	7440	17p	7495A	70p	74154	£1.40	74195	95p
7404	20p	7441	74p	7496	82p	74155	82p	74196	£1.18p
7405	20p	7442A	69p	7497	£2.62	74156	82p	74197	£1.18p
7406	22p	7443A	£1.15	74100	£1.25	74157	80p	74198	£2.48
7407	38p	7445	94p	74105	62p	74159	£2.25	74199	£2.48
7408	20p	7446A	94p	74107	33p	74160	£1.16	74221	47p
7409	20p	7447A	82p	74109	54p	74161	£1.16	74222	80p
7409A	25p	7448	76p	74110	54p	74162	£1.16	74223	£1.06
7410	15p	7450	17p	74111	70p	74163	£1.16	74225	47p
7411	24p	7451	17p	74112	90p	74164	£1.21	74248	£1.46
7412	23p	7453	17p	74116	£1.98	74165	£1.30	74249	£1.46
7412A	26p	7454	17p	74118	90p	74166	£1.98	74251	90p
7413	37p	7460	17p	74119	£1.75	74170	£2.40	74265	47p
7414	74p	7410	32p	74120	£1.15	74172	£6.25	74273	£2.24
7415	25p	7472	29p	74121	22p	74180	£1.42	74278	£1.34
7416	39p	7473	32p	74122	48p	74173	£1.75	74279	82p
7417	16p	7474	32p	74123	70p	74174	£1.13	74283	£1.06
7418	33p	7475	42p	74125	65p	74176	£1.20	74284	£4.70
7419	24p	7478	30p	74126	60p	74177	£1.16	74285	£4.70
7420	28p	7480	50p	74128	77p	74178	£1.02	74290	88p
7421	32p	7481A	97p	74132	73p	74179	£1.02	74293	89p
7422	30p	7482	82p	74136	73p	74180	£1.42	74297	£1.32
7423	36p	7483A	93p	74141	72p	74181	£2.99	74298	£1.46
7424	36p	7484	95p	74142	£2.80	74182	£1.27	74365	66p
7425	38p	7485	£1.10	74143	£3.14	74184	£2.25	74366	66p
7426	18p	7486	36p	74144	£3.14	74185	£1.46	74367	66p
7427	32p	7489	£3.20	74145	85p	74188A	£6.50	74368	66p
7428	40p	7490A	36p	74147	£1.75	74190	£1.40	74390	£1.34
7429	50p	7491A	80p	74148	£1.43	74191	£1.40	74393	£1.34
7433A	40p	7493A	80p	74148	£1.43			74490	£1.34

MICROPROCESSORS

MPU chips and PIA etc	RAM — 1/D for SC/MP II	Static RAMS
SC/MP I PMOS £12.00	(i.e. 128 x 8 static RAM + 2 x 8 bit peripheral ports.) In conjunction with a ROM chip and the SC/MP II a 3-chip microprocessor system can now be constructed.	1101 256 x 1 TBA
SC/MP II NMOS (5V) £10.00		2101 2 256 x 4 £3.00
MC 6800 CMOS £15.97		2102-2 1024 x 4 £2.10
MC 6820 PIA £8.02		2111-2 256 x 4 £3.00
Z80 — CPU £28.44		2112-2 256 x 4 £3.00
Z80 — CTC £12.80		2114 1024 x 4 £15.00
Z80 — PIO £12.80		
MC 14500B CMOS ICU £5.56	ISP BA/650 RAM-I/O £7.50	UV Erasable EPROMS
UV Eraser	R OM Character Generator	MM 5204 TBA
For erasing EPROMS £95.00</		

digest...

brief news in brief...

NASA have received weak signals from Skylab for the first time in four years. The possibility of sending it deeper into space is being considered...

★ A study by the American National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health (Niosh) has concluded that VDUs in use in the offices of the New York Times are not responsible for cataracts developed by two copy editors working there...

★ A computer system capable of controlling the lighting and heating in up to one hundred buildings has been set up in London by Honeywell. The system, called BOSS, is the first of its kind in the UK...

★ What is believed to be the world's first garage for electric vehicles has been opened in Acton, West London. It is sponsored by the GLC and the DOI...

★ The High Fidelity 78 Spring Exhibition is to be held in the Cunard International Hotel, Hammersmith, London from the 2nd to the 6th of May. Exhibitors include Amstrad, Goldring, Marrantz, ITT, KEF, Shure, Tandberg and Uher...

★ A new generic

specification within BS9000 has been published, dealing with single and double sided PCBs: BS9760, 9761, 9762, and 9763...

★ Optimisation Toys Ltd. of Bishop's Stortford have announced a national "Electronic Gamesman of the Year" competition. The organisers hope to gain TV and newspaper coverage...

★ The University of Leeds is to hold the 1978 Leeds Electronics Exhibition on the 27th, 28th and 29th of June. There will be over 180 exhibitors at the exhibition, claimed to be the largest outside London...

★ NASA claim that it will be possible to generate microwaves directly from sunlight using a superconducting cavity covered by a flexible piston(?). More details on this when we receive them...

★ Goddard Space Flight Centre has proposed that digital signals could be passed through capacitive connectors — two metal films separated by an insulating layer. This would pass digital pulse signals without contact resistance problems...

lightning-powered radio

During the recent freeze/flood in southern England, the BBC opened an emergency radio station — Radio Taunton — within twenty-four hours of the idea being suggested at the parent station in Bristol. Four reporters and an engineer set up a studio in

Taunton County Hall during an afternoon — the Home Office had given it's approval the same morning.

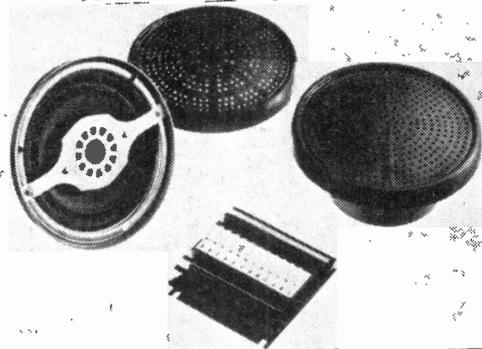
Radio Taunton operated on 224 m and had reportedly been picked up as far away as Okehampton in west Devon.

icarus?...

Hughes Aircraft in the US have built a series of solar-powered model aircraft. The Astro Flight Model 7404 is designed to fly at high altitudes where the Sun is unlikely to be obscured. It is controlled by a 72 MHz radio trans-

mitter and carries solar sensors for navigation. The wingspan is 10 m and the upper wing surface is covered with solar cells, producing a total of 450 W. The design target is a full-sized solar-powered aircraft. I'll take a dozen.

THE DYNAMIC DUO



The C15/15 is a unique Power Amplifier providing Stereo 15 watts per channel or 30 watts Mono and can be used with any car radio/tape unit. It is simply wired in series with the existing speaking leads and in conjunction with our speakers S15 produces a system of incredible performance.

A novel feature is that the amplifier is automatically switched on or off by sensing the power line of the radio/tape unit, hence alleviating the need for an on/off switch.

The amplifier is sealed into an integral heatsink and is terminated by screw connectors making installation a very easy process.

The S15 has been specially designed for car use and produces performance equal to domestic speakers yet retaining high power handling and compact size.

C15/15

15 watts per channel into 4Ω
Distortion 0.2% at 1kHz at 15 watts
Frequency Response 50Hz-30kHz
Input Impedance 8Ω nominal
Input Sensitivity 2 volts R.M.S. for 15 watts output
Power Line 10-18 volts
Open and Short Circuit Protection
Thermal Protection
Size 4 x 4 x 1 inches

C15/15 Price £17.74 + £2.21 VAT P&P free

Data on S15

6" Diameter
5¼" Air Suspension
2" Active Tweeter
20oz Ceramic Magnet
15 watts R.M.S. Handling
50Hz-15kHz Frequency Response
4Ω Impedance

S15 Price per pair £17.74 + £2.21 VAT P&P free

TWO YEARS GUARANTEE ON ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS

Please supply
Total Purchase Price

I enclose cheque Postal Order Money Order

Please debit my Access Account Barclaycard Account

Account Number

Name & Address

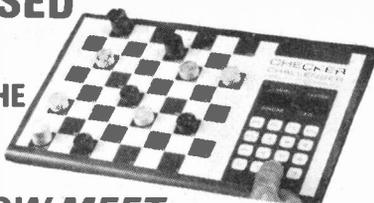
Signature

ELP
ELECTRONICS LTD

Crossland House,
Nackington,
Canterbury, Kent
Tel (0227) 63218

COMPUTERISED DRAUGHTS!

YOU HAVE SEEN THE AMAZING CHESS CHALLENGER



NOW MEET CHECKERS CHALLENGER

—The computer that challenges you at draughts.

- ★ 4 levels of play — top level, virtually unbeatable
- ★ Problem mode
- ★ Can change skill level during game
- ★ Random move selection
- ★ Does not permit illegal moves and many other features.

Rec. Retail Price **£99.95**
Our Price only **£79.95 inc.**

BE FIRST WITH COMPUTER CHECKERS

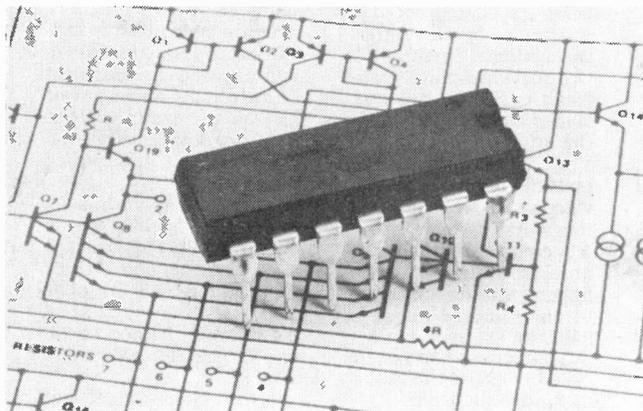
Also available:

3 Level Chess Challenger. Only **£124.95**
Gammon Master II. Only **£155.00**

JAGBERRY LTD.

95 Ardwell Avenue
Barkingside, Essex
Mail order only

news... ...digest



VCO IC

A recently-announced VCO IC which has the facility of digital switching between specified frequencies could be very useful in the home computing field. The XR-2207 has four connections for timing resistors — two logic inputs determine which resistor is used. This makes the device very suitable for producing frequency shift keying (FSK) signals for the transmission or recording of digital signals. Other specifications include:

Outputs: square and triangular waveforms
Frequency range: 0.01 Hz to 1 MHz
External voltage frequency sweep ratio: 1000:1
Temperature drift: 20 ppm per deg. C
Duty cycle: 0.1% to 99.9%
Supply voltage: $\pm 4V$ to $\pm 13V$
Supply voltage/frequency stability: 0.15% per volt

The XR-2207 is available from: DISTRONIC Ltd., 50/51 Burnt Mill, Elizabeth Way, Harlow, Essex.



DIGITAL CLOCK KITS ... thousands sold

TEAK or PERSPEX cases
 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Red LED, 4 digit 12 hr. display, PM indicator. Mains frequency accuracy. Complete instructions. Power cut flasher. Real wood case or White, Black, Red, Blue, Green Perspex 6" x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ " x 3".
Alarm: Pulsed tone. Auto brightness. 9 min. snooze.

Electronics only kit: Non Alarm **£10.00** Alarm **£13.00**
Complete with case: Non Alarm **£13.00** Alarm **£16.00**
Ready built. Tested Working. Add £1.00
Timer facility. Show seconds, stopwatch use. Sleep delay 50p

DISPLAYS: $\frac{1}{2}$ " Red LED FND 500 **£1.20** each, 6 for **£6.48**
NSB5LL30 $\frac{1}{2}$ " Red stick of 4 **£4.32**, 5LT02 stick of 4 Green **£5.40**

CLOCK CHIPS: MK50253N Alarm, 12/24 hr. 4/6 dig. **£5.40**. MM5385 **£4.32**.
MK50362N Calendar **£7.56**. 6 Digit Counter 50395/6/7 **£9.18**.

MICRO PROCESSORS: Z80 CPU **£21.60**. CTC & PIO **£15.12**. MK4096N 300nS 4K x 1 Dyn RAM **£6.75**. 1702A UV PROM 450nS **£10.80**.

BATTERY RECHARGER SET: Mains Adaptor with 4 way plug. 4 x AA (1.2V) NiCads plus holder **£8.64**. AA NiCads separately **£1.20**.

BARON (ET) 6 GOWER ROAD, ROYSTON, HERTS
Tel. (0763) 43695 Use Access and Barclaycard

NEW MODULES

BY FAMOUS MANUFACTURERS ON P.C. BOARDS READY TO MOUNT IN PLINTH, ETC.

1. **STEREO AMPLIFIERS** 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 5 $\frac{1}{4}$ in. P.C.B. 10w + 10w for 60mV input requires 20-22 V.A.C. TO POWER **£4.90**
2. **MATCHING PRE-AMP.** Normally powered from (1), four push-buttons gram, aux, tape in/out, on/off slider controls. Vol., Bal., Treble, Bass **£6.00**
3. **AMP AND PRE-AMP.** Ordered together **£10.00**
4. **ELAC L.S.** to suit 8in. 8 Ohm with tweeter cone Pair for **£8.50**
5. **GRAM AMPLIFIER.** 12in. x 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. P.C.B. 3w + 3w for 100mV input. Controls, Vol., Bal., Treble, Bass Requires 15v-25v DC, Ω -16 Ω L.S. **£5.90**
6. **MONO VHF-FM** Module 9 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. x 2 $\frac{1}{2}$ in. VARICAP Tuner, ceramic I.F. CA3089 I.C. amp-demod, AFC-AGC, Audio Op., approx 250 mV. Requires 20 AC or DC. Few only **£4.65**

Prices inc. P&P and VAT. Cash with order

ELECTRONICAL SUPPLIES CROYDON

40 LOWER ADDISCOMBE ROAD, CROYDON, CRO 6AA
01-688 2950

new service from eti

You can now get the latest news about ETI all night (technology permitting). We've installed a message service on 01-434 1781 which will be operating from about 6.00 pm until 9.00 am the next morning — it is not operational at other times.

If there is something which we want to communicate to you, it'll be on the message; we envisage information on project errors (even if there are none, it's nice to be sure) any hold-up on orders (which is rare) plus any other news.

Try it out sometime — what we will have on there within a week of this issue being published is whether there are any vacancies for our seminars on May 12th and 13th.

This is an experimental service at this stage — we'll keep you posted as to whether it becomes permanent. If you get a ringing tone or engaged signal, try later — the service is connected to an automatic switch-board and if the message service is in use, your call will be routed to another line (you'll get an engaged signal if two people are trying).

Ever feel you need a good rub down before you start one of our projects? Perhaps you need—

ETIPRINTS

ETIPRINTS are a fast new aid for producing high quality printed circuit boards. Each ETIPRINTS sheet contains a set of etch resistant rub down transfers of the printed circuit board designs for several of our projects. ETIPRINTS are made from our original artwork ensuring a neat and accurate board. We thought ETIPRINTS were such a good idea that we have patented the system (patent numbers 1445171 and 1445172). ETIPRINTS 007 and 008 are the latest in the series and contain the following patterns —

007 Star Trek Radio — CD Ignition CCD Phaser White Line Follower	May 78 May 78 May 78 April 78	008 Tank Battle Helping Hand	May 78 May 78
--	--	--	------------------

Also available in the ETIPRINTS series are:

001 3 Channel Tone Control Spirit Level Clock A Digital Thermometer Skeet Game Compander	Oct 77 Oct 77 Nov 77 Oct 77 Nov 77 Nov 77	004 Metal Locator Mk II Ultrasonic Tx/Rx 5 Watt Stereo Amp (modified) Metronome Porch Light Shutter Timer	Feb 78 Feb 78 Jan 77 Feb 78 Feb 78 Feb 78
002 House Alarm Rev Monitor Clock B	Jan 78 Dec 77 Dec 77	005 Op-Amp Supply Frequency Shifter LCD Panelmeter Light Dimmer (3 times)	Mar 78 Mar 78 Mar 78 Mar 78
003 Race Track Game Hammer Throw Freezer Alarm	Jan 78 Jan 78 Dec 77	006 CMOS Switched Preamp Experimenters PSU 555 Boards (twice)	} from "Electronics Tomorrow"

ORDER TODAY

Send a cheque or P.O. (payable to ETI Magazine) to —
ETI PRINT
ETI MAGAZINE,
25/27 OXFORD STREET, LONDON W1R 1RF.

75p Each, including
 VAT and P&P.



Lay down the ETIPRINT and rub over with a soft pencil until the pattern is transferred to the board. Peel off the backing sheet carefully making sure that the resist has transferred. If you've been a bit careless there's even a 'repair kit' on the sheet to correct any breaks!

HELPING HAND

THE SOLUTION to the problem posed by the competition was to provide the sick person with a small hand-held unit, capable of (in the original prototype) emitting a piercing two-tone note. When the sick person requires attention, by activating the noise generator, they trigger a control unit which is triggered elsewhere in the sick room.

The control unit, after picking up the noise via a microphone, superimposes a high frequency signal upon the mains. This high frequency signal is coupled, via the house wiring, to a modified mains adaptor. This detects the signal and switches on the load (usually a lamp) connected to it. This attracts the deaf person's attention.

Because the mains adaptor is small and inexpensive, it is possible to install such devices throughout the house so that the deaf person is always in touch with the sick person.

Different Approach

This then was the first prototype. Its ideas were incorporated in the final design — the major difference being that the final circuit uses an ultrasonic instead of audio link between the control box and hand-held trigger.

The original unit featured a two-tone audio transmitter in order that the control unit did not respond to ambient sounds but only to the specific two-tone note. This however involved some complex filtering and decoding.

Ultrasonics had originally been rejected because the sick person would have no confirmation that a signal had been sent. This problem was solved by fitting an audio mimic to the control unit to confirm that a signal has been received.

The final system thus comprises an ultrasonic transmitter, receiver and adaptor.

The receiver has two modes of operation. With the latch control out, the unit will be activated only for the duration of the transmitted signal. With the latch in, the unit, once triggered, will continue to send its signal down the mains. The unit also has a local call button that can send out the call signal.

Construction

The transmitter was mounted in a

In our October 1975 issue we announced a competition which we were holding in conjunction with the Royal National Institute for the Deaf. We presented readers with three problems for which we felt that there may be an electronic solution.

The winning entry, submitted jointly by John Howden and Clive Musgrove of Bristol was for Problem 1:

"A sick person is looked after by a deaf person. The deaf person has no useful hearing and requires to know whether the sick person is all right and above all needs to know if the sick person is in a state of distress anywhere in the sick room".

The competition winners built up a working prototype which has been somewhat modified subsequently though it uses exactly the principles and ideas described by John and Clive.

More details are given in News Digest.



hand held torch case. The ultrasonic transducer replacing the lamp assembly, and the PCB and battery occupying the original battery compartment.

Most of the receiver is mounted on the large PCB. Take care that all the polarity conscious components are mounted correctly.

We used fairly expensive switches in our unit, but considerable savings could be made in this area by using cheaper panel lamps and separate switches.

The adaptor components are so

few that it was not thought necessary to design a PCB, the components are "birds nested".

When complete the frequency of the oscillator should be adjusted in order that it oscillates at the resonant frequency of the transducer.

This can be done by monitoring the waveform across the transducer on a scope and adjusting RV1 for maximum output. This adjustment can also be performed by adjusting RV1 to provide for maximum voltage at the D1 / C7 junction.

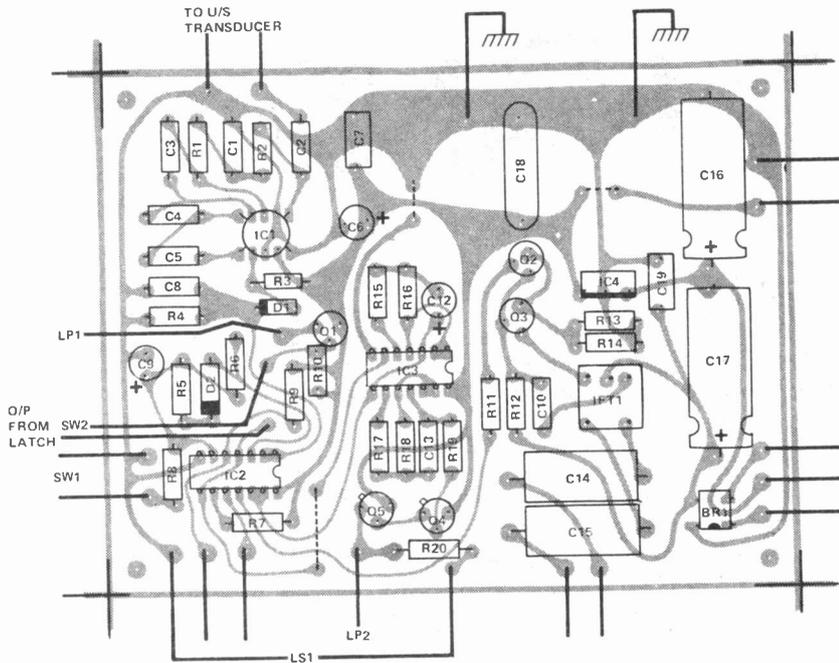


Fig. 1. Overlay of the ultrasonic receiver board.

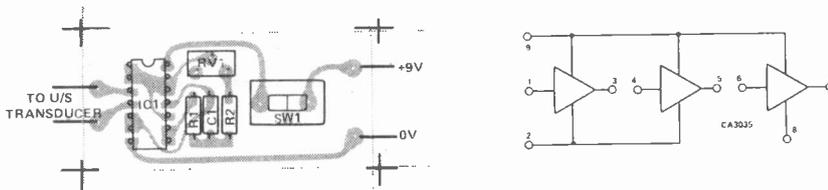


Fig. 2. The ultrasonic transmitter board.

PARTS LIST

ULTRA SONIC RECEIVER

RESISTORS (all 1/4w 5%)

R1	150k
R2, 19	33k
R3	22k
R4	2M2
R5, 11, 12	10k
R6	47k
R7, 9, 15	100k
R8	100R
R10	15k
R13, 14, 20	220R
R16	56k
R17	1M
R18	470k

CAPACITORS

C1	22n Polyester
C2	4n7 Polystyrene
C3	47n Polyester
C4	3n3 Polystyrene
C5	2n2 Polystyrene
C6	10u 16V Electrolytic
C7	100n Polyester
C8, 13	1n0 Polystyrene
C9	4u7 10V Tantalum
C10	220p Polystyrene
C11	Supplied with IFT 14
C12	2u2 10V Tantalum
C14, 15	1n0 600V Mixed Dielectric
C16	1 000u 16V Electrolytic
C17	1 000u 35V Electrolytic
C18	470n Polyester

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	CA3035
IC2, 3	CD4011
IC4	7812
Q1, 2, 4	BC108
Q3	BFY85
QJ	BFY50

SWITCHES

SW1	Push to make (momentary)
SW2	Change over (latching)

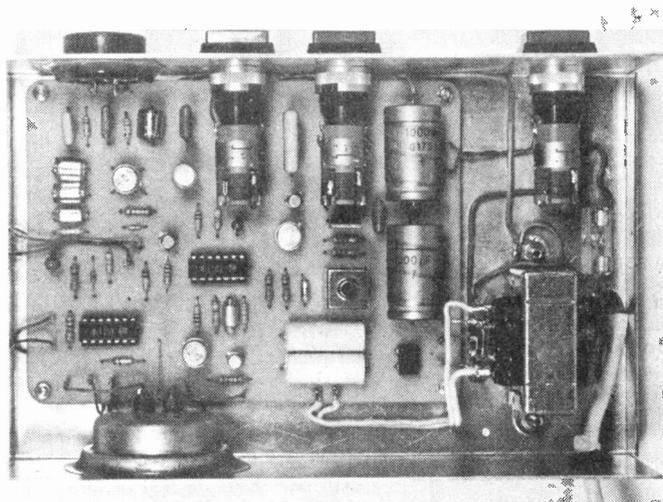
MISCELLANEOUS

Ultra sonic transducer, Denco IFT14 coil, PCB as pattern, 12-0-12 volt transformer, GPO insert.

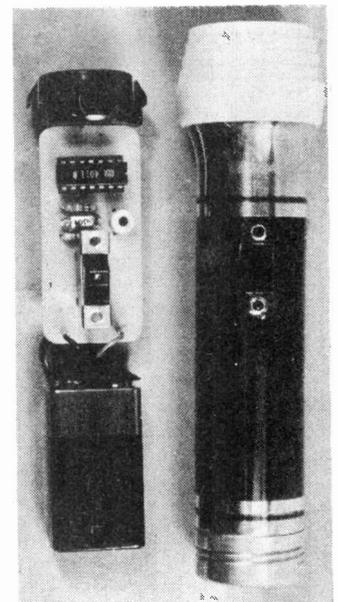
BUYLINES

Arrow Electronics at Leader House, Coptford Road, Brentwood, Essex, will be selling a complete kit of parts for the helping hand. Price is £20.97 excluding case and switches. The switches cost £14.56, but as mentioned in the text cheaper alternatives could be found.

The ultra sonic transducers are now stocked by most of the larger mail order firms.



To the left we see the ultra sonic receiver from above. We glued the ultrasonic transducer in place but it would be preferable to insulate this from the rest of the case with foam rubber. The picture on the right shows the transmitter out of its shell.



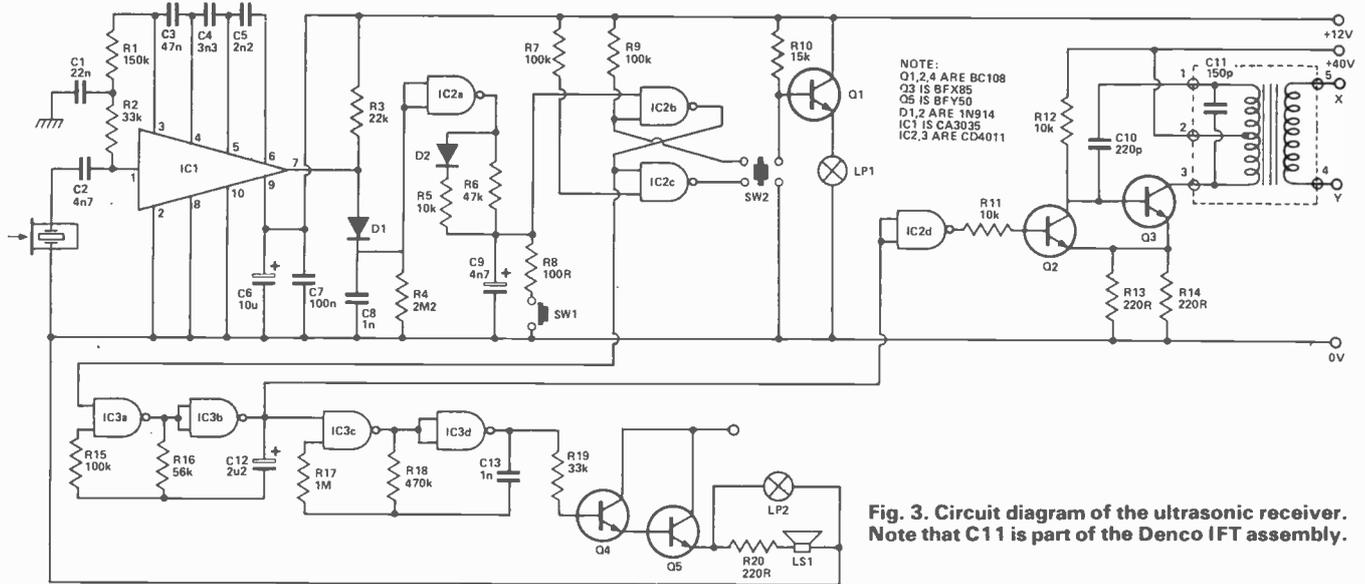


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the ultrasonic receiver. Note that C11 is part of the Denco IFT assembly.

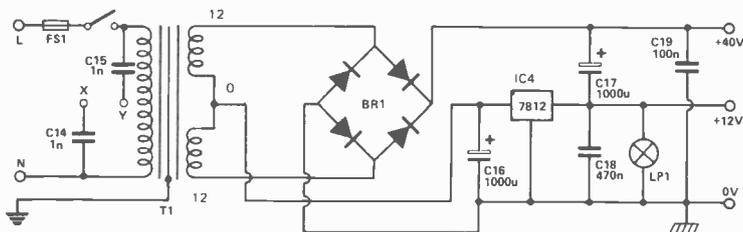


Fig. 4. The ultrasonic receiver's power supply.

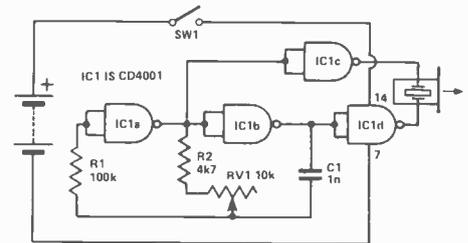


Fig. 5. The circuit of the ultrasonic transmitter

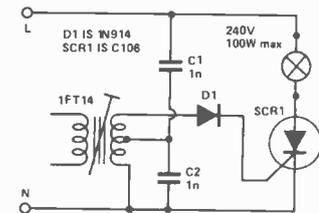
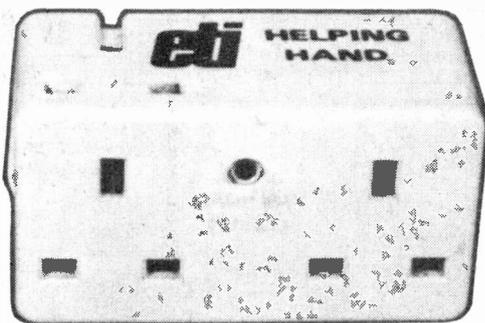
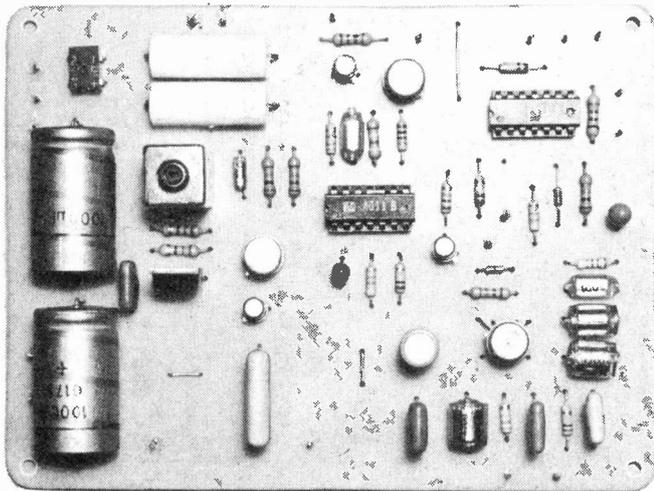


Fig. 6. Circuit of the mains adapter circuit.



The board of the ultrasonic receiver is shown above and to the left the modified mains adapter is displayed in all its glory.

PARTS LIST

'MAINS ADAPTER

CAPACITORS

C1, 2, 1n 600V mixed dielectric

SEMI CONDUCTORS

SCR1 C106

MISCELLANEOUS

Mains adapter, Denco IFT 14

ULTRASONIC TRANSMITTER

RESISTORS

R1 100k

R2 4k7

POTENTIOMETERS

RV1 10k

CAPACITORS

C1 1n Polystrene

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1 CD4001

MISCELLANEOUS

Ultra sonic transducer, PC8 as pattern.

HOW IT WORKS

The transducer used in this circuit is formed from a piezo-electric crystal element that resonates at a frequency of about 40 kHz.

IC1a and IC1b form an oscillator whose frequency can be varied by means of RV1 to provide energy at the resonant frequency of the transducer used.

The oscillator produces two signals that are 180° out of phase.

These two waveforms are fed to the transducer via buffer ICs.

This method of driving the transducer results in an 18V (twice supply) drive. This increases the amount of energy radiated by the transmitter and provides a large useful range.

ULTRASONIC RECEIVER

The receiver transducer is matched to the one fitted to the transmitter and produces an EMF when energy at 40 kHz causes its crystal to resonate.

This EMF is fed via a DC isolation capacitor to the input of IC1, the CA 3035 high gain amplifier array.

It can be seen that this IC consists of three amplifiers and in this application the first stage is used as a simple high pass stage, this

response being tailored by the feedback loop formed by R1, R2 and C1. The 40 kHz signal is coupled from this first stage via C4 and thence to the final stage by C5.

C6 and C7 decouple the IC's power supply pin.

The 40 kHz signal appearing at pin 7 of IC1 is rectified and smoothed by D1 and C8 before being fed to IC2a.

The output of this gate, is normally high and thus C9 is fully charged on receipt of a signal the output will go low and C9 will be discharged via R6 (D2 reverse biased) when the voltage at the junction of C9/R6 reaches the transition voltage of IC2b (one half of a flip flop) it will trigger this gate and initiate the sequence of events described below.

Note, however, that when IC2a returns high, C9 is charged up via R6 and R5 in parallel, D2 forward biased. This results in a faster charge than discharge time. This feature was incorporated to provide some protection against spurious triggering, as a brief signal will, although discharging C9 somewhat, have little effect as the capacitor is soon "topped up".

SW1 can trigger the circuit by taking IC2b low simulating an US input.

The flip flop formed by IC2b/IC2c can

either provide a latching or non-latching operation.

Q1 and LP1 indicates the function selected, LP1 being lit if the latching option is selected.

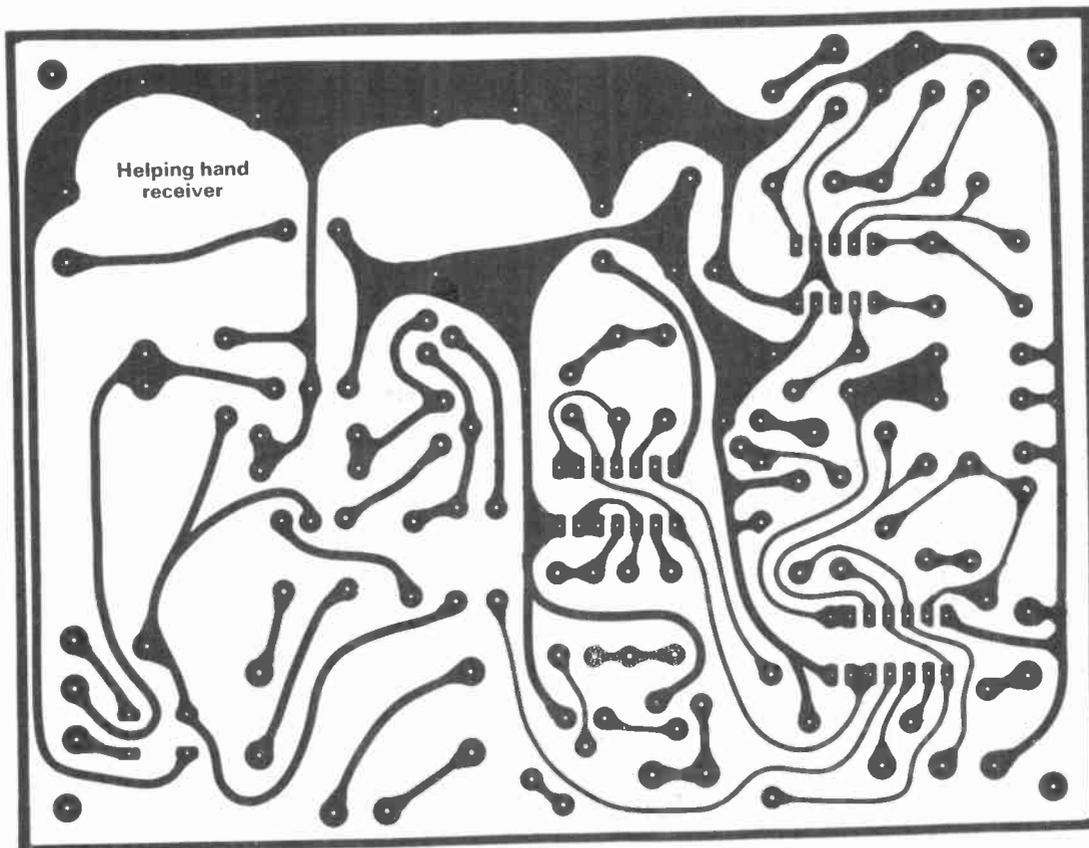
Whether latched or not as the output of IC2b goes high it enables the slow running oscillator formed by IC3a/IC3b. The output of this enables the tone generating section formed by IC3c and IC3d that provides an audio output from the speaker LS1 (driven from the Darlington pair Q4, Q5) and drives IC2d.

When the output of IC2d goes high it enables the Hartley oscillator Q3 via Q2.

This section provides a 470 kHz 40V peak to peak sine wave that is superimposed on the mains to trigger the remote receiver.

The power supply is a straightforward regulator circuit to provide the 12V rail with a smoothed 40V for the Hartley oscillator stage.

The remote receiver consists of a simple tuned circuit formed by C1, C2 and the IF transformer. This circuit resonates at 470 kHz, and any energy at this frequency is rectified by D1 and triggers thyristor SCR1 to light the load placed across the receiver's output.



Above is the foil pattern of the transmitter and to the right that of the receiver, both shown full size.

IN4148 Diodes by ITT/Texas. 100 for £1.50 . These are full spec. devices.			
Unencoded Hexadecimal 19 keyboard 1-10 ABCDEF. 2 optional keys. Shift key. £15.00 .			
MM2102 AN-4L. 1024 x 1 Bit. 450 nano sec. Static Ram. £1.60 each. 4/ £6.00 . 8/ £11.60 .			
AY5-1013 UAR/T. £6.00 .			
FND 500 Seven Segment Common Cathode Display. £1.30 each. 4/ £5.00 .			
Red Leds 0.125" or 0.2". 10 for £1.20 . 100/ £9.00 . 1,000/ £60.00 .			
Murata Ultrasonic Transducer. £3.00 each. £5.50 pair.			
741 Op Amp. 25p each. 10/ £2.00 .			
555 Timer. 28p each. 10/ £2.50 .			
4001	14p	4029	110p
4007	16p	4047	100p
4011	14p	4049	40p
4012	14p	4060	120p
4013	50p	4066	55p
4015	90p	4069	20p
4016	40p	4071	16p
4017	90p	4072	16p
4020	100p	4081	16p
4022	90p	4082	16p
4023	16p	4510	120p
4024	65p	4511	150p
4025	16p	4516	110p
4026	160p	4518	130p
4027	50p	4528	100p
4028	90p		

Prices include Post and VAT

XEROZA RADIO

306 ST PAUL'S ROAD
HIGHBURY CORNER, LONDON N.1
Tel: 01-226 1489

TO CLEAR (FULL SPEC.) LIMITED STOCKS

TEXAS INS. 7410N **14p**,
7428N **22p**, 7474N **21p**,
74121N **22p**, 74123 **34p**

SIGNETICS. N8293 (Low Power Binary Counter 2, 4, 8, 16) **50p**,
2102 **£1.40**, 741 (8 DIL) **17p**,
555 (8 DIL) **37p**, S4B Min Rocker Switch-14MM x 20MM push-in fitting **22p**, 2N2192 (plastic, formed T05 Leads), **25p-80p**.

All above p/p 10p

POCKET PAGER

Miniature crystal controlled FM RX Single Superhet around 30MHZ 450KHZ IF contains various tone detectors. Ideal for modification to 27MHZ Radio Control OR 28MHZ Amateur Band. Many complete with built in 2.5v DEAC + circuit of similar type **£3.95**. P/P 25p.

A1, A2, A3 Boards still available.

L.B. Electronics
43 Westacott, Hayes
Middlesex UB4 8AH

TEMPUS Specialists in electronic timekeeping

Sorry, no cheap "Hong Kong Wonders". We offer a wide selection of the world's most advanced watches, coupled with superb Japanese quality and value for money.

NEW FROM CASIO

Available April. Details on request.

SUPERB SPORTS WATCH

Up to 25 functions. 6 digit LCD. Chronograph timing to 1/100 sec. including 1st-2nd place times. Superb square plastic case and strap. Water resistant to 100ft. RRP £24.95.

£19.95

METAL COVERED VERSION

With S/S bracelet. RRP £35.95

£29.95

ALARM WATCH

6 digits. Hours, minutes; optional seconds or date. Day. Loud alarm, on/off indication.

Round watch RRP £64.95

£49.95

Square watch RRP £74.95

£59.95

SPECIAL OFFER THIS MONTH

FREE spare battery/s with any CASIO product. (On request, with order)

NEW CASIO MQ-2

Details last month. RRP £39.95

£34.95

NEW LOWER PRICE CASIO



AQ810

Clock/Calculator Alarm (24 hr) Two-Way Timer Full Memory, %, √ 3000 hrs batteries 1/4 x 2 3/8 x 4 3/8" including batteries and wallet

£16.95

NEW IBICO 075

Clock/Calculator with calendar STOPWATCH 1/10 sec to 10 hrs. NET TIMES LAP TIMES Full Memory, %, √. 5000 hrs batteries 8 x 65 x 115mm



£23.50

Including batteries and case

THE MIND READER

Your electronic computerised secretary. Executives and busy engineers improve your efficiency with this pre-programmed memory system. It schedules your day, every day. Files and displays "things to do" daily. Stopwatch, bleep-timer, dual time, zone clock and perpetual calendar. 10x7 1/2x4" 9lb. AC, battery standby.

£299 Plus 8% VAT

CASIO CALCULATORS

FX31 **£11.95** FX39 **£15.95**

FX140 **£17.95** FX120 **£19.95**

LCD: LC822 **£10.95** LC78 **£16.95**

FX2200 **£19.95** FX3000 **£25.95**

Send 25p for our illustrated catalogue. Prices include VAT and P&P. Send your cheque, PO or phone your credit card no. to —

Dept. ETI, 19/21 Fitzroy Street, Cambridge. Tel. 0223 312866

WATCH BATTERIES 65p

Ray-O-Vac long life. Most types.

D.I.Y. KIT 35p

(With battery order) Case opening tool, fits most watches Tweezers. Equiv. list, Instructions.



31QR-17B

Probably the best value for money available today

£19.95

£26.95

RRP £30.95

7+2 functions. Stopwatch. 8.4mm thick



31QR-16B

This new watch is really well styled and finished

£29.95

RRP £35.95

7+2 functions. Stopwatch. 7.45mm thick.

31QS-12B

The best looking watch at a sensible price we have seen

£39.95

RRP £49.95



Stopwatch, Dual Time Zone. 7.7mm thick



38CS-14B CHRONOGRAPH

Up to 25 functions including 1st-2nd place times

£49.95

RRP £64.95

Six digit, 1/100 second. 7.9mm thick Unless otherwise stated

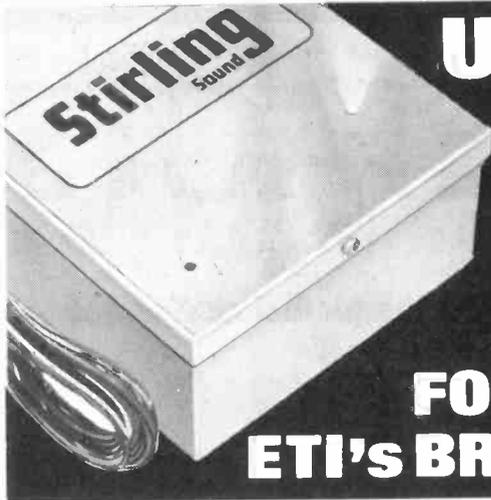
CASIO watches have a constant LCD display of hours, minutes, seconds, am/pm with day, date and month on demand. With night light, automatic 28, 30, 31 day calendar, mineral glass face and all stainless steel cases, they are water resistant to 100 feet. One battery lasts approximately 12 months. Accurate to less than ± 15 seconds/month.

SPECIAL OFFER 37CR-10B round

6 Digit watch. RRP £54.95 **£29.95**

Solar powered LCD. Seiko display **£39.95**

TEMPUS



**UNTIL JUNE 30 NEXT
IT'S GOING TO COST
ONLY £9.95**

**INC. VAT
AND
POST FREE**

**FOR THIS MARK 2 VERSION OF
ETI'S BRILLIANT CAR IGNITION UNIT**

**E.T.I. APPROVED FOR
ENGINES WITH NORMAL
IGNITION SYSTEM**

**REVERT TO NORMAL
SWITCH**

CAN BE MOUNTED ON DASHBOARD

**NO MORE BURNT CONTACT
POINTS**

REV. LIMITER

NEON LIGHT INDICATOR

NEG. EARTH

Better than the 1973 version!

Since we first presented E.T.I.'s original E.T.I. (Electronic Transistor Ignition) Unit five years ago, we have sold well over 15,000 to the delight of motorists everywhere. In that time we have made small modifications and improvements of our own — P.C.B. mounted components, for example and circuit and manufacturing adjustments — all adding up to even greater reliability. Now, with E.T.I. we present an up-dated unit at prices (kit or ready built) you cannot afford to ignore in these days of ever costlier motoring. This is the unit to give your car the more efficient sparking it needs to give better starting, lower petrol consumption, less engine wear, less strain on batteries, and **NO MORE BURNT CONTACT POINTS. ORDER NOW BEFORE JULY 1st AND SAVE £2.80 ON THE KIT (£2.25 on the ready built model) ORDERS MET IN STRICT ROTATION SO ORDER YOURS NOW WITHOUT DELAY.** (Please allow 28 days for delivery.)

Easy to build kit including all components, drilled and tinned P.C.B., drilled aluminium case, transformer, switch, coloured leads, etc., with simple to follow instructions for neg. earth cars

KIT Complete kit of parts as described and recommended by Electronics Today International. Inc. V.A.T. and sent post free in U.K.

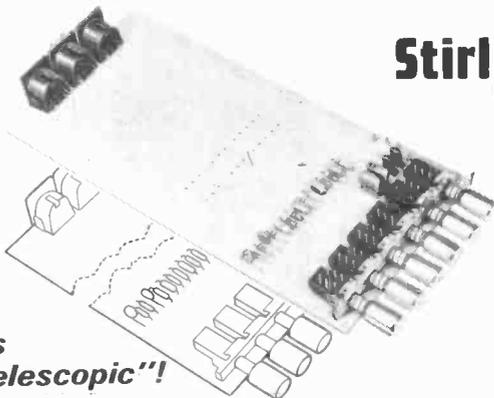
£9.95 (if ordered after June 30 £12.75)

BUILT AND TESTED inc. V.A.T. and sent post free in U.K.

£12.75 (if ordered after June 30 £15)

SEE PAGE 41

**WITH UNIT THREE WE INTRODUCE OUR NEW
Stirling Audio Plan**



**It's
"telescopic"!**

COMPLETE MODULE ASSEMBLY PACKS

AUDIO PLAN (Regd.) marks the start of a new phase in the progress of Stirling Sound modules. From a wide, carefully designed range, we have put together three groups which we know from our wide experience, are the preferred choice of most constructors in this field. What makes **Audio Plan** specially attractive is the inclusion of Unit Three, an original Stirling Sound design that's going to add a professional finish you will be proud to have. The three assemblies here are from an audio range extending from a remarkable 3 watt I.C. amplifier to full-scale disco sound and light outfits. Stirling Sound Modules are guaranteed and give honest money-saving value. There's more power per £ when you build Stirling Sound!

...AND THE UNIT EVERY CONSTRUCTOR WILL WANT

UNIT THREE — Six push button stereo selector/AF filter unit providing via three 5-pin DIN sockets mounted at rear, selection for ceramic p.u., magnetic p.u. radio, tape in and tape out with low cut (rumble) filter and high cut (scratch) filter. Size 240 mm x 105 mm wide. The PCB may be cut across to extend or reduce its original length and so suit other layouts as well as Audio Plans. Inc. V.A.T. and sent post free in U.K.

£6.75

UNIT TWO — Stereo pre-amp/control unit for mag. p.u. (R.I.A. corrected) radio and aux. inputs with bass ± 15 dB, treble ± 15 dB, balance and volume controls and front panel fascia. Inc. VAT and sent post free

£12.43

	Power Amps	Control	Selector	Power Supply	Price
AUDIO PLAN A	2x60 wrms	Unit 2	Unit 3	60V	£49.95
AUDIO PLAN B	2x40 wrms	Unit 2	Unit 3	45V	£44.95
AUDIO PLAN C	2x20 wrms	Unit 2	Unit 3	34V	£38.95

ALL MODULES AVAILABLE SEPARATELY — SEE FREE CATALOGUE SHEETS

**ALL PRICES INCLUDE V.A.T. AND NO EXTRA FOR
POSTAGE IN U.K.**



To order send cheque or money order crossed and made payable to Stirling Sound. (Cash must be sent by regd. post only). Prices subject to alteration without notice. Information published in good faith as correct at time of going to press.

OR ORDER BY ACCESS OR BARCLAYCARD

All communications to Dept ET15
37 Vanguard Way, Shoeburyness, Essex
(03708) 5543 Shop/Showroom, 222/224 West Road, Westcliff-on-Sea

YOUR MONEY-SAVING COUPON

Please send ETI's Mk 2
Audio Plan (for as order attached)
For which I enclose £
Name
Address

BLOCK LETTERS PLEASE

ET15

FREE
Send large
S.A.E. 12/2p
for your FREE
catalogue/
information
sheets
(size A4)
and cover

ROBOTS ~ THE FACTS

Dr Peter Sydenham, ETI Special Correspondent presents the factual side of Robots and analyses the many separate factors needed in all Robots.

ROBÓT DEVELOPMENT from the Middle Ages onward is simultaneous with the rise of man's ability to devise and build complex mechanical machines which grew once men realised that considerably more advancement was possible by employing experiment with theory. (The result of such men as Roger Bacon of the 13th century.)

The bulk of mechanical ingenuity and skill was expressed in clock-making of great sophistication. The very famous 1354 Strasbourg clock depicted the St. Peter denial of Jesus, a main feature being a cock that moved, stretched and crowed.

These skills were occasionally employed to make devices other than clocks. Jacques de Vaucanson, around 1750, constructed a well-documented duck automation toy. It stretched, took grain from the hand, swallowed and seemingly digested its food, leaving deposits behind. It consisted of hundreds of moving parts.

Robot development also has its beginnings in the form of calculating machines, such as the Pascal and Leibnitz instruments of the 17th century, and the later Babbage engines of the 19th century which included stored program and digital number processing.

We tend to think of the Babbage calculating engines as complete in what is exhibited today in the London Science Museum. In reality, however, they required an energy source of several kilowatts to drive them. A small steam-engine was to have been used by Babbage.

The first electrical digital computer, by Zuse in the late 1930s, used relays to perform logic. The first valve installation was in the middle 40s and it was much too large in size and too small in capacity to provide brain-power for a mobile robot device. Today things are much more favourable. We return to the feasible robots of near modern times at the end.

What Forms a Robot?

In the first half of the 17th century Descartes suggested that the physiological animal can be thought of as no more than a vastly complex machine. Intolerance of ideas, especially those that had religious implications, was extreme in those times and no doubt Descartes only spoke and wrote a little of his concept. Pascal, for example, was dangerously close to being the subject of a witch hunt after people saw his simple (to us!) add-and-subtract calculator — after all, it could do the tasks attributed then to a god.

The idea that animals are merely machines is known as the reductionist or mechanistic philosophy. As we cannot prove, by any means whatsoever, that there is more to man than man can ultimately devise, we cannot,

at present, resolve the issue. Nevertheless, there is much about animal systems that is reducible to plain engineering. It is these known facts that suggest that many jobs that were considered as man-suitable in the past could well be done by machines instead. The justification is, to use a well-known quotation, "to make human use of human beings". If an automaton can do the same tediously repetitive task as is done now by a bored and dehumanised human operator, then there is a case to make use of it. This is the story of man's industrialisation, especially since the 18th century.

The human animal is a fine example of a general-purpose, mobile, self-repairing, self-reproducing machine, one that can adapt to new tasks and new environments as need arises. It is not perfect for all jobs, but does provide a fine basis for modelling robots of work, even though the materials and strategies used are different in practice.

Animals can be thought of as hardware systems, consisting of several kinds of sub-systems put together to form the whole system. The complete system is capable of many modes of behaviour. A diagrammatic representation is given in Fig. 2. Let us look at the building blocks first.

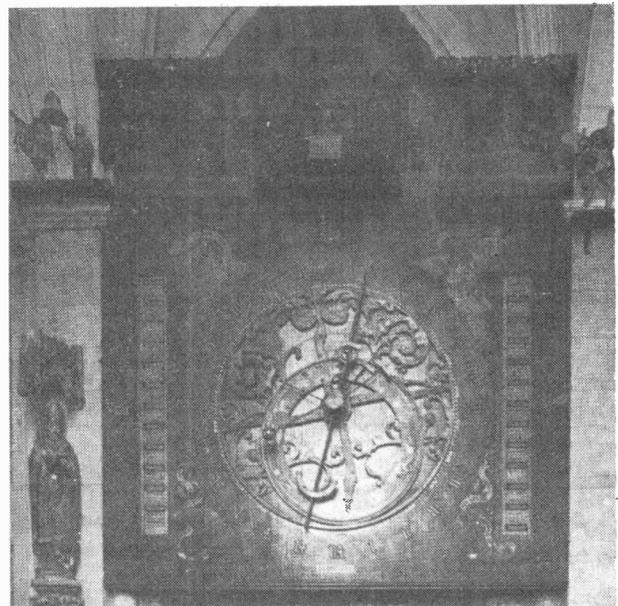


Fig. 1. Clocks, like this one made in 1512 in Munster, Germany, incorporated great mechanical craft. They provided need for mechanical skills used in robot devices.

Structural framework — This is the mechanical part holding everything together. Bones, skin, tissues in the animal can be equated to metal, wood or plastic frames of machines. The framework is developed to satisfy, as a compromise, requirements of lightness, rigidity, appropriate articulation, protection for vital parts, and correct location of one part with respect to another. Note that robot machines do not use the same materials that are found in animal systems. To date it has been more profitable to use quite different substances because man knows too little about the production of regenerative, self-repairing materials used by nature.

Actuators — On to the frames are added converters that change the available energy form into mechanical work. On animals these are the muscles; on robots they are usually electric, hydraulic or pneumatic motors. Again, although muscle-like devices have been made, robot actuators use different principles of conversion and different energy sources from animals. Actuators cause limbs to move, hands to hold, and the whole to translate where needed.

Sensors — Automata that, for instance, play music, are preprogrammed. Regardless of external influences, once set going, they will attempt to keep playing despite changes to their environment. Robots can be much more sophisticated for they possess sensors, or receptors, that observe what is happening around and to the robot. Sensors provide signals that, after data processing, tell the actuators how and when to work in a way that modifies an otherwise hardwired kind of performance.

It seems that many animal senses work on the basis of having a multitude of on-off digital sensors built into each sensing device, the combined, parallel, signal output being a measure of a sensor signal strength. Robot sensors rarely work this way for we are unable to handle so many parallel channels as nature uses. Robots usually incorporate analogue output sensors — the so-called linear signal in integrated circuit jargon. To detect the seat of a fire, an automatic robot fire extinguisher will use a proportional signal infra-red detector homing the robot towards the position of maximum signal output. In some cases man-made robots do use digital output sensors but not so commonly as analogue ones. An example might be a digital shaft encoder sensor mounted to measure an arm's angular position.

We cannot measure every variable that arises in the material world. Even so, literally thousands upon thousands of sensors have been devised so the robot designer of modern times can go a long way with what exists already, especially if one sticks to industrially marketed units in order to keep costs low.

Data Processing Centre — Signals from sensors are routed to DP centres. The brain is the central unit of humans. Not all animals have only one brain. Some early prehistoric animals are believed to have had two brain centres. Signal pre-processing goes on in animals before a stimulus reaches the brain. This can also be the case in robots. Robots can have local brain-power plus a central unit. We cannot make much of a comparison between DP of robots and animals, for we still have only a meagre idea of how the physiological brain operates. Insight that we do have is enough to say that robot brains will be quite different in physical structure from animal brains. We tend to opt for non-redundant data processing methods using a limited number of binary

Terms

Robot — In Gothic it is akin to a word meaning "inheritance", in German to "work". An old Slavic word that is equivalent is "rabota" and in Czech and Polish "robota" means servitude or forced labour. Professor George's book (see list) says it is "a machine devised to function in place of a living agent".

Robotics — Gaining rapid acceptance, this term describes the discipline that designs and creates robot device structures and sub-assemblies. The following word is reserved for its system organisation.

Cybernetics — Study of multiple feedback loop, self-governing systems, usually of great complexity, as are found in living organisms and advanced man-made control systems.

Automation — Any device that has apparently spontaneous action. (Plural is Automata.)

Humanoid — Robot form of man.

Android — Automaton of man-like form.

Homunculus — Inferior robot form of man.

Prosthesis — Man-made, human body replacement parts.

Ecoskeleton — Robot frame that fits around human to give power to limbs.

Golem — Man-made creature not having man-like form.

Mobile — Robot device having mobility.

Manipulator — Handling device.

Telechiric — Derived from Greek for "distant hand".

locations. The brain appears to make use of massive redundancy and enormous bit storage capacity (10^{20} is an estimate).

Communication Links — Sensors feed signals to actuators via DP centres. The links we know and use in automatic machines are electric wires, optical fibres, air and oil tubes. Nature, however, uses the nerve links in which pulse signals are regenerated in mysterious ways by electrochemical methods. We can make use of Nature's concepts but not her hardware methods.

Energy Supply — Animals derive energy converting foodstuffs into energy by chemical means in muscular tissue. Robots cannot do it this way, but make use of the sources known to man at this time. Electricity can be generated by converting fuel to electric current. In mobiles a usual source of energy is electricity from storage cells. Restricted mobility and fixed robots can obtain power by an umbilical supply cable. Hydraulic and pneumatic systems derive energy from their compressor unit — the lines act as energy transmission links to the converter unit.

Robots that perform work will be somewhat inefficient for all energy systems will have losses. The human system consumes around 100W at a rest condition (of which most is lost as heat) and can provide about three times this power as work for limited periods. This would, by implication, suggest that a robot doing the full tasks of a man needs a 400W supply capability.

The man machine looks quite puny: 400W is not exactly powerful. Robots are not so limited: For a start, a man begins to tire after a few hours at 200W output — a machine equivalent can go on tirelessly. Robot manipulators can provide whatever power level is desired. They are made to lift huge loads. An example is a framework that a man fits into, giving him arms that follow his own with greatly increased load capability.

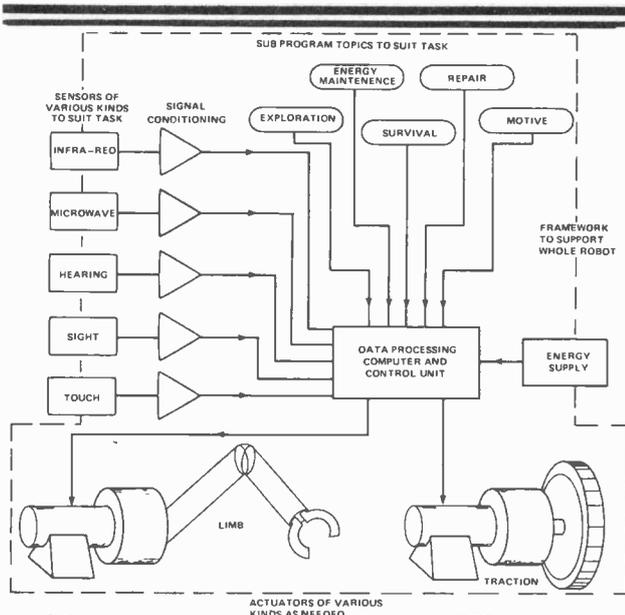


Fig. 2. Robot systems are made up from sensors, actuators, and data processing power operating together to satisfy a number of operational modes.

Motivational Mode — In-built must be some means that ensures that the robot constantly goes about the business for which it was created. This mode is temporarily given lower priority when circumstances dictate. As a simple example, a mobile designed to cut the grass of a lawn may need to divert its attention from grass cutting toward a battery recharge. After charge it must return to its duty.

Survival Mode — The programming basics must incorporate means to put the robot into behaviour modes that reduce and, hopefully, eliminate damage to the robot. The lawn cutter above must recognise that the concrete edging or stray stone must not be brought into contact with its blades. The survival mode must also extend to preventing the robot doing damage to its environment.

Energy Maintenance Mode — As well as the obvious need for the robot to ensure that it has power enough available for instantaneous load, it should also be able to prepare an energy budget of near future need. If it is a battery-fed mobile, it may well find itself out of energy enough to get back to the recharge point.

Exploratory Mode — Robots can have greater than one purpose. Such purposes may not exist all of the time and all in one place. When no purposeful sensor signals are received, actuators should be set by a sub-programme to cause the robot to go and look for a task. In animals this is seen as inquisitiveness. Without it humans are referred to as lazy and unmotivated, as would appear a robot.

Maintenance and Self-repair — The good robot is one that does not deteriorate in performance. This is not a reality, however, for although wear rates of mechanical implements can be reduced by better design and more expenditure, it usually can only be done at greatly increased cost. It is to be expected that robots, at least for many years yet, will require maintenance like greasing, bearing replacement and sliding surface repair.

The first thing the robot will need to do in this mode is to diagnose its own troubles, deciding what repair action is to be taken. Then it must organise some way to replace parts. This mode is probably more idealistic than real for most robots at present, but the software programmer and robot designer should, at least, give some consideration to this need.

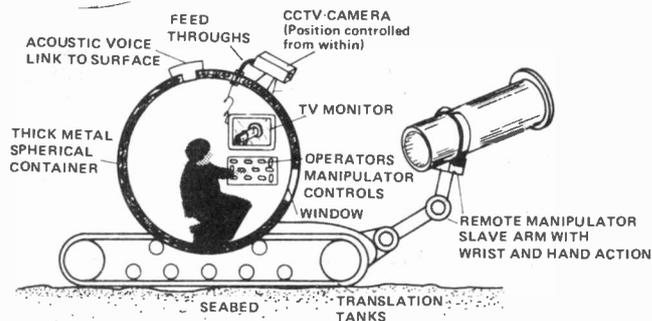


Fig. 3. Underwater a robot manipulator provides an operator with an effective ecoskin and increased ability to do work.

Robots and People

In 1942 Isaac Asimov put into words three laws of robotics that have become famous in this field. They refer to the relationship between robots and people that designers should bear in mind for obvious reasons. The laws are:

- (1) A robot may not injure a human being or, through inaction, allow a human being to come to harm.
- (2) A robot must obey the orders given it by human beings except where such orders would conflict with the First Law.
- (3) A robot must protect its own existence as long as such protection does not conflict with the First and Second Laws.

Asimov never intended the laws to be the one and only guide to robot designers — far from it, they were the result of science-fiction writing. They are not foolproof and do not extend to all situations, but do remind us of some basic ideals to consider in programming a robot's behaviour pattern.

Programming the Robot

A fully determined robot performance, that is, one that will obey instructions that are all preset before it begins to work, is little better than a special-purpose machine. It cannot do other than what is expected by its programmer. This basic level of performance is required of many robots, but is not the complete capability. It might be preset by a punched-tape or magnetic tape in the same way as many domestic knitting machines work. Most manipulator robots get these instructions via an initial man-operated run using special controls that allow the operator to run the manipulator through the required manipulative routine. Once done it becomes a stored programme routine.

Far better, if possible, is to servo the output required according to inputs of error. For example, to put a pin in a hole is better done by viewing the error between the pin and hole reducing the error to zero rather than presetting an arm to put a pin where the hole is expected to be.

The latter open-loop method assumes that all relative positions of limbs of the robot are held within the final tolerances needed to put the pin into the hole — which

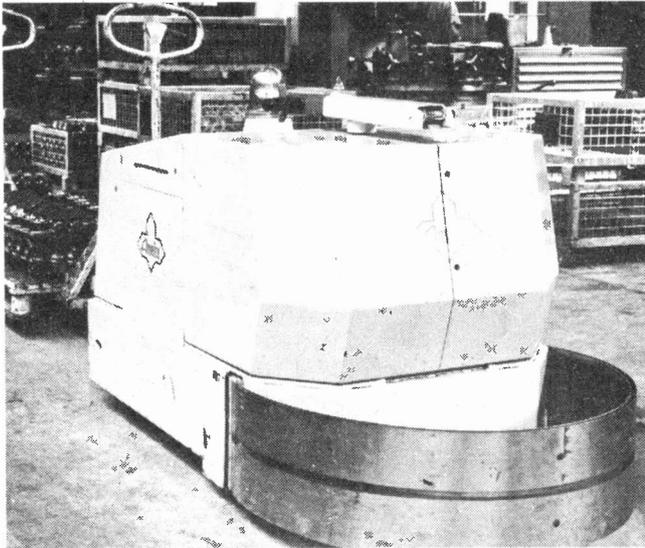


Fig. 4. The Ameise Teletrak driverless tractor train guides itself to follow a guide-wire set into the floor. One day it may be economic to provide the robot with navigational ability that compares with that of humans.

are extremely tight limits in many cases. The former method makes use of feedback and it is a feature of servo systems that actuation components inside the loop can be reasonably inferior in quality. This is a most important system concept — think of the problem of finding a place on a map by dead reckoning from a set of distances and bearings, as opposed to improving one's situation as you go by recognition of error still existing.

Recent Robots

Many authors on robotics include mention of a wide variety of inter-disciplinary automatic devices. This broadens the subject enormously and is a quite reasonable thing to do for robots can take any form. For reasons of space, we restrict ourselves here to mobiles and manipulators.

It is said that the term "robot" gained public acceptance as the result of a 1923 play by Karel Capek. It was at that time in history that ideas about automation began to flourish in earnest because of the favourable technological atmosphere. Electronic amplification was just available, mass production of consumer goods was established, sophisticated industrial control was emergent at a seat-of-the-pants level (theoretical considerations came later in the late 1940s).

Electrical computation began in the late 1930s, resulting in the first working vacuum tube system in the 1940s. Computer research no doubt stimulated interest in artificial intelligence, AI for short. Things were really happening by the 1950s. Studies of adaptive control, self-organising systems, AI and a new discipline called cybernetics were developing rapidly — research workers became very optimistic that machines would soon be able to design better machines. But they found over the successive years that it was not so easy!

Cybernetics was the term popularised by Norbert Wiener in 1957 for the discipline covering self-governing systems of all kind, seeing them basically as all the same thing, regardless of application. The term is derived from the Greek language and means the art of steersmanship. It is of interest to include the fact that Ampere had previously used the term to describe the science of government.

Theory of automata became an established pursuit a

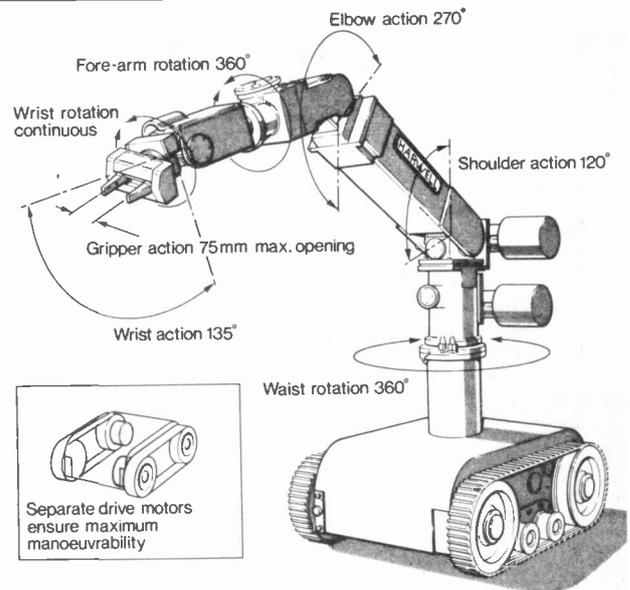


Fig. 5. ROMAN, a recent Harwell mobile, is made for use in hazardous industrial situations. It is electrically powered using cable control.

little later. Pattern recognition was another related area that became fashionable to work on. By the early 1970s the realisation that these ideas would not blossom so quickly, if ever, to give regenerative machines and robots replacing men in all their faculties, was accepted. Such goals are now seen to be much further away.

Today the past efforts of many people in the above fields have been tidied up, extended, ignored and much has been weeded out as irrelevant or false, leaving today's robot designers with a very useful and full theoretical and practical background to work from.

Mechanical design aspects of robots have advanced through work in prosthesis, in nuclear materials handling, in a relatively few academic engineering departments and within a small number of industrial groups.

Data processing for robotics concentrated on seeing what could be learnt from biological systems — maybe this was not so fruitful considering that designers have to work with different materials than nature uses. Then came the mini computer, almost small enough to build into a reasonable size robot device. Costs at first were prohibitive. Computing power and speed were very limited for operating robots at the motional speeds and precisions needed. Today we now have the quite cheap microprocessor, where the larger part of its sale price is for the market promotion, mechanical packaging and application notes.

Before Time

Advanced ideas usually meet opposition in a society. Bruno was burnt at the stake in the 1500s for suggesting astronomical theory was wrong. Pascal nearly went the same way for making his adding machine. Even Ohm had his simple law of the 1830s opposed by men of learning. The road car was held up in development for over 60 years by the need to walk in front of a vehicle with a red flag. Fear, preservation of the status quo, misplaced motives, politics and the natural and more healthy need for cautious acceptance usually emerge before a new concept finds acceptance.

So it has been with robots. Science fiction writers paint both gloomy and happy scenarios with robots. We tend to remember only the former. Robots are merely



Fig. 6. Four projects of the Warwick University Robot Laboratory. That on the left uses an inboard microprocessor. At the rear is a hand-like short arm manipulator. The tracked vehicle

is originally sold as the army bomb-disposal unit — it acts as a ready made vehicle to conduct research on. (Keystone Press Agency)

machines of greater capability and versatility than man has made to date. As with all of man's technology, he has to learn to use them appropriately. We should not fear the robot but look deeply into its value to us.

Returning to earth from the levels of philosophy, it is quite certain that the robots we build over the next decade will not challenge our existence. We know too little at this time to build them with such powers. There are, however, numerous requirements where robot devices can replace men performing tasks too hazardous for men to do. Machines are the extension of man on earth and no force is likely to stop man's use of tools which has been part of his culture from the very beginning.

University Research

Robots of the future will make use of techniques discovered and developed in research groups working on artificial intelligence, robotics, computing science, electronics, plus many more areas.

The Science Research Council of Britain supports robot research. The main laboratory of the Robot group at Warwick University is shown in Fig 6. In the same room is the computer terminal to which the four projects shown are hooked-up to give them significant data processing ability. Around the walls are placed acoustic transducers used in positioning work.

A group at Edinburgh University work on putting artificial intelligence into robot devices. They have built a servo-controlled, computer-based, handling system.

A prime purpose of University research is to seek

better ways to achieve goals. There is not really a task of building devices that are totally engineered. For this reason one seldom sees a finished robot but more units in stages of change.

Never before has the field of robotics been so ready for development. Simple robots with quite sophisticated brainpower are in the price range of the non-professional. Amateurs can now enter the field knowing that the capability of their effort made now will be improved as efficient and powerful strategies are transferred to the general public domain at low cost via mass-produced integrated circuitry and software packages. A good comparison is seen by remembering that visual display units that write words were wonders of the time ten years ago. Now the equipment is reasonably standardized, far more advanced and within the price range and building capabilities of many teenagers.

Organisations

British Robot Association

Secretary, Dr. M. Larcombe, Robot Laboratory, Department of Computer Science, University of Warwick, Coventry, U.K. (A professional body with leading manufacturing companies as members.)

Robot Institute of America

20501 Ford Road, Dearborn, Michigan 48128, U.S.A. (This professional U.S. body has recently inaugurated a medal — the RIA Joseph G. Engleberger Award — for individual outstanding contributions to the science and practice of robotics.)

ETI

1) A stone dropped into a pond sends out circular ripples. If the outer ripple increases at 6 ft/sec, how fast is the area growing when the radius = 7 ft.

2) A circular patch of oil spreads out on water. The area is 6 sq. cm per min. How fast is the radius increasing when the radius is 2 cm.

① $\frac{dA}{dt} = ?$ $A = \pi r^2$ $\frac{dA}{dr} = 2\pi r$ $\frac{dr}{dt} = 6$

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = \frac{dA}{dr} \times \frac{dr}{dt} = 2\pi r$$

When $r = 7$ $\frac{dA}{dt} = 6$

$\frac{dr}{dt} = 6$

$s = \downarrow$

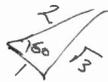
② $\frac{dA}{dt} = ?$ $A = \pi r^2$ $\frac{dA}{dr} = 2\pi r$ $\frac{dA}{dt} = 6$

$$\frac{dA}{dt} = \frac{dA}{dr} \times \frac{dr}{dt}$$

$$6 = \frac{dr}{dt} \times 2\pi r$$

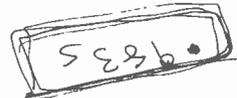
$$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{3}{\pi r} \quad \text{when } r = 2$$

$$\frac{dr}{dt} = \frac{3}{2\pi} = \underline{\underline{0.47 \text{ cm}}}$$



$\frac{1}{2} \frac{dA}{dt}$

$64049 = 7 \dots$



$$\frac{11}{b} = 7 \dots$$

$$\frac{11}{b} = 7 \dots$$

$$b = 7 \dots$$

-2.59

$$9 - 9 \sin^2 t = 7 - 7 \sin^2 t \implies 9 \cos^2 t = 7 \cos^2 t$$

$$7 \cos^2 t = 2 \cos^2 t \implies 5 \cos^2 t = 2 \implies \cos t = \sqrt{\frac{2}{5}}$$

$$9 \cos^2 t = 2 \cos^2 t \implies 7 \cos^2 t = 2 \implies \cos t = \sqrt{\frac{2}{7}}$$

$\frac{1}{2} \frac{dA}{dt}$

$$C^2 + S^2 = 1$$

$$9 \cos^2 t = 4 \sin^2 t$$

$$3 \cos t - 2 \sin t = 0$$

$$3 \cos t = 2 \sin t$$

$$\begin{aligned} \omega = 2\pi f \\ f = \frac{1}{24} \\ T = 24 \text{ AM} \end{aligned}$$

(ix) $45 \sin 2x \cos 2x = 2 \sin 4x$

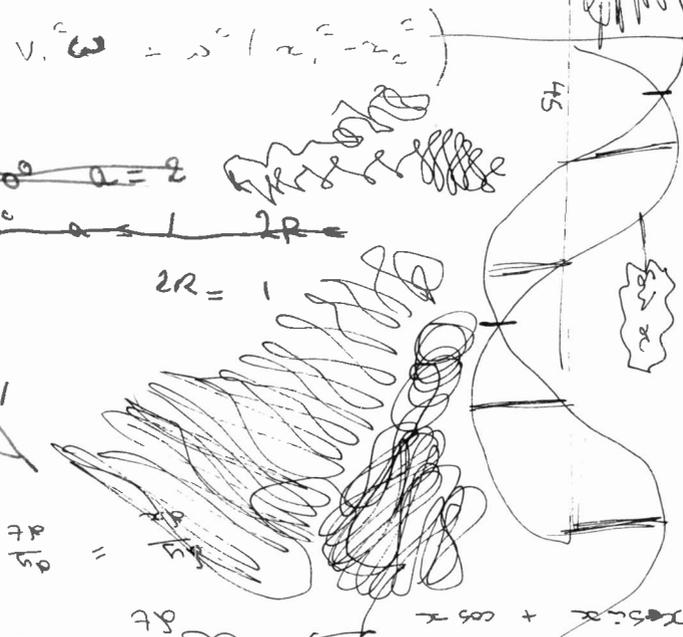


$$\begin{aligned} x &= r \cos \theta \\ y &= r \sin \theta \\ x^2 + y^2 &= r^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$a \cdot b = 56.30$$

$$\begin{aligned} V_1 &= \omega \sqrt{a^2 - x_1^2} \\ V_2 &= \omega \sqrt{a^2 - x_2^2} \\ V_1^2 + x_1^2 &= a^2 \\ V_2^2 + x_2^2 &= a^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\sqrt{V_1^2 + x_1^2} = \sqrt{V_2^2 + x_2^2}$$



$$\begin{aligned} 50^\circ \quad a = 2 \\ 40^\circ \quad a = 1 \end{aligned}$$

$$2R = 1$$



$$\frac{dx}{dt} = 2 \cos t$$

$$\frac{dx}{dt} = 2$$

$$\begin{aligned} y &= x \cos x \\ x^2 &= y^2 \\ y &= x \cos^2 x + y^2 = 0 \\ x &= x \\ y &= x \sin^2 x \\ x^2 &= x^2 \sin^2 x + y^2 \\ x^2 &= x^2 (\sin^2 x + \cos^2 x) \\ x^2 &= x^2 \end{aligned}$$

$$\begin{aligned} 2 \cos t &= -1 \\ \cos t &= -\frac{1}{2} \end{aligned}$$

PCB drilling machine

$$\cos^2 t$$

TV GAMES

TV games mains adaptor 7.7V 100ma stabilized £3.25. Fully assembled, attractively cased TV games (Monis, football, squash and polo); Black and white £13.95. Colour £22.95. Modified 'Sloop' kit £4.95. Smart motor cycle game chip + economy kit £19.95. AT-3-8550 £5.50. Kits for AT-3-8550: Black and white standard model £9.50. Economy version £4.95. Colour model standard £17. Economy £12.45. Rifle kit £4.95. Colour generator kit, adds colour to most games £7.50. Send sse for free giant data.

COMPONENTS

Plastic versions of BC108/9 Sp. 2N3055B 7p. 1N4148 2 1/2p. 1N4002 Sp. Resistors 5% carbon E12 10 to 10M. 1/4W 0.5p. 1W 2p. Preset pots sub-miniature 0.1W horiz or vert 100 to 4M7 8 1/2p. Potentiometers 1/4W 4K7 to 2M2 log or lin. Single 25p. Dual 75p. Polyester capacitors 250V E6 0.1 to 0.068mf 3 1/2p. 0.1mf 2p. 15mf 5p. 22mf 4p. 33 47mf 5p. Polystyrene capacitors E12 63V 22pf to 620pf 3 1/2p. Ceramic capacitors 50V E6 22pf to 470pf 3p. Mylar capacitors 100V .001. .002. .005mf 4p. .01. .02mf 4 1/2p. .04. .06 3 1/2p. Electrolytics 50V 47. 1.2mf 5p. 25V 5mf 5p. 47mf 4p. 16V 22mf 5p. 33. 47. 100mf 6p. 220. 330mf 5p. 470mf 11p. 1000mf 8 1/2p. Zeners 400mV E24 2V7 to 33V 7 1/2p.

MAINS TRANSFORMERS

6.3-0-6V 100ma 75p. 9-0-9V 75ma 94p. 12-0-12V 50ma 79p. 13V 1/2A 10. 6.3 1 1/2A £1.89. 6-0-6V 1 1/2A £2.35. 9-0-9V 1A £1.99. 12-0-12V 100ma 90p. 12-0-12V 1A £2.49. 15-0-15V 1A £2.79. 30-0-30V 1A £3.59. 9-0-9V 2A £2.60.

PRINTED CIRCUIT MATERIALS

PC sticking kits: economy £1.70, standard £3.82. 50 sq ins pch 40p. 1 lb £1.05. etch resist paste: economy 45p. solo 75p. Small drill bit 20p. Etching dish 60p. Laminite cutter 75p.

S-DECS AND T-DECS*

S-DEC £2.23. T-DEC £3.98. u-DEC £3.97. u-DEC £8.87. 16 bit or 10205 adapters: with socket £19.51. Plain 90p. New S-6c kit £4.95.

SINCLAIR PRODUCTS*

PDM35 digital multimeter £25.95. Mains adaptor £3.24. Deluxe padded carry case £3.25. 30kV probe £18.36. Cambridge scientific programmable calculator £13.15. Prog. library £4.95. Mains adaptor £3.20. Cambridge scientific £8.45. Oxford scientific £9.95. IC20 stereo 10W+10W integrated circuit amp kit supplied with P220 power kit £11.95. VP20 preamp kit for above £8.95.

JC12, JC20 AND JC40

AMPLIFIERS

A range of integrated circuit audio amplifiers supplied with free data and printed circuits. JC12 6 watts £1.95. JC20 10 watts £2.95. JC40 20 watts £4.20. Send sse for free data on our range of matching power and preamp kits.

FERRANT ZN414

IC radio chip £1.05. extra parts and pcb for radio £3.85. case £1. Send sse for free data.

BATTERY ELIMINATOR

BARGAINS

TV games power unit stabilized 7.7V 100ma £3.25. 3-way models with polished output and 4-way multi-jack: 3 1/4V/0V 100ma £2.82. 6 1/2V/0V 300ma £3.30. 100ma radio models same size as a PPS battery, with press stud connectors. 9V £2.85. 6V £2.65. 4 1/2V £2.85. 9V+9V £4.50. 6V+6V £4.50. 4 1/2V+4 1/2V £4.50. Cassette recorder mains unit 7 1/4V 100ma with 5-pin die plug £2.65. Fully stabilized model polished output 3-pole 7 1/4V/9V 400 ma £8.40. Car converters 12V dc input, output 9V 300ma £1.50, output 7 1/2V 300ma £1.50.

BATTERY ELIMINATOR KITS

Send sse for free leaflet on range. 100ma radio types with press-stud connectors. 4 1/2V £1.80. 6V £1.80. 9V £1.80. 4 1/2V+4 1/2V £2.50. 6+6V £2.50. 9+9V £2.50. Cassette type 7 1/4V 100ma with die plug £1.80. Transistor stabilized 8-way types for low km 3 1/4V/6 1/2V/9/12/15/18V. 100ma £3.20. 1amp £8.40. Heavy-duty 13-way types 4 1/2V/7 1/2V/11/13/14/17/21/25/28/34/42V. 1amp £4.65. 2amp £7.25. Car converter kit input 12V dc. output 6 1/2V/9V 1A stabilized. Stabilized power kits 3-18V 100 ma £3.80. 3-30V 1A £9.95. 3-30V 2A £14.95.

BULK BUY OFFERS

Minimum purchase £10 any mix from this section only. AC76023N exact equiv of SN76023N with improved heat sink 79p. 2N414 84p. 4.5MHz PAL crystal 45p. 741 8 1/2 20p. NE555 8 1/2 32p. Data pens 53p. Plastic equiv of BC108/9 3.8p/4.4p. 2N3055B 27p. 1N4148 1.9p. 8D131 30p. BC107 7p. BC109 7p. BC212 6p. 1N4002 4.2p. 250V polyester caps 0.15mf 1.1p. .068mf 1.4p. .1mf 1.5p. .33mf 2.5p. 1/4W resistors 5% E12 1 to 10M 0.2p. Zener diodes 400mV E24 3V3 to 33V 5 1/2p.

BI-PAK AUDIO MODULES

New low prices. S450 tuner £20.63. A650 £3.99. PA100 £13.95. MK60 audio kit £36.45. Stereo 30 £16.75. SPMB0 £3.47. BMT80 £5.95. Send sse for free data.

BARGAIN PARCELS SAVE POUNDS

Huge quantities of electronic components must be cleared as space required. 1000's of capacitors, resistors, transistors. Ex-equipment panels, etc. covered in valuable components. No time to sort. Must sell by weight 7lbs—£4.95, 14lbs—£7.95, 28lbs—£12.00, 56lbs—£20.00, 112lbs—£30.00

BARGAIN PACKS

Handy Packs

4 aluminium boxes 128 x 44 x 38mm. ideal for signal injectors, etc. £1.00
Self-fluxing enamelled copper wire 18 and 22 swg on 2oz. reels £1.10
100 miniature reed switches, ideal for burglar alarms, model railways, etc. £3.30

15 2-pole reed relays on board operate at 12 volts £2.45
6 6-pole 12 volt reed relays on board £2.45

High quality computer panels smothered in top-grade components.

5lbs. £4.75

10lbs. £8.95

New U.H.F. transistor TV tuners, 4 push-button type £2.50

Rotary type with slow motion drive £2.50

Set of 4 black and chrome knobs for P7/B tuners above £60p

Aluminium TV coax plugs TD for £1.00

20mm anti-surge fuses. £1.20

800mA 1A 1.25A, 1.6A, 2A 2.5A. 3.15A. Your selection £12 for £1.00

100 for £7.00

Ultrasonic transceiver units, each contains transmit, and receive transducers (1/2" Diam), transistor circuit board, range control, connection chart and tamper-proof switch contained in small aluminium case with grille. Brand new and boxed £5 25 ea

Miniature mains transformers, fully shrouded, ex new equipment 240V in 6-0-6v out at 100 mA. Complete with mains lead and plug on input and short leads on output £1.20
Miniature edgewise panel meters 200µA F.S.D. £1.20

Component Bargains

300 mixed resistors 1/2 & 1/4 watt £1.50

300 modern mixed caps most types £3.30

100 mixed polyester caps £2.20

100 mixed modern miniature ceramic plate caps £1.80

Semiconductor Bargains

100 new and marked silicon and germanium transistors including BC148, BF194, BC183, etc. £3.95

200 new and marked transistors including 2N3055, AC128, BFY50, BD131, etc. £6.95

100 mixed diodes 1N4148, etc. £1.20

100 mixed diodes including zener, power and bridge types £3.30

200 unmarked mixed transistors, lots of interesting types including power. Send 60p for samples £4.50

25 new and marked integrated circuits including 555, 741, 7400, 7490, TBA 800, CD4001, etc. £4.70

BR 101 full spec. 5 for £1.00

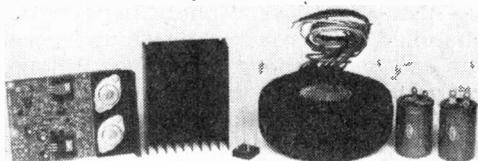
ITT 25kV ctv eht triplers for Decca 'Bradford' chassis brand new £2 50 5 for £10

SWANLEY ELECTRONICS

DEPT. ET1, PO Box 68, 32 Goldsrd Rd., Swanley, Kent BR8 8TQ.

Mail order only. Please add 30p to the total cost of order for postage. Prices include VAT. Overseas customers deduct 7% on items marked * and 11% on others. Official credit orders welcome.

TWO NEW SUPERMODULES 170W INTO 4 OR 8 OHMS



By popular demand we have designed higher powered versions of our well known modules. The CE 1704 which gives 170W into 4 ohms and the CE 1708 which gives 170W into 8 ohms are physically similar to the original types and have the same combination of compatible performance features which makes CRIMSON amplification audibly superior to the competition and the only choice if you have an ear for music. We have also produced suitable power supplies which again use our superb TOROIDAL TRANSFORMERS, only 50mm high, with a 120-240 primary and single bolt fixing.

Write of phone for more information and biased opinions.

POWER AMPLIFIER MODULES

	Home	Europe
CE 608 60W/8 ohms 35-0-35V	£16.30	£16.60
CE 1004 100W/4 ohms 35-0-35V	£19.22	£19.30
CE 1008 100W/8 ohms 45-0-45V	£23.22	£23.00
CE 1704 170W/4 ohms 45-0-45V	£29.12	£28.46
CE 1708 170W/8 Ohms 60-0-60V	£31.90	£31

ROBOTS~ BRAIN POWER

ROBOTS DO NOT HAVE BRAINS. 'Wet logic' technology — brains to you — is many orders more complex than the world's most complex machine (which is probably the International Telephone system, not any supercomputer). Robots are however extremely bright — for machines. They are much smarter than computers — which suffer from the so-called GIGO syndrome (Garbage In, Garbage Out). Unlike the dumb computer they answer back — ask a smart robot to walk through the wall and you will get the robot equivalent of a flea in the ear. Give them a reasonable task and they will carry it out — give an impossible task and they will either a) refuse to do it, b) try to do it for a while and then give up, c) have a seizure (badly designed robots only — as we do not yet really know what makes a good design, this means most of them).

Through A Robot's Eyes . . .

It is easy to be patronising while watching a robot at work — especially as their vision is either poor or non-existent. A few minutes attempting to perform the same task using the same robot body under remote control and using the robot's own sensors soon convinces the human that the robot itself is best qualified to control its body. Without direct visual feedback remote control becomes exceedingly difficult — when dealing with feedback from non-human sensors such as sonar or doppler radar, virtually impossible. In its own sensory environment the robot is a master of control. In our laboratory at Warwick where robots use sonar their behaviour in the dark is much superior to that of their designers.

No undisclosed miracle of technology lies hidden within the robot's carapace — no 'positronic brain' is required. Most of the more advanced robots contain — or are controlled by — computer, and frequently by multiple computers. With the advent of reasonably powerful micro-computers with 16 bits or more to chew the computer power can now be contained within the robot body. The smaller 8-bit micro-processors tend to wheeze and groan under the processing load required for even a small robot. The really high IQ robots still tend to cling to the apron strings of a big computer but it

Dr Mike Larcombe investigates the logic that makes a Robot think it thinks!

is only a matter of five years or so before they can cut loose.

Now if you had been paying attention you would have noticed that in the first paragraph I was somewhat disparaging about computers. Yet computers control robots — how come the robot is smarter? Well the robot is a lot more than just computer — it has sensors and actuators and perhaps a boxful of specialist processing functions such as motor acceleration-deceleration control or positional servo systems. A small robot will have more input-output channels than many of the larger time-sharing computers. The robot's necessary data handling load may well exceed 10 Megabits/second — much too fast for a micro-processor by itself. Fortunately much of this load is trivial — such as limit switch logic — and is easily handled by special logic, but nevertheless it must be handled. The road to automatic control is littered with sad and pathetic figures who thought all they had to do was connect the wires into a computer and it would do it all, 10 Megabits/second requires a great deal of computer and a great deal of money!

Flexibility

A robot program is unlike an ordinary computer program such as a payroll program. A payroll program is a set of sequential steps moving data, making decisions and ultimately stopping. A robot program is attempting to weigh up a continuously changing 'situation' and assess what to do in that situation — much as an analog computer is continuously monitoring both its inputs and its internal state. It is no good having a robot which does not realise it is about to — or has — run into a 'wall' because the program has not got to the wall bumping bit yet. (I am supposed to be a bit absent-minded myself, but this is carrying 'thinking about something else' to extremes.)

Further distinctions between the payroll programs and the robot programs may be made. The payroll computer does not require any knowledge of the nature of space and time — indeed it has no 'knowledge' of what it is doing. In fact it is a classic GIGO program — input 'BLOGGS, F PAY RATE — 97.5' and poor old Fred, gets a negative pay packet and is unlikely to be

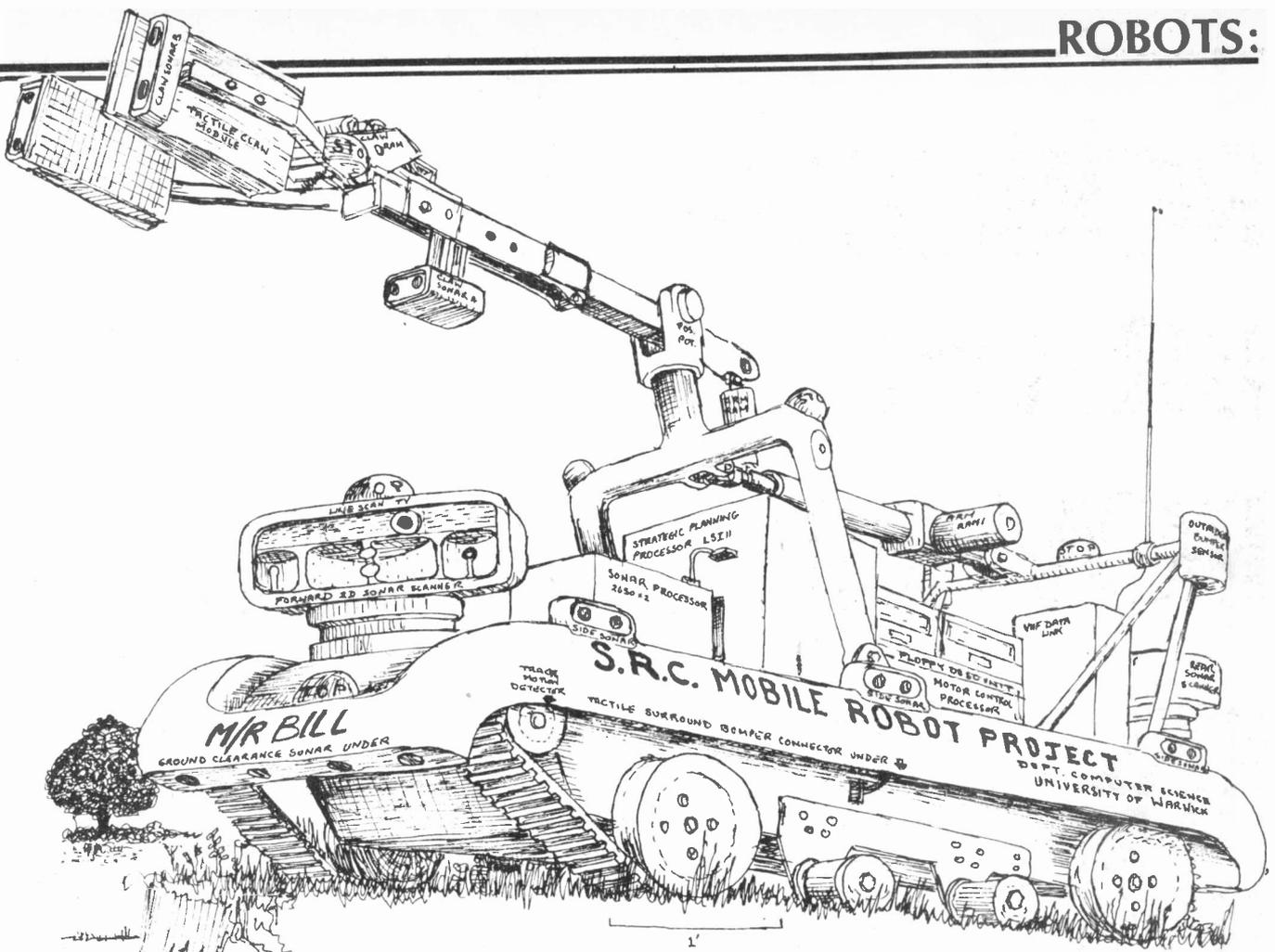


Fig. 1. Sketch of a possible research project under consideration at Warwick University, Robot Laboratory. All the various

sensors have been proven individually, if they get enough money they want to prove them collectively:

mollified by the apparent tax rebate and returned National Insurance contribution. The program does not know about the positive nature of pay — much less the negative attitude of Fred.

Central to many robot programs is a set of stored information which is generally called the world model. The complexity of this model is chosen to give the robot some knowledge of the real world without giving useless information. It is no use informing a robot that trees and grass are green if it uses infra-red vision — whereas the information that grass is on the ground and trees stick out of it is useful.

The robot program need no longer take sensor or command data at face value. It compares incoming data with world model data for 'reasonableness'. If a well appears to be moving (program checks sonar range to expected wall with world model distance between computed position and wall position and finds continuous variation) the program can quickly check with other fixtures to see whether it is sliding about itself or an unknown flat intruder is present or the wall is actually moving (the latter two cases may not be distinguishable). If an external command to move forward occurs the program can first check with the world model to ensure that no obstruction is to be expected and then check during the movement that an unexpected obstruction does not exist.

The unexpected obstruction leads us into a really intriguing area of robot technology. Having found a palpably real 'thing' and perhaps having discovered a

few useful facts about it (does it move if pushed? does it move by itself? is it round? how wide is it? can it be circumnavigated? does it emit ultrasound? does it emit light? etc., etc.) these facts may then be entered into the world model by the robot itself. This may seem a small step, but for robot-kind it is a giant wheel-turn. The robot's behaviour is governed by comparing the incoming data with the stored world model data, but the robot itself is modifying this data — therefore the robot is modifying its future behaviour. This is at the very least a form of learning — that is to say, it is to some extent unpredictable.

Free Will

The robot is not deterministically programmed. There is an old saying about computers to the effect that the program is only as good as the programmer. In the case of robots this is no longer true in its original sense since two programmers are at work. In addition to the human programmer the totality of the robot's environment acts as a 'programmer'. Since the mechanics of the world are imprecise this second programmer never repeats its program exactly.

This indeterministic nature becomes clear when during a robot operation something surprising occurs and I am asked what is it doing. I usually have to say I do not know since the only way to find out for sure is to get the robot to explain in some way or to stop it and inspect its memory. Either way can take some time. There is a

well known robot simulation program (illustrated) which deals with manipulations of stacks of geometric solids such as cubes and pyramids — the interest being that while you can stack cubes upon cubes and pyramids on cubes you cannot stack anything on a pyramid. This program has the advantage for the layman of communicating via a computer terminal in a reasonable facsimile of English. Having completed some long sequence of moves to stack a small blue cube on a big red cube (involving clearing everything on top of both cubes out of the way) the computer pauses and the programmer asks it: "Why did you move the green pyramid off the blue cube?": the computer answers 'To reach the blue cube.' The programmer probes further: 'Why did you move the yellow cube off the red cube?': the computer answers 'So that the blue cube may be placed on the red cube.' The programmer in great inquisitorial enthusiasm asks 'Why did you place the blue cube on the red cube?'. With the reserve only computers can muster, it replies 'Because you told me to.' This 'back-tracking' is relatively easy in a simulation program and the computer used was very large. However, in a small mobile robot program space is at a premium and exotic 'chatty' communication impossible. The same space premium forbids the storage of all events — it is necessary to build in methods of selectively removing surplus data — a forgettery if you like. This is akin to the short term memory system we appear to use: important stuff is kept and the junk is forgotten. This selective 'purging' may remove the data required for back-tracking and it may be impossible to determine why the robot behaved as it did in a particular situation.

The robot may be given a bag of problem-solving tricks for using in conjunction with its memory one of these may, for example allow it to solve the problems of getting about a maze-like environment as quickly as possible by 'mentally' finding the route before actually covering it (Fig. 2). There may be other specific strategems for manipulation and so on. At the moment of writing however, the robot is not really capable of learning new tricks for itself. This may require an extension of the world model concept to cover more of the dynamic and sequential aspects of task learning.

Here, Boy . . .

Robots are not yet capable of the full range of intelligence we expect even from an animal. They cannot learn new tricks, yet they can solve goal-seeking problems which would baffle a dog and can communicate in English with some degree of understanding. Clearly they do not fit into our usual categories for intelligence. The term 'machine intelligence' should be considered for the moment as standing apart from our normal spectrum of intelligence. When we know where to put it in that spectrum we will have learned much more about intelligence itself. Experiments with robots and in the field of Artificial Intelligence will help to elucidate this age-old puzzle of thinking. I suspect that just as in movement the robot is more likely to use wheels than legs it will use something dissimilar in structure to the brain for its 'thinking.' What is important is that as we understand the dynamic principles which govern both wheel and leg we also find the principles that govern both machine and biological intelligence.

ETI

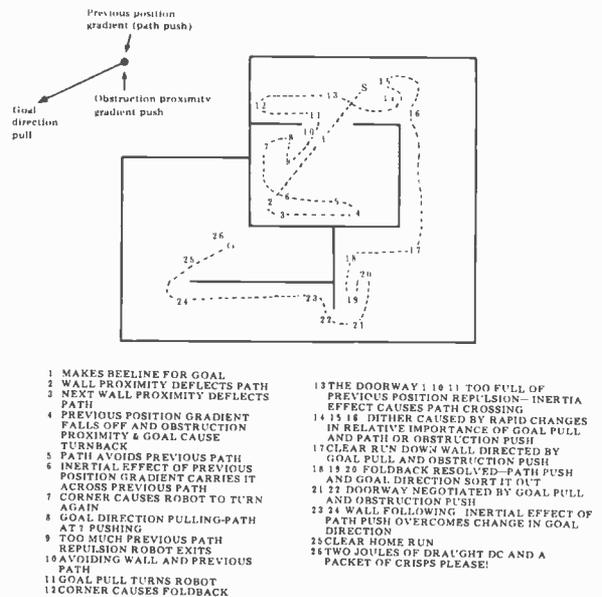


Fig. 2. An example of what can happen when you tell a robot to travel from Start to Goal.

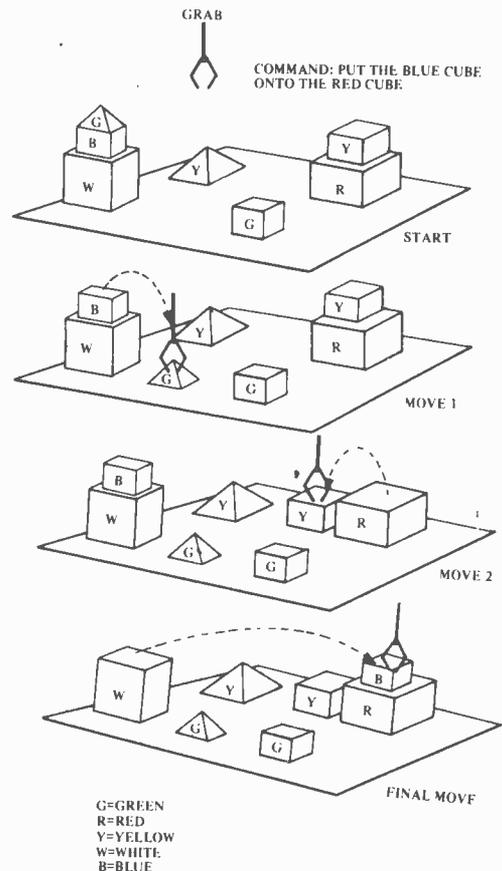
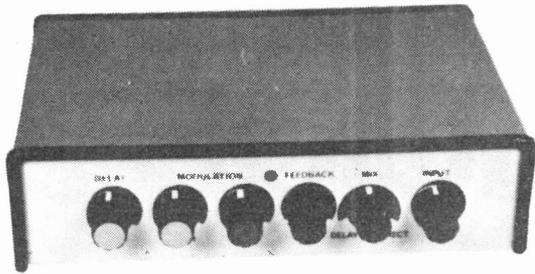


Fig. 3. The way a robot moves blocks around can lead to blunt replies from the computer:

C.C.D. PHASER



COMPLETE KIT £39.75
(Designer Approved)

inc. VAT & P&P

—70db signal to noise ratio

This kit comes with silkscreened, prepunched case and is complete down to the last nut and bolt—all you need are a soldering iron, solder, wirecutters and screwdriver plus an evening's work.

(Mail order only)

LOTUS SOUND 4 Morgan St.
London, E3 5AB

TRANSFORMERS

Panel Meters, Bridge Rectifiers, Power Supply Units
Multimeters - Semi Conductors - Timers - Safeloc

Miniature & Sub Miniature

Volts	Milli-amps	Ref. No.	Price £	P&P
3-0-3	200	238	1.95	55
0-6-0-6	1A 1A	212	2.60	55
9-0-9	100	13	1.85	40
0-9-0-9	330 330	235	1.95	40
0-8-9-0-8-9	500 500	207	2.35	55
0-8-9-0-8-9	1A 1A	208	3.50	55
0-15-0-15	200 200	236	1.95	40
0-20-0-20	300 300	214	2.35	70
20-12-0-12-20	700(DC)	221	3.10	70
0-15-20-0-15-20	1A 1A	206	4.20	85
0-15-27-0-15-27	500 500	203	3.65	70
0-15-27-0-15-27	1A 1A	204	4.75	85

12 AND/OR 24 VOLT

Pri 220-240 Volts		Price		
Amps	24V	Ref.	£	P&P
0.5	0.25	111	1.95	55
1.0	0.5	213	2.30	70
2	1	71	2.90	70
4	2	18	3.75	70
6	3	70	5.35	85
8	4	108	6.25	100
10	5	72	6.95	100
12	6	116	7.85	100
16	8	17	9.25	110
20	10	115	12.75	130
30	15	187	16.60	130
60	30	226	22.90	160

30 VOLT (Pri 220-240V)

Sec 0-12-15-20-24-30V		Price		
Amps	Ref. No.	£	P&P	
0.5	112	2.45	70	
1.0	79	3.05	70	
2.0	3	4.80	85	
3.0	20	5.80	100	
4.0	21	6.85	100	
5.0	51	7.75	100	
6.0	117	9.50	100	
8.00	88	11.35	130	
10.0	89	12.00	130	

CATALOGUE 30p

Please add VAT at 8%
Barclaycard and Access facilities
available
Trade and Education Welcome

50 VOLT (Pri 220-240V)

Sec 0-19-25-33-40-50V		Price		
Amps	Ref. No.	£	P&P	
0.5	102	3.20	.70	
1.0	103	4.20	.85	
2.0	104	6.10	1.00	
3.0	105	7.85	1.00	
4.0	106	9.80	1.10	
6.0	107	14.95	1.30	
8.0	118	15.75	1.50	
10.0	119	20.50	2.00	

60 VOLT (Pri 220-240V)

Sec 0-24-30-40-48-60V		Price		
Amps	Ref. No.	£	P&P	
0.5	124	3.40	.70	
1.0	126	4.65	.85	
2.0	127	6.50	1.00	
3.0	125	9.15	1.10	
4.0	123	11.25	1.30	
5.0	40	11.80	1.30	
6.0	120	14.75	1.40	

AUTO TRANSFORMERS

Input/Output Tapped 0-115-210-240V

VA	Price	Ref. No.	£	P&P
(Watts):				
20	113	2.25	.70	
75	64	3.50	.70	
150	4	5.35	.85	

Input/Output Tapped

0-115-210-220-240V		Price		
300	66	7.15	1.00	
500	67	10.75	1.30	
1000	84	17.00	1.40	

Also 1500/2000/3000VA

MAINS ISOLATING (Centre Tapped & Screened)

Pri 120/240 Sec 120/240V		Price		
VA	Price	Ref. No.	£	P&P
(Watts):				
60	149	5.75	.85	
100	150	6.40	1.00	
200	151	10.00	1.10	
250	152	11.95	1.30	
350	153	14.45	1.40	
1000	156	35.00	3.00	

BAYDIS

54a Mortimer Street
Herne Bay, Kent
Herne Bay 64586

BUILDING THE TANK BATTLE TV GAME? BUY FROM US AND YOU'VE WON HALF THE BATTLE

TANK BATTLES

Based on AY-3-8710 chip

B & W Kit	£19.90
Colour Kit	£25.90
Mini Kit	£13.90

NOW ONLY

STUNT RIDER

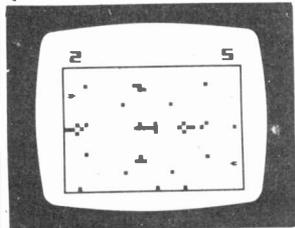
4 GAMES based on the

AY-3-8760 chip	NOW ONLY
B & W Kit	£13.90
Colour Kit	£19.90
Mini Kit	£9.90

SUPER TELESPORTS

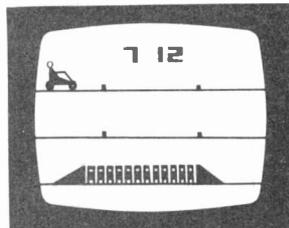
10 GAMES based on the

AY-3-8600 chip	NOW ONLY
B & W Kit	£20.50
Colour Kit	£26.50
Mini Kit	£13.90



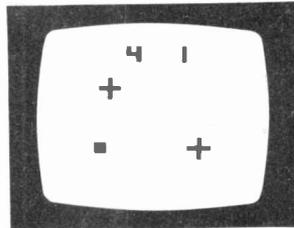
★ Battle as Professional or Territorial Soldier.

- ★ On screen scoring coded to tanks.
- ★ Tanks controlled by toggle switches or joystick and fire button.
- ★ Realistic tank, shell burst and explosion sounds through TV speaker.
- ★ Three speed tank control.
- ★ Exploding mines and terrain barriers.
- ★ Guided missile shells
- ★ Single 9v supply.



★ Super Stunt (illustrated), Bus Stunt, Moto-cross, Drag Race.

- ★ On Screen Scoring and Timing.
- ★ Realistic throttle and crash sounds through TV speaker.
- ★ Amateur or professional selection mode.
- ★ Simple potentiometer throttle control.
- ★ Single 9v supply.



★ Shoot 2-no rifle required! (illustrated). Shoot 1, Football, Hockey, Solo, Basketball, Gridball, Tennis, Squash, Basketball Practice.

- ★ On screen scoring coded to player.
- ★ Triple sounds through TV speaker.
- ★ Auto ball speed-up-mode.
- ★ Controlled by joystick and fire/serve button.
- ★ Single 9v supply.

Mini kits include instructions LSI, PCB, LSI Skt, Coil, Kits include full instructions LSI, PCB, pre-tuned UHF and sound modulators, etc. and Sound Modulators, pre-tuned £5.50 (pair). Joysticks for AY-3-8600 £3.50 (pair). Joysticks for AY-3-8710 (TBA) colour encoder module, pre-tuned £6.60. Regulated mains adaptor £3.50.

*All prices include VT and P&P

TUNE IN TO A BARGAIN TODAY. Send cheque or P.O. to

VIDEOTIME PRODUCTS

the video and time products people

Trade enquiries welcome

56 QUEENS ROAD
BASINGSTOKE, HANTS
RG21 1RE
TEL. (0256) 56417

ROBOTS~ BUILDING GUIDE

Dr Michael Larcombe of the Robot Laboratory, University of Warwick and ETI Special Correspondent Dr Peter Sydenham give a background into building your own robot.

PROBABLY THE MOST IMPORTANT thing to realise is that successful robots do not grow as can an electronic circuit development. Mechanical structures and components are vastly more time- and money-consuming to alter as changes are seen to be needed. Because of this the deficiencies of mechanical elements incorporated into a robot tend to be retained. Add a few of these shortcomings together and the device will not perform as expected.

Thus planning is vitally important from the word go. Many decisions must be made before money or time is committed to specific hardware. The ability to imagine and synthesise the finished product before it is built is the skill that humans have over the robot — so use it well.

Getting Under Way

The imaginative process of design is greatly aided by the use of diagrams, sketches, plans and written results. A tidy report file must be kept going from the start of the project.

After deciding what functions the robot is to fulfil, the next step is to develop a master system diagram of the whole, detailing the various sub-systems and their interaction with other sub-systems. Figure 1 is an example. Wherever practicable, try to develop the overall system as one built from basic system units that can be developed and tested as separate units in isolation.

Keep the master schematic block diagram updated each time major changes are incorporated. For each block, or group of blocks, there should be further diagrams showing more detail of the construction and circuitry. Even the simplest robots can soon become too complex to record as a whole. An orderly hierarchy of records is needed.

When the stage of realisation of adequately basic schematic diagrams is reached, the design can then progress to the creation of the blocks, designing each sub-unit to suit the specifications decided earlier. At this juncture (and later) several earlier decisions may turn out to be inadequate so, once the final change is agreed upon, go back and modify the master system and other blocks as is necessary.

It is always preferable to design the sub-units so that they can be tested easily. It helps build confidence in the design as they can be pre-tested before final assembly of the whole. It also makes good sense to be able to isolate

a unit easily when a fault occurs that must be traced. Pre-testing gives useful test results for later comparison. Assembly should also be designed to allow all major sub-components to be removed easily for maintenance and repair. There is nothing so frustrating as a fault occurring right down inside the structure where layer upon layer of mechanics and electronics must be removed to get to it. Make use of hinged panels, plug-in circuit boards, easily bolt-on drive and sensor assemblies with removable circuit connections. For one-off prototypes there is good sense in building in far more flexibility of assembly and disassembly than could be tolerated in a mass-produced, well-tested design. Where possible, build the working unit as a second one, retaining all developmental work for possible later comparison.

Always attempt to design sub-units so that they do not interact with other sub-units. For example, a manipulator arm must be sufficiently stiff in bending and torsion to retain its shape when loaded. If it bends, the position of the hand could differ from that indicated by position sensors which, in turn, will try to correct out an error that was not there by the ideal design standards. If the power supply droops when a load comes on to an actuator, this may alter the supply voltage to circuitry, altering the performance of other components. Where interaction results it may alter the fully-assembled units' performance in ways that are not easily discovered at the testing stage of the sub-units.

As sub-units are created their circuit drawings must be laid out neatly with all component values marked. Good mechanical sketches should be made. It is all too easy to forget that a few months later, after working on other aspects of the robot, one does not remember the detail tackled previously.

Choice of Components

As the sub-systems harden in design so will the specifications of the elements needed. They will generally be of optical, mechanical or electronic nature. At some stage each specific component must be located, if procurable, or made, if not. Circumstances will largely decide the choice. Optimally one chooses the best available unit, but in reality such factors as cost, availability, life and replaceability will force the designer to make compromises. The cheapest may suffice. Usually, but not always, the more expensive mechanical component is the best to use. Mass-produced com-

ponents from construction kits and popular toys, such as aero models and model trains, are good value. Bicycles, domestic appliances and motor car parts are another source of quality low-cost assemblies. Specialised electromechanical construction kits, such as Meccano, Fisher-Technic, FAC and Presto, are easy to employ, but they can be expensive to get started with. They also can lack the rigidity of structure often needed.

One thing to avoid is the use of complex components (such as motors) that you possess already but which cannot be replaced or repaired easily.

Choice of alternatives is less important with electronics as most solid-state devices now have many roughly equivalent alternatives, but, even so, steer well clear of using devices that are not currently marketed at low cost on an extensive basis with double or more sourcing.

Structural Frames

The robot's functions are made possible through actuators and sensors causing the whole and the limbs to move as desired in a dynamic sense. The structures holding the limbs and the limbs themselves must be adequately stiff — that is, they must not deflect or twist more than is allowable under load. There is no such thing as a totally stiff structure, for no material known to man is inelastic. A basic aim of structural design for a robot is to provide an inelastic structure having minimum mass. This rule especially applies at the extremities of rotating arm-like structures where rotational inertia increases more rapidly than linear elastic deflection as the distance from the centre of rotation increases.

Elasticity of a structure can introduce many unwanted interactive couplings — weak gear train mounts may allow the gears to unmesh as the frame twists with increasing load. Smaller misalignments will usually introduce increased frictional losses.

The principle of triangulation enables rigid light structures to be built. It says that each segment of a panel or beam required to be stiff in the plane of its flatness is made from triangles of connected limbs. Open squares and rectangles must be made into triangles by the addition of a central cross member. Linear rigidity is relatively easy to achieve; torsional rigidity is much harder to obtain for that mode of flexure requires stiffness at 45° to the linear axis.

Stiff and Floppy Members

Solid thin sheets obey the triangle rule and are always theoretically stiffer than a sheet which is lightened with holes or made from elemental bars. However, the solid, thin 2D members are rarely better than the same weight of the material re-arranged as a 3D member which will possess torsional rigidity as well.

Structures can be made incredibly stiff and light if the maker is prepared to put enough work and cunning into their design.

Triangulated structures work on the principle that members are either in direct axial torsion or compression. If in tension they can be as thin as their strength requirements allow, but if in compression a long thin member will buckle and fail well before it collapses through lack of compressive strength. Compression members are, therefore, kept as short as possible and have stiffness to increase their buckling strength. Tubes

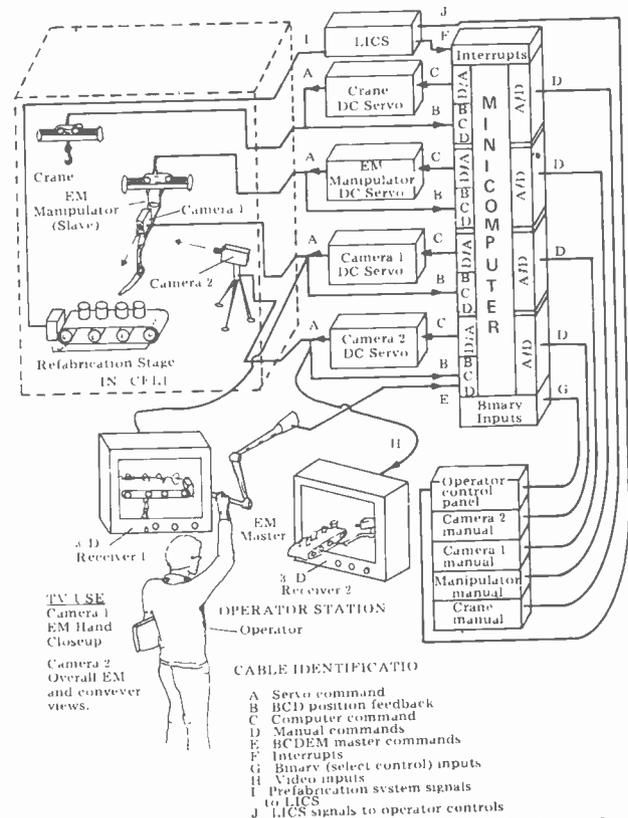


Fig. 1. Systems diagrams, like this of a manipulator for a high-temperature gas-cooled reactor in the U.S., must be kept up to date as development proceeds. Keep subsystems as separate entities as much as possible.

and angles are commonly used. (Think of early aircraft structures using struts and wires.)

Structural Choice

The choice of materials is not always easy, for light strong materials, such as aluminium alloys, are not easy to join by the amateur — rivets or bolts must be used, as welding and soldering are not possible without special equipment. Avoid pure aluminium for structures — it is too soft. Aluminium does not need a protective coating but looks better if it has one.

Steel is more easily joined by welding and hand-soldering or brazing, but, although having the greatest stiffness of common metals, it is one of the heaviest. It corrodes easily — plating or painting is a must for all steel parts of a well-made robot. It is a mistake to think steel parts can always be painted after the robot is finished — there are usually too many wires and components attached to do a good job afterwards. So paint or plate as you proceed *before* assembly.

Plastics are a relatively new element of structural design. Very respectable jobs can be made using modern adhesives and plastic formulations. The catch is that they are comparatively flexible and heat-sensitive. As they get hotter, they may sag, will certainly get more elastic and, worse still, may deteriorate completely in the long term. Great care must be exercised about the choice of plastics used.

Wooden materials have their place, but always opt for waterproof qualities that are well seasoned or treated to retain shape.

Modern glues, such as instant-epoxy kinds and filler-based epoxy resins, are often an ideal choice for fastening members. But, again, care is needed in their use. If in doubt, conduct tests on test specimens before

embarking on the real job. The simplicity of glues often leads one to make quick joints that are impossible to open when the unit requires disassembly. The easy path is not always the best in the long run.

An important point often overlooked is that the robot frameworks may be subjected to excessive loads and forces during the testing and development stage. Transportation of the whole, or merely picking it up or having limbs moved by external forces such as prying children's hands, can often break assemblies that are well within their design limits of need. If this is the case, try to incorporate safety features, such as clutch drives, that will slip for excessive load.

Motoring

Most DC motors used are cylindrical in nature and use permanent magnets to supply the field needed. They will have a relatively small number of commutator segments and are best run at quite high speeds. For slow speed shafts a gearbox is needed to reduce the motor speed and increase the drive torque available. High ratio gearboxes, however, introduce backlash and friction problems that reduce the effectiveness of tight servos. Avoid high-ratio gear trains and any other kind of drive with slop in it. Worm drives can also present problems as they cannot be driven by the output shaft. The better systems use anti-backlash gear wheels, but these are expensive. High gear-up ratios amplify the rotational load inertia seen by the motor, so keep high-speed loads light if good response is needed. Fastest energy exchange occurs when the load inertia seen by the motor equals its own value — similar to the energy transfer law for electrics.

The printed armature, radial shape, motor is well suited to robot work as it has many commutator segments, great overdrive capability for use in transients and excellent low-speed performance. Gears are often unnecessary with servos built of these. Inexpensive versions are available (car fans, for example), but they usually lack a second output shaft or an inbuilt tacho. Versions with inbuilt tachos are really satisfying to use but are priced for professional robot designs.

Simple DC motors from toys are rarely adequate for long. They are not designed to last. The extra cost of better motors will be found worthwhile.

Remote Control

Control from a position away from the robot can be had most easily by using a wire link in the case of fixed manipulator machines and limited movement mobiles. Wires are certainly the cheapest and most reliable link, but in the case of mobiles and some special applications, non-contact telemetry is needed to and from the robot.

Radio control would be the obvious choice as many marketed systems are available at reasonable prices. Model aeroplane control, and more recently model car and boat controls, are easily adapted to form command links. As most robots work at power levels greater than the actuators used in model planes, it will be necessary to add power amplifier stages (relays for simple on-off control, linear amps for proportional controllers) at some convenient output point of the telemetry system.

Acoustic senders working at around 30 KHz can be used for systems needing detection from any direction of robot orientation. Optical beams are restricted as links to situations where the beam remains aligned with the robot receptor.

See Me, Feel Me . . .

The basic senses of human beings are touch, sight, hearing, smell, taste. These provide many ideas for robot sensors. Other senses exist, such as ultrasound, radio waves, infra-red and ultra-violet radiation, that are not given to humans.

When finalising a sensor stage ensure that its output signal level, impedance and frequency response suit the stage, or stages, it must drive. Most sensor outputs need amplification, and it usually makes best cost sense to use an integrated linear circuit to obtain the gain. IC stages generally have low output impedance and set voltage swing limits. Typical values will be $\pm 10V$ with a zero bus for linear devices (higher are available but are more expensive), zero bus with +5V for TTL logic and a wide range of choice for CMOS logic. There are few standards so it is not possible to categorically define signal levels. Choice of levels is, however, worth serious study before the design goes too far, as the fewer the bus voltages used the better. They must also match the chosen supply source. Try to avoid the need to create numerous bus voltages from basic supply rails — zener and series regulator units waste power.

The cost of low resolution analogue to digital and digital to analogue converters (low resolution will usually be adequate in robots) is now such that the output form of the basic sensor can easily be converted to the other signal form if it is more appropriate.

Space permits only a brief account of a few typical sensors used in robot devices.

Touch Me . . .

Simple touch sensing is easily done with a light arm or feeler that operates either a microswitch for on-off control or a linear or rotary potentiometer for proportional control. Whereas virtually instantaneous signal changes can be created in electronic circuits, the same is not true of mechanical systems. A touch-bar moved as warning that the robot must stop immediately should be able to deflect sufficiently as the unit comes to rest. Either make the bar flexible or give it a spring joint where it can bend elastically. The amount of deflection needed depends upon braking effort, speed of robot and its mass. As a guide, a 20kg unit moving at walking pace and being braked by a reversed connection 100W motor may require as much as 50-100 cm of overtravel, depending upon the frictional force existing between its wheels and the surface it is on (decided by coefficient of friction, weight on the wheel and braking force on the wheel axle).

Tactile sensing, such as is needed to control the clamping force of a closing hand, requires proportional measurement of closure force.

A rubber or plastic tube filled with air makes a good protective buffer. Addition of a pressure-sensitive switch into an outlet enables the buffer to cut power supplies or reverse the velocity drive. Obviously, imagination and innovation can produce many more touch sensors.

See Me

Human sight is sensitive to only a very narrow band of the available electromagnetic radiation spectrum. Robot 'sight' can extend much further to make use of infra-red and radio frequencies as well as those in the visible region. Certain infra-red sensors can detect the thermal radiation of room temperature bodies and resolve them

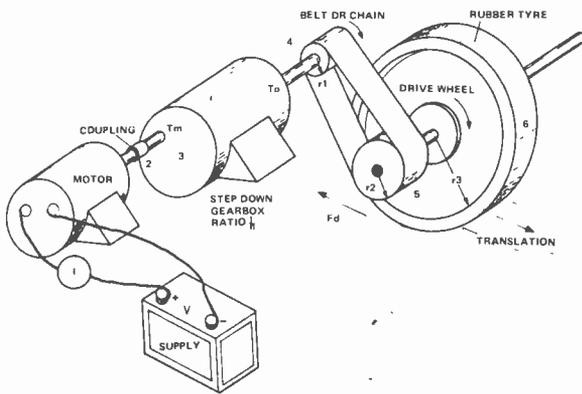


Table 2: Calculations for a hypothetical drive system

- At 1 Power input = $V \cdot I = W$
 At 2 Power from motor = W , motor efficiency = W . Torque at output shaft T_m from data sheets
 At 3 Coupling may lose up to 5% of energy transfer, but not torque unless slip occurs
 At 4 Torque at gearbox output $T_o = T_m \times n$
 Shaft speed = $\frac{\text{Input shaft speed}}{n}$

- At 5 Power available = Power at input \times Gearbox efficiency
 Torque at wheel shaft = gearbox output torque

$$\text{Wheel speed} = \text{gearbox output shaft speed} \times \frac{r_2}{r_1}$$

- At 6 Power to move robot = power out of gearbox \times efficiency of belt or chain drive
 Force at wheel perimeter shaft torque = F_D
- $$F_D = \frac{\text{shaft torque}}{r_3}$$

Power available is as at 5 unless bearings lossy
 Speed of robot translation = wheel speed $\times 2TTr_3 \times$ slippage allowance
 Force of translation = $F_D \times$ coeff of friction \times load vertically on wheel

against backgrounds at a different temperature. If at the same temperature as the background, however, the object can go undetected. This effect, called 'washout,' exemplifies just one of the many kinds of sight problems that robots need to tackle. Most worthwhile seeing conditions resolve to those of pattern recognition once the 'visual' picture is transduced by appropriate sensors into electrical signals. In robots the higher order seeing problems to be tackled require extensive data processing facility. The microprocessor now promises to provide the kind of power needed at realistic prices for amateur robot projects.

The easiest to invent and build is the photodetector that responds to an increased intensity source using the DC level change as the sensed signal. This kind of sensor is suitable to move the robot toward or away from bright lights or to increase or decrease its activity as the ambient light level changes. It is of little value in applications where the robot has to seek out a certain 'marked' place or beacon or follow a moving light marker.

In these cases, the source light can be coded by amplitude modulating it to at least 10% depth at some convenient frequency which is not a multiple of mains frequency (or it may well fall in love with all fluorescent and incandescent mains-fed lights).

Similar principles work for infra-red and microwave and also for acoustic methods. Seeing is usually taken to mean line-of-sight working only. Strategies may have to be programmed to ensure the robot obtains a line of sight long enough for it to learn of the direction to move to. (A sample and hold store of position is a must for such applications.) Modulated systems, although generally unresponsive to moderate ambient background illumination, will usually be affected by severe ambient levels, for these may saturate the circuitry. In such cases the output produced should be a fail-safe kind. (Many a robot has been camera-shy when powerful flood lights are turned on for the public debut on television or film.)

Hear Me . . .

Sound waves behave in much the same way as electromagnetic waves, but with one big exception — they travel much slower. For this reason acoustic senses and senders are a popular choice for robot sense of position and for detecting presence. Their use is mostly based on the radar principle of sending a pulse (or continuous wave) and monitoring the time (or phase) delay of its return. Acoustic radars give good positional sensitivity at room and workshop size ranges. Use of ultrasonic (above the 20 kHz limit of human hearing) frequencies help avoid signal-to-noise ratio problems in acoustically noisy environments. Beware, however, of ultrasonic sources produced by machinery.

An array of inexpensive piezo-electric crystal receivers mounted in a pattern across the breadth and width of the robot frame can, after some signal processing, detect the location of a single source. Two units mounted on a tracking robot antenna can be used as a binaural position sensor. A single send-cum-receive unit mounted on the robot is capable of locating obstacles for a survival mode of robot operation.

Smell Me, Taste Me . . .

Of the human senses these two have barely been developed in hardware form. Both are related to the presence of chemicals and therefore the methods of chemical analytical instrumentation are relevant. However, few analysers exist that are cheap enough for the hobbyist pocket. Certain measurements, such as CO_2 , CO and O_2 detection, can be achieved cheaply by sensing a simple effect of these gases on the temperature of a heated resistance (CO_2 , CO) or via the voltage generated by a special cell (O_2). Smoke is more easily sensed as an attenuator of light than by the presence of its chemicals. An analyser capable of detecting smells such as rotten fruit, individual people, or the finest perfumes requires the use of a mass spectrum analyser or other sophisticated methods costing huge amounts of

money and weighing many kilograms. In short, smell and taste are not very profitable senses to use as yet. An exception is robots already made commercially that seek out the centre of fires for extinguishing purposes.

Acting Out a Role

Sensors produce the input signals tell the robot what is happening. To get the robot to act on such commands these signals are processed and used to drive power output devices, called actuators. These convert, in the main, the power source energy into mechanical work. Actuators for robots usually require electrical signal (analogue or digital) inputs providing linear or rotary motion via wheels, gears, belts, tracks and what have you to do work.

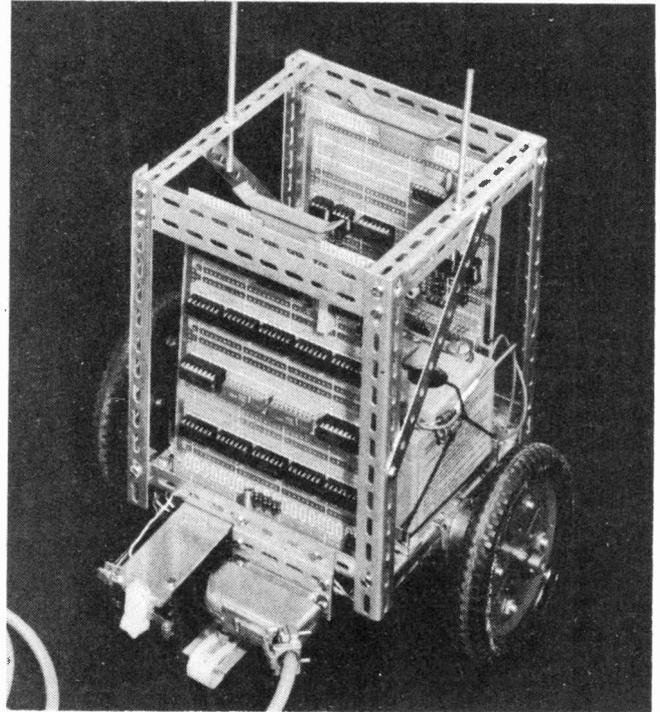
Robots require motions that give speeds and positions. Basic motions needed, depending upon use, are continuous linear motion (wheels driven by motors, cables would up by motors, rack and pinion), short-stroke linear motion (solenoids, restricted length rack and pinion), unlimited rotary motion (direct motor output, geared up or down motor motion), and limited angle rotation (rotary solenoids called torquers, pinion and wheel or rack). Chains, belts, pulley and flat flexible strips are elements used to provide various kinds of motion, including converting rotary motion to linear and vice-versa. The commonest and cheapest actuators are solenoids and motors. Where controlled variable torque is needed, DC systems are usually used.

Wheels are predominantly used to move mobiles. Walking is a spectacular method, but is far more difficult to design. Wheeled systems must be able to steer easily — car-like methods require intricate movements to escape a blind corner. Rapid response drives will require as much of the robot's weight on driven wheels as is possible. All wheels supporting weight but not being driven reduce the tractive effort available. The coefficient of friction of drive surfaces must be chosen to suit each application, or else excessive wheel spin will occur.

Open and Closed Loop

At this point it is worth devoting some time to the concept of closed-loop actuator systems, for all worthwhile robots use these. The reason is as follows: Consider a small motor coupled to drive a robot via wheels through a step-down gearbox. To get the robot moving requires more initial power than when it is running under steady load because friction of the static drive is greater than when running. Thus, as soon as it begins to move, the input must be reduced or else it tears away. Also, when the robot comes to a rise, the input voltage setting must be increased to give more power. This kind of controller is called an open-loop case. The real aim is usually to have the robot run at any given time at a steady known speed, over the range from zero to full speed, for all conditions of load.

This is done in a closed-loop system by sensing the actual speed of the motor (in electrical terms, by generating a voltage with a separate generator called a tacho coupled to the motor shaft) and comparing this value with that which represents the desired speed. The difference, called the error signal, is used to increase (or decrease) the motor current so as to bring the speed up (or down) to the correct value, where the generator output equals the reference level. Motor speed will,



within available power limits, be held closely at that set by the input reference voltage level, despite changes in load. If the motor current can be reversed by the circuitry, a command for zero speed (zero reference voltage) given at, say, full speed, will attempt to reverse the motor giving quite impressive braking. As the speed approaches zero due to the braking, the error falls to zero and the motor comes to rest.

Good servos can provide tight control with rapid response to new commands. Their slight disadvantages are a need for a more sophisticated (but well worthwhile) system that costs a little more if the right motor is chosen, the chance of instability if it is too highly tuned and the possibility of having too responsive an action that may shear parts and slop liquids (but at least this is easily slugged or smoothed by appropriate integration of the error signal within the control loop). Overall, however, the performance of a closed-loop servo is vastly superior to the open-loop equivalent.

Position Servo-Systems

Position controls also should be closed-loop in operation. Here the actuator that brings about a positional change is fed an error signal generated from a position-sensitive sensor. An arm elbow joint, for example, would have a potentiometer rotating at its pivot axis. The voltage produced by the potentiometer is compared with the given reference signal providing the error to drive the actuator accordingly. This servo will ensure that the arm goes to the angle desired by the input reference voltage value, regardless of load (within limits of maximum load capability). If the arm overshoots the correct position, the error reverses bringing it back by reversing the actuator. Servos can be adjusted to approach the final value in a quick fashion with overshoots, or slowly without overshoot.

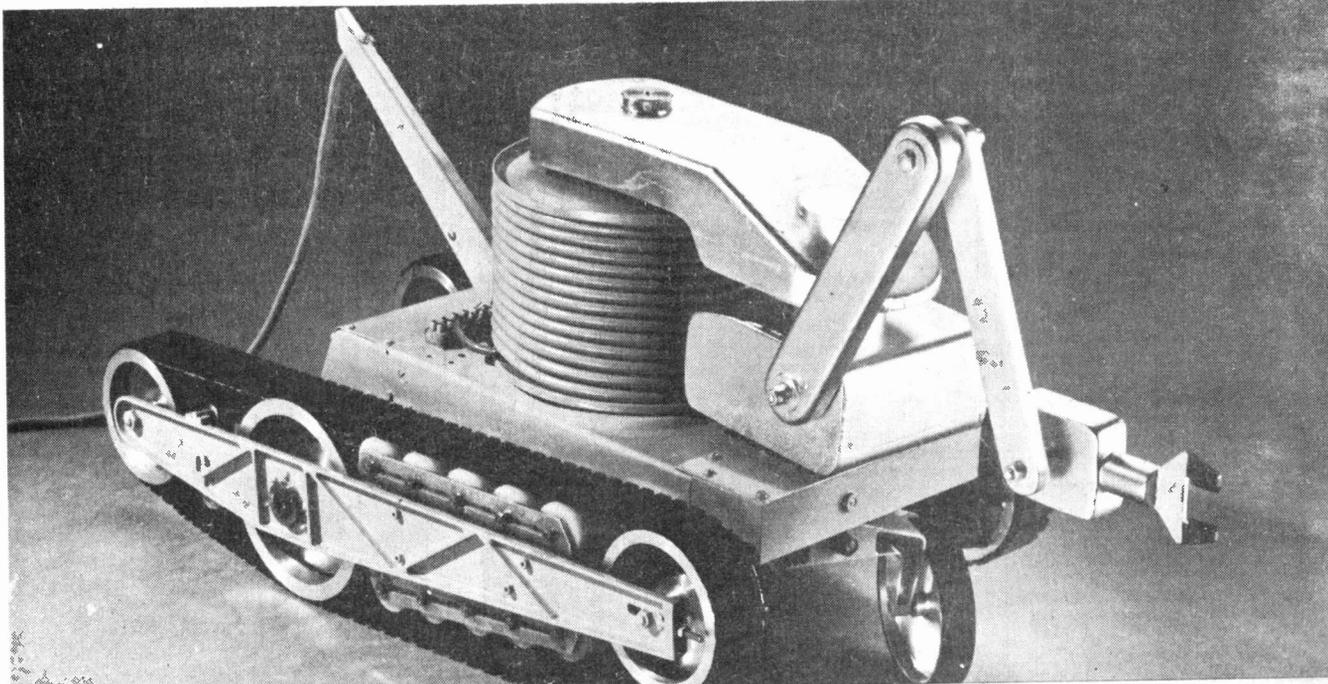


Fig. 2. (left). HORACE, a Warwick University Robot Laboratory mobile, is simple to make and uses commercial parts. Robots like this are well within the scope of amateurs. Note the ease of access to parts.

Position servos benefit by the use of a tachogenerator driven by actuator. The tacho signal is used to feed a rate of error reduction signal into the closed loop, making it move faster when wildly wrong in position and slower when nearly at the correct place, thereby giving it a chance to stop at the right place. This mechanism is known as damping.

As the gain around the servo loop is increased, the response gets tighter, smartening up. However, a point is eventually reached when the loop will begin to oscillate, first giving small dither around the correct place and then as the gain is further increased, rising to massive oscillations. Reducing the gain is the easiest way to combat this but not the cleverest. Compensation is the technical name used for the process of adding an integration and/or derivative of the error signal to the error so as to obtain higher gain with reasonable stability. The tacho of a position-servo does just that. Explanation of this is beyond this account, but is well treated in many books on linear control systems. The above explanation is somewhat simplistic but adequate as a basis. In reality the velocity servo described will run at slightly lower speeds than called up, as an error must exist to generate the torque needed to hold the speed.

Final Testing and Maintenance

The development of the robot should proceed in an orderly manner, each sub-unit being pretested and made as acceptable as thought necessary before final assembly begins. As each unit is added to the final whole, checks should be run to see that it still works as it should. See that the other units still work properly, as unexpected interaction is common in robot development. It is much easier to test for this as you go from stage to stage than to try and find which unit alters what at the end. As defects are detected — bugs always occur — rectify them before moving on. There is a natural

Fig. 3. This working model of RIVET explores an ingenious method of transport. It can go over obstacles twice its own height

tendency to rush on to the apparent end, only to be disappointed because it does not work properly. In other words, be patient; it is worth it.

Once the whole robot is "all systems go", the next stage is to conduct some field-trials. Put it through its paces doing the tasks it was intended to, but in situations where damage is minimized if the behaviour is not as expected.

Monitor the initial hours of work carefully looking for overheating of electronic and mechanical components, and listening for odd mechanical noises that indicate too much slop or friction. These may lead to premature failure if left unmodified. Limbs and other members that appear weak are more easily strengthened before they break than after! Smoothness of operational sound is a good indicator of satisfactory mechanical design.

Unlike electronic circuits that, once made, are initially maintenance-free except for faults, dynamic mechanical systems require regular attention. Lubricate bearings, slides, cables and pivots regularly, but do not overdo the oil or grease. Dry graphite may be better than oil in some applications. Areas of wear will need adjustment with use. Build this into the design to begin with, where possible, as retrofit is always harder.

Too often ignored is the final documentation. When the project is seen as complete, go back to the master diagram and files on the whole system and sub-system modules and update them to the latest stage. If you feel the robot will be used regularly over several years, or if it was built for the use of someone else, it is imperative that the documentation is readable, neat and complete enough to be a good guide to someone else at a time after its details have been forgotten by its builder.

Creating a robot is fascinating and rewarding. How well it operates is a matter of your design sense plus ability to execute the design in a professional manner. We hope the above, albeit brief, introduction will help, and wish all robot constructors rewarding, successful projects.

ETI

GREENWELD

443 Millbrook Road Southampton
SO1 0HX Tel: (0703) 772501

BUY A COMPLETE RANGE OF COMPONENTS AND THESE PACKS WILL HELP YOU

★ **SAVE ON TIME**—No delays in waiting for parts to come or shops to open!

★ **SAVE ON MONEY**—Bulk buying means lowest prices—just compare with others!

★ **HAVE THE RIGHT PART**—No guesswork or substitution necessary!

ALL PACKS CONTAIN FULL SPEC. BRAND NEW, MARKED DEVICES—SENT BY RETURN OF POST, VAT INCLUSIVE PRICES.

K001 50V ceramic plate capacitors, 5% 10 of each value 22pF to 1000pF. Total 210. **£3.35.**

K002. Extended range, 22pF to 0.1µF. 330 values. **£4.90.**

K003. Polyester capacitors, 10 each of these values: 0.01, 0.015, 0.022, 0.033, 0.047, 0.068, 0.1, 0.15, 0.22, 0.33, 0.47µF. 110 altogether for **£4.75.**

K004 Mylar capacitors, min 100V type, 10 each all values from 1000pF to 10,000pF. Total 130 for **£3.75.**

K005. Polystyrene capacitors, 10 each value from 10pF to 10,000pF. E12 series 5% 160V. Total 370 for **£12.30.**

K006 Tantalum bead capacitors, 10 each of the following: 0.1, 0.15, 0.22, 0.33, 0.47, 0.68, 1, 2.2, 3.3, 4.7, 6.8, all 35V; 10/25 15/16 22/16 33/10 47/6 100/3. Total 170 units for **£14.20.**

K007 Electrolytic capacitors 25V working, small physical size, 10 each of these popular values: 1.2, 2, 4.7, 10, 22, 47, 100µF. Total 70 for **£3.50.**

K008 Extended range, as above, also including 220, 470 and 1000µF. Total 100 for **£5.90.**

K009. Extended mylar pack. Contains all values from 1000pF to 0.47µF total 290 capacitors to **£11.25.**

K021 Miniature carbon film 5% resistors, CR25 or similar, 10 of each value from 10R to 1M, E12 series. Total 610 resistors, **£6.00.**

K022 Extended range, total 850 resistors from 1R to 10M **£8.30.**

K041 Zener diodes, 400mW 5% BZY88 etc. 10 of each value from 2.7V to 36V, E24 series. Total 280 for **£15.30.**

K042 As above but 5 of each value **£8.70.**

VEROBOARD

Our packs of vero offcuts are one of our biggest sellers—and no wonder, they are amazing value!! Each pack contains 7 or 8 pieces to make up a total area of 100 sq. ins. All packs are the same price, **£1.30 each** and are available as follows:
Pack A, all 0.1" pitch
Pack B, all 0.15" pitch
Pack C, mixed 0.1 & 0.15"
Pack D, all 0.1" plain
Also available by weight: 1lb **£3.95** 10lbs **£32.50**

Regular size vero
17x3¼x0.1" **£2.00**, 10 strips **£15**
17x3¼x0.15 **£1.76**; 0.1" plain **£1.63**

DIP Breadboard, size 6.15x4.5" can accommodate 20 x 14 pin IC's **£2.35**

VQ Board, size 148 x 75mm 0.1" pitch Copper strips in rows of 4 to facilitate construction with IC's. Layout sheet provided **85p**

VERO PINS AND TOOL

Spot face cutter for 0.1 or 0.15 pitch **75p**
0.1" pins single sided **30p/100**
0.1" pins double sided **35p/100**
0.15" pins single sided **30p/100**
0.15" pins double-sided **35p/100**

VEROCASES

Plastic top and bottom, ally panels front and back.

1237	154x85x40	£2.53
1238	154x85x60	£2.79
1239	154x85x80	£3.32
3007	180x120x40	£3.30
3008	180x120x65	£3.50
3009	180x120x90	£3.74
1410	205x140x40	£3.51
1411	205x140x75	£4.05
1412	205x140x110	£5.12

VERO PLASTIC BOXES

Professional quality two tone grey polystyrene with threaded inserts for mounting PC boards

2518	120x65x40	£2.17
2520	150x80x50	£2.45
2522	188x110x60	£3.23

SLOPING FRONT BOXES

1798	171x121x75/37.5	£4.19
2523	220x174x100/53	£6.90

Potting box, 71x49x24mm black or white **40p**
Hand controller box 94x61x23mm White **64p**

SEMICONDUCTORS

Diodes, 1N4001/2 5p; 4004/5 7p; 4006 8p; 4007 9p; 1250V 1A, 10p; 1250V 1.5A, 12p; 50V 3A 10p; 100V 3A, 12p; 400V 3A, 15p; 200V 10A stud, 40p; 400V 10A stud, 48p.

400mW Zeners 2V 7 to 36V, 10p each 1.3W Zeners 3V3-200V, 20p.
10 watt-zeners from 4V3 to 200V 93p.
OAB1 5p; OA91 8p; 1N4148, 4p.

Bridge Rectifiers.
50V 1A 26p; 200V 1A 32p; 400V 1A 36p; 100V 2A 48p; 400V 2A 58p; 100V 4A 65p; 400V 4A 80p; 100V 6A 74p; 400V 6A 98p.

SCR's

0.8A	60V	T092	35p
1A	400V	T05	60p
4A	200V	T0220	52p
4A	400V	T0220	70p
6A	200V	T0220	56p
6A	400V	T0220	75p
6A	400V	T066	80p
10A	100V	T0220	82p
10A	200V	T0220	87p
10A	400V	T0220	120p
10A	600V	T0220	148p

Triacs
6A 400V T0220 **98p**
8A 600V T0220 **135p**
15A 200V Stud **135p**
15A 400V Stud **220p**

TRANSISTORS

AC127	18p	8C548	10p	8RY56	40p
AC128	18p	8C549	10p	0CP71	120p
AC176	18p	8C70	15p	1P41A	56p
AC187	20p	8C71	15p	1P42A	66p
AC188	20p	8C72	14p	1P2955	86p
AD149	70p	8D131	38p	1P3055	42p
AD161	40p	8D132	40p	T1543	35p
AD162	40p	8D133	48p	2N2646	60p
AF279	75p	8D137	40p	2N2905	21p
8C107	12p	8D138	40p	2N2926	12p
8C108	10p	8D139	42p	2N3053	28p
8C108C	12p	8D140	44p	2N3054	52p
8C109	12p	8F173	20p	2N3055	50p
8C109C	15p	8F181	30p	2N3442	130p
8C147	10p	8F194	10p	2N3702	10p
8C148	10p	8F195	10p	2N3703	10p
8C149	10p	8F196	10p	2N3704	10p
8C157	10p	8F197	12p	2N3705	10p
8C158	10p	8F200	20p	2N3706	10p
8C159	10p	8F209	24p	2N3708	10p
8C182	12p	8F219	26p	2N3710	10p
8C183	12p	8F229	22p	2N3819	28p
8C184	12p	8F248	32p	2N3904	15p
8C212	14p	8F284	22p	2N3906	15p
8C213	14p	8F288	22p	2N6027	55p
8C214	14p	8F290	22p	2N6028	60p
8C441	32p	8F251	18p	40673	65p
8C461	32p	8F252	18p		
8C547	10p	8RY39	40p		

All prices quoted except Bulk Buyers Corner include VAT. Just add 25p UK/BFPO postage. Most orders despatched on day of receipt. SAE with enquiries please. **MINIMUM ORDER VALUE £1.** Official orders accepted from schools, etc. (Minimum invoice charge £5). Export / Wholesale enquiries welcome. Wholesale list now

available for bona fide traders. Surplus components always wanted.

Our retail shops at 21 Deptford Broadway, London, SE8 (01-692 2009) and 38 Lower Addiscombe Road, Croydon (01-688 2950) stock some of the advertised goods for personal callers only. Ring them for details.

1977/8 CATALOGUE

48 BIG pages packed with over 4,000 items, many of them illustrated. Discount vouchers worth 50p. PRICE 30p + 15p post. (Overseas send 60p surface or £1 airmail.) Also included is our current Bargain List. Send SAE for bargain list alone.

SIRENS

Use in cars, houses, anywhere that a powerful noise will frighten off would-be intruders. Uses 4 HP7 batts. Overall size 100 x 72 x 60mm. Only **£1.70.**

COMPONENT PACKS

200 miniature resistors, ¼, ¼, ½W **£1.00**
400 assorted resistors, ¼, ½, 1W **£1.30**
200 poly. mica, ceramic capacitors **£1.20**
100 Mullard C280 polyesters, 0.01-1µF **£1.00**
150 wirewound resistors, 2-10W **£1.60.**
200 PC resistors, ¼ and ½W **£0.60.**
20 assd pots, inc. sliders **£1.70.**
200 transistors, mostly unmarked, inc. power devices. About 75% useable **£1.35.**

COMPUTER PANELS

A dozen boards with top grade components—transistors, inc power types, zeners, trim pots, IC's, resistors and capacitors. Hundreds of parts for just **2.75.**

PC ETCHING KIT MkII

This latest version of our popular kit now contains 200 sq. ins copper clad board, 2 miniature drill bits, 11b Ferric Chloride, DALO etch resist pen, abrasive cleaner, etching dish and full instructions. **£3.90.**

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

78L12	T092	12V	150mA	75p
723	14dII	2.37V	150mA	50p
MC1469R	T066	2½, 37	500mA	150p
78M05	T05	5V	500mA	85p
78M12	T05	12V	500mA	85p
1405	T0126	5V	600mA	85p
1412	T0126	12V	500mA	85p
7715	T0220	15V	750mA	120p
7805	T0220	5V	1A	150p
7812	T0220	12V	1A	150p
LM309K	T03	5V	1.2A	150p
LM323	T03	5V	3A	650p

POWER SUPPLY UNIT



A10Z standard mains input. Outputs 3, 6, 7½, or 9V DC @ 400mA max. 3 switches, on/off, polarity reversing and voltage change. Regulated to supply exact marked voltage from no load up to full current. Size 127x76x57mm. Price **£5.95.**

74 Series TTL					
7400	12p	7447	84p	74107	37p
7401	14p	7450	15p	74121	36p
7402	14p	7451	14p	74122	51p
7404	17p	7452	14p	74123	64p
7405	23p	7454	14p	74132	56p
7406	28p	7460	14p	74141	63p
7408	14p	7472	29p	74150	173p
7410	14p	7473	29p	74151	79p
7413	28p	7474	29p	74154	144p
7414	62p	7475	51p	74155	73p
7420	14p	7476	29p	74157	66p
7427	36p	7483	91p	74159	200p
7430	14p	7485	132p	74164	126p
7432	28p	7486	40p	74174	110p
7437	36p	7490	46p	74179	120p
7438	36p	7491	75p	74180	120p
7440	15p	7492	52p	74190	188p
7442	65p	7493	52p	74191	158p
7445	88p	7495	73p	74192	120p
7446	88p	7496	85p	74193	120p
				74367	120p

C-MOS

4000	18p	4018	84p	4054	100p
4001	18p	4022	90p	4055	110p
4002	18p	4023	18p	4060	96p
4007	18p	4024	64p	4071	18p
4011	18p	4027	48p	4081	18p
4012	48p	4028	78p	4510	132p
4013	48p	4040	110p	4511	212p
4015	48p	4047	78p	4528	124p
4017	84p	4049	48p	4588	256p

LINEAR & MISC IC's

741 25p, MC3302 Quad comp. 120p, 555 40p, 710 diff comp (T099) 40p, 556 100p, 7105 LED digit driver 8 for £1, LM380 100p, ZN1034E Precision timer, £2.25, LM301 30p, SL02128 Dual 128 bit static shift register £1.50. *Supplied with data.

DARLINGTON COMP PAIR
What an offer!! BD695A + BD696A PNP-NPN complementary pair. Just look at the spec—45V 8A 70W Gain of 750 at 4A! All packed into a TO220 case. The pair for **£1.50.**

EDGE CONNECTORS

High quality 0.1" pitch double sided, gold plated. Selling at less than 1/3 their original price.
18 way **41p** 21 way **47p**
32 way **72p** 40 way **90p**
49 way **111p**

SOLAR CELLS

These silicon chips size 1.9x6.5mm will give 50µA @ ½V in sunlight, and can be banked for greater power. Prices: 3 for £1, 10 for £3; 25 for £7, 100 for £25. Ideal for powering small CMOS projects, etc.

S-DECS & T-DECS

S-DEC Breadboard **225p**
T-DEC Breadboard **325p**

POWER PACK

Wood-grained metal case, 90x80x75mm containing mains transformer giving 6V @ 200mA, 2 co-ax sockets, PC board with 1¼" fuseholder R's C's, etc. Only **75p.**

SOLDERING IRONS

Antex model C—15W gen purpose iron. Our best seller at **£3.50.**
Antex model CCN—15W element with ceramic shaft. Very low leakage. **£3.90.**
Antex MLX12 This is a 12V iron, ideal for car and boat use. 25W rating. Comes complete with large crocodile clips fitted + booklet 'How to solder' and strong PVC carrying case **£4.29.**

★ ★ ★ BULK BUYERS CORNERS ★ ★ ★

All prices per 100; all goods full spec. Send sae for current list containing hundreds of bulk offers.

1N4001	£3.20	8C157 8/9	£6.00	Miniature 5% Carbon Film Resistors 1R-10M (1M2-10M are 10%)	1,000 off 8 pin DIL 741C op-amp by Texas
1N4002	£3.80	8C183	£5.00	90p/100, £6.20/1,000	No mixing 2N5401 60V 0.8A plastic SCR £25/100
1N4003	£4.40	8C213	£6.00	1,000 No mixing	1R-10M (8500) £55; MPSA66 Darlington transistor—hfe 75,000
1N4004	£5.00	8F251	£12.00	Special 100 each value	50V min ceramic plate caps 22pF to 1000pF
1N4005	£5.60	2N3053	£16.00	1R-10M (8500) £55; MPSA66 Darlington transistor—hfe 75,000	50V min ceramic plate caps 22pF to 1000pF
1N4006	£6.20	2N3055	£34.00	1,000 each value £550	50V min ceramic plate caps 22pF to 1000pF
1N4007	£6.80	741 8DIL	£18.00	1,000 each value £550	50V min ceramic plate caps 22pF to 1000pF
1N4148	£2.30	555	£28.00	1,000 each value £550	50V min ceramic plate caps 22pF to 1

ROBOTS~ THE REAL THRING!

Could you give ETI readers a short autobiography?

Well, I started life as a combustion expert, concerned with the combustion of coal and other fuels, also furnace design.

Then I became Professor of Fuel Technology and Chemical Engineering at Sheffield University, about twenty years ago. I began to get interested in robots; well, I was, strictly speaking, interested in robots as a small boy! I used to design them when I was quite young — but of course in those days there was no electronics, so they were all mechanical. Complex devices so that vibration into an ear released triggers and things.

Then I came back to it again at Sheffield. I was very concerned with the very real problem of highly trained men having to spend a large part of their lives doing work that did not use their intellectual training to the full. Especially in the case of the housewife, so I tried to design a domestic robot. I thought about it for many years and it has had one or two good applications. The most important of which was the fact that I developed a stair-climbing wheelchair for cripples. This was because I realised that a domestic robot would have to climb stairs!

The more I thought about the idea of a domestic robot, the more I decided to go in a different direction, for two reasons — one is that I'm very, very impressed by the incredible skill of the trained human hand/eye/body combination, which takes ten to twenty years to train and then can do sophisticated things. These capabilities are far away from anything we could do with a computer or artificial intelligence. This was a problem too difficult to hope to solve in my lifetime.

Secondly I have become more and more concerned with the unemployment problem. The principle object of robots, at present, is to throw people out of work by replacing them with robots.

I realised that the most important thing I could aim for in my life would be to try and get a method of mining solid coal without men underground.

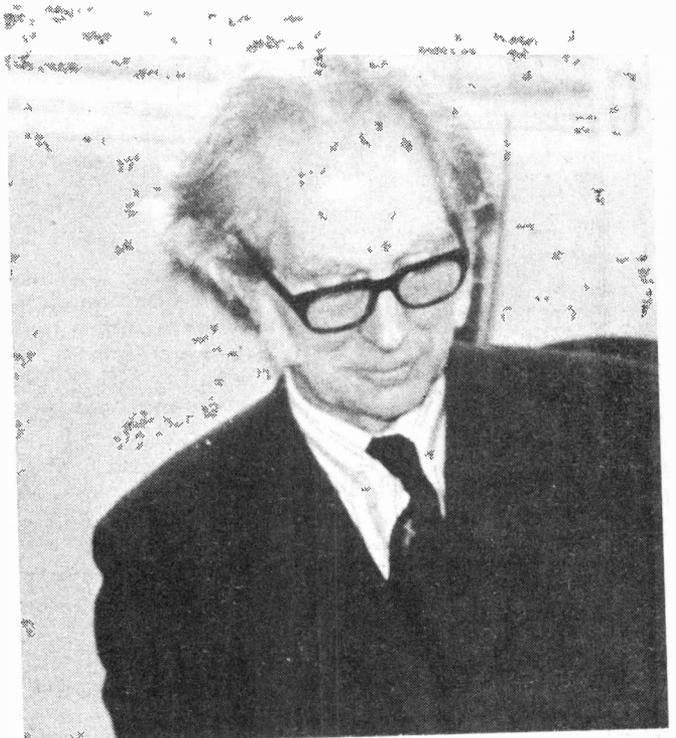
This being a dangerous task and you having experience in coal technology?

Yes, up to four-fifths of the coal deposits are beyond the reach of conventional mining techniques.

So this led you to specialise in Telechirics?

Yes, Telechirics — or 'hands at distance' — was a solution that already existed. Although the primary development had been for nuclear work, also in space work and more recently undersea.

Specials Editor Jim Perry travelled to Queen Mary College, London, to interview one of the pioneers of Robotics — Professor M. W. Thring.



I would say that Telechirics is in the same position that computers were in about 20 years ago. Ultimately they could be of greater value to humanity than computers have been.

What other uses for Telechiric machines can you envisage?

One other use will be for microscopic work. Where you would have hands one tenth the size of a man's, with a magnification system, so that the operator would see and feel an object ten times larger than it was.

Another very important application will be in the field of surgery. Not only could you have the magnification, you could also have the patient in a sterile room.

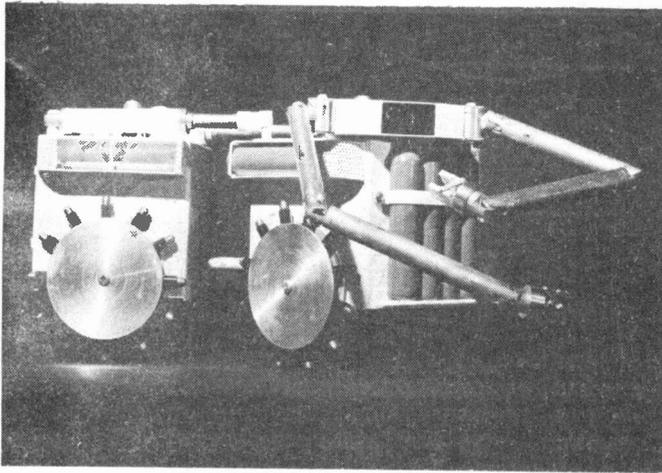


Fig. 1. A model of one of Professor Thring's robot coalminers.

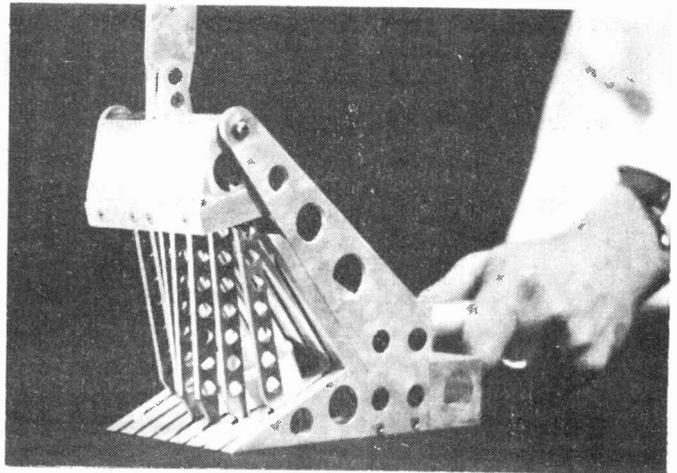


Fig. 2. Prototype mechanical hand for use with robots.

The techniques used in Telechiric machines have applications in the broader field of Robotics, how advanced is the mechanical side?

A great deal of work has been done on this, although I would say not enough yet. The biggest problem is that hydraulic systems are probably the best way of replacing human muscles — but on the other hand the control system must be electronic. We need much more work on the interface between them.

Where is research and development being done?

In Telechirics there is not nearly enough research, in fact there is practically no research in this country at all, at the moment. There is a great deal in France and America with some being done in Japan — most of this research is being done in connection with nuclear work.

What is the main advantage of Telechiric machines over Robotic machines?

Robots and automated machines breakdown, and they always breakdown in unexpected ways. Telechiric machines have the advantage that a human operator is there, at the other end, and can take appropriate corrective action.

How would you define the various Robotic and Telechiric machines?

I define all kinds of humanoid machine under three categories. First of all artificial limbs, including exoskeletons which can give great strength, where the human is in a one to one relationship with the machine.

The second group is Robotics, where there is a computer as the fundamental brain of the system. The computer carries out programs written by humans. A limitation is that we can never put the emotional brain of a human into a computer, also it will be very difficult to get the visual/mechanical relationship as good as a human's.

Perhaps most important, Robots will not be able to cope with the unexpected. Human beings have a remarkable ability to improvise in unexpected circumstances. I do not think that you will ever be able to put this into a computer and therefore into a Robot.

The third group is Telechirics, there may well be a large element of Robotics connected with the Telechiric

machine. For example you may give it a small computer, so that when the man on the surface tells it to go in a certain direction — it will for example count obstacles and possibly even avoid them.

Do you think we will ever be able to use materials similar to the body in construction of machines?

As far as constructional materials are concerned, we have available engineering materials — which are much stronger and capable of exerting much greater forces than the human system.

The human system has some things that we will probably never be able to build. A muscle can carry out chemical reactions in every single cell of it, to produce work without heat — which the engineer can not do.

But it is the brain of the human that is way ahead of anything we can ever do — by brain I mean both intellectual and emotional brain.

What do you consider the best example of Telechirics or Robotics?

Well there are many, many what I call 'senseless robots' in use all over the place, the first example was the Unimate. There is a great deal of work on 'sensed Robots', in fact it has been going on for 20 years. I don't know of a 'sensed' Robot that is doing a complete job.

As far as Telechirics are concerned I think the one developed by General Electric in America, and the one which was started by various people in America and now is being developed in Paris are the most advanced.

What do you think about amateurs experimenting in Telechirics and Robotics?

I've seen several people who have done remarkable things in this way at home. It is a very fascinating hobby. But it is a bit like say, designing your own computer and making it at home. You cannot really compete with the large organisations because of the rather sophisticated engineering needed. As a hobby for fun yes, but I do not see it as a real solution to the problem.

Thank you for your time, Professor Thring, it has been a most interesting talk.

ELECTRONIC IGNITION

IN spite of the many advantages of CDI, relatively few cars use this electronic system. Get ahead of the Joneses and fit our electronic box of tricks to your car.

IN SEPTEMBER 1973 we published a design for a capacitor discharge ignition system. Since then over 15,000 units have been built to that basic design — CDI must have something going for it.

The original design did however have a number of disadvantages. It was built on tag strip, which made construction awkward and it could sometimes give trouble on starting from cold.

Stirling Sound have made a few improvements, the major ones being the design of a PCB to ease the task of construction, and a simplification of the switching incorporated in the 1973 design.

Why CDI?

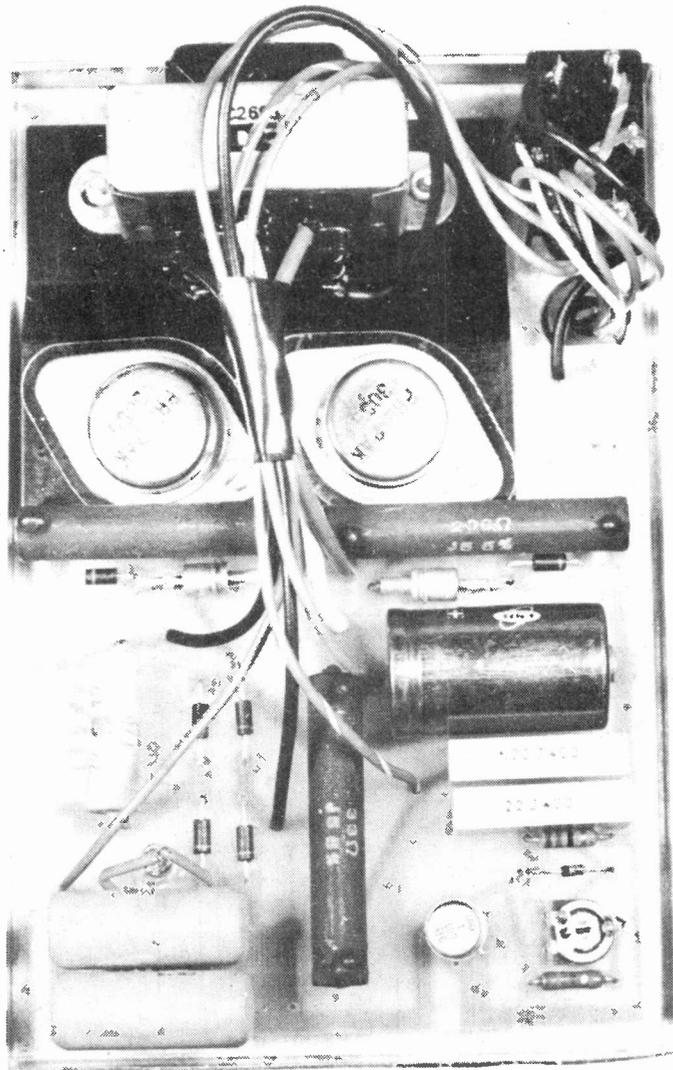
Much has been written about the advantage/disadvantages of CDI systems. We make no claims about vastly increased performance or of dramatic reductions in petrol consumption although improvements in both these areas will be noted on most cars. What we do say, however, is that plug life will be extended and points will need far less frequent adjustment. These two facts are more than enough to justify the fitting of CDI for a lot of people.

For a full description of the principles behind CDI you should refer to our April 75 or September 73 issues but briefly the battery voltage is no longer applied directly to the coil primary (via contact breaker) to provide the HT spark required by the plugs. Instead a capacitor is used to store energy (provided by an inverter that

produces a high voltage). This energy is then discharged into the coil's primary to produce a spark.

This project has been designed with ease of construction in mind with all the components mounted on the

View of the completed system. Note the insulating washers under each of the two transistors.



COPYED

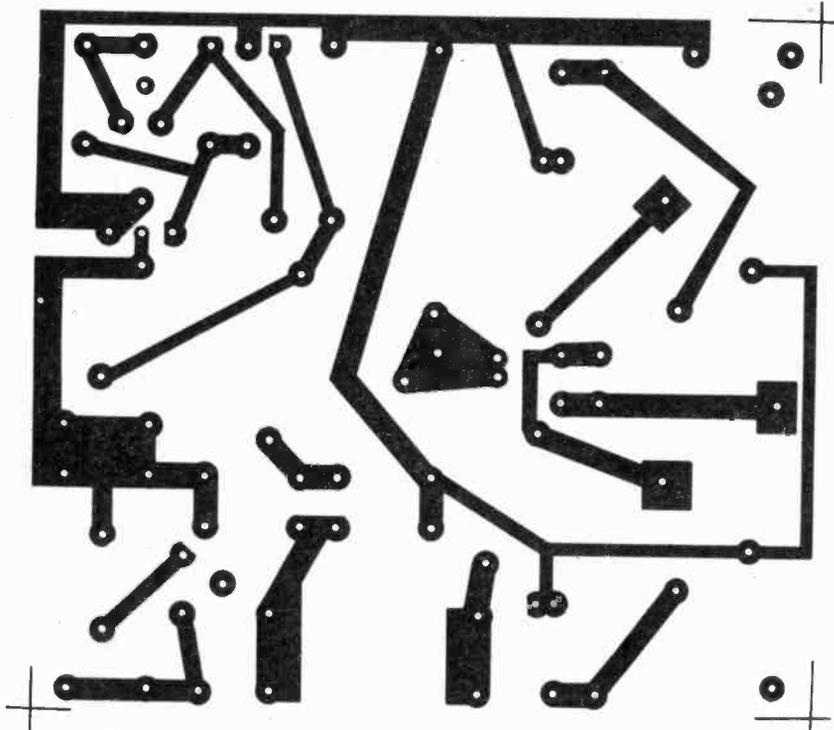


Fig 1. Foil pattern for the ignition's PCB.

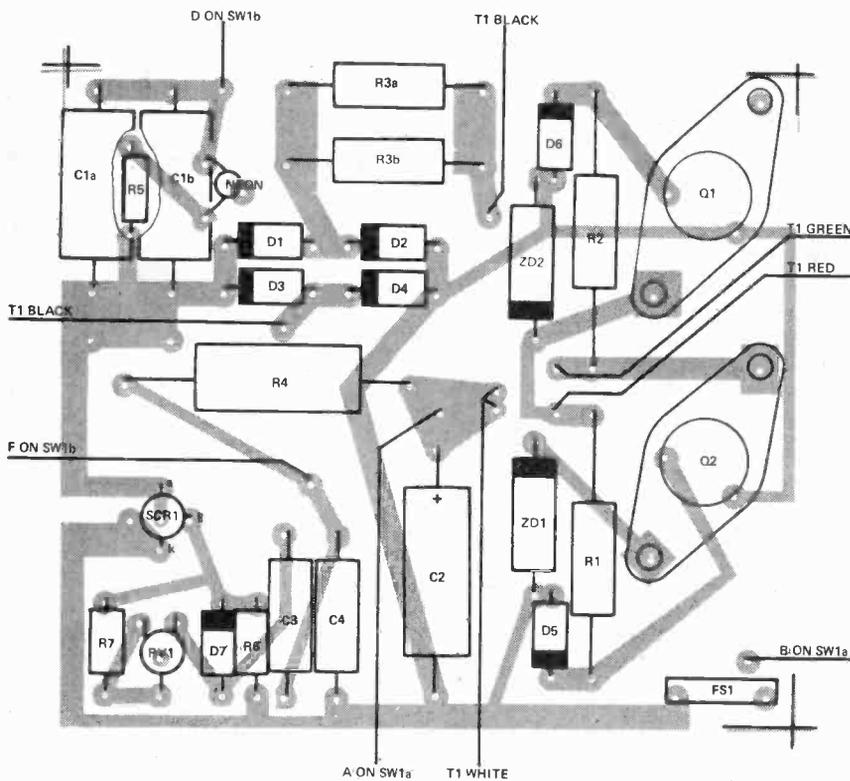


Fig 2. Component overlay of the CDI.

THE inverter section of the ignition is based on a two transistor multivibrator formed by Q1 and Q2 with the centre tapped primary windings of T1 forming the collector load of each device.

Circuit action is as follows. At switch on the transistor with the highest gain (Q1 say) will conduct. Its collector is thus pulled down to the negative rail so ensuring that Q2 receives no base drive.

As the centre tap of T1 is connected to the 12V supply, transformer action will cause the collector of Q2 to rise to a potential of 24V. This ensures continuing drive for Q1.

Collector current of Q1 will increase at a rate that is dependant on the value of the inductance of the section of T1 that forms its collector load.

At some stage the value of Q1's collector current will exceed the product of its base current and current gain.

At this point the voltage at Q1's collector will start to rise as the transistor comes out of saturation. This will begin to turn on Q2 which will in turn reduce the base drive to Q1. Thus Q1 and Q2 will rapidly drive each other and respectively and the cycle begins again.

This produces a 48V pp square wave across T1's primary which is stepped up by transforming action to provide an output of some 300 to 400 volts at the transformer's secondary.

Diodes D5 and D6 protect the transistors in the event of reverse power supply connections, ZD1 and ZD2 against high voltage transients.

The high voltage AC output from the transformer is rectified by diodes D1-D4. The resistor(s) R3 in series with the AC side of the bridge circuit ensure that the inverter does not "look into" a short circuit, as it would do at switch on and every time SCR1 were triggered without the resistor. The current is limited to 30-40 mA with the value of resistor shown.

The DC voltage from the bridge is taken to the energy storage capacitor(s), one side of which is effectively connected to earth via the coil.

A neon with series resistor is connected



The complete unit. As stated in the text the change over switch can be mounted remotely from the unit.

WORKS

across C1 to provide an indication that the CDI system is operating correctly.

Thyristor SCR1 controls the output of the ignition coil since when it is triggered it effectively discharges the energy stored in C1a/C1b into the ignition coil primary.

The coil and capacitor now form a parallel tuned circuit so that the primary current increases to a maximum, decreases to zero and then swings back again. Diodes D3 and D4 provide a route for this backswing current to partially recharge C1 ready for the next spark. The back swing also ensures SCR1 turns off enabling C1 to be charged by the inverter.

Transformer action of the coil provides the high voltage spark required by the plugs.

Note: although it might be thought that the specified 1A SCR would not be able to cope with the 100-150 A current pulses encountered in operation, the device is designed to deal with such peaks as long as the Peak Repetition Frequency (PRF) does not lead to an excessive RMS current.

The thyristor must be triggered (by a gate pulse that is positive with respect to its cathode) every time a spark is required, ie when the points open.

When the points are closed current will flow from 12V via R4 and the points to ground. This current, about 500mA, is to "burn off" any minute deposits of dirt or oil film present on the points (contact breakers switching smaller currents will cause problems).

As the points open, R4 pulls the junction of C3, C4 to supply. D7 provides a path for the positive pulse (caused by the differentiating action of C3, R6) to trigger SCR1.

The thyristor cannot receive a further trigger pulse until C3 is discharged. This capacitor cannot discharge until the points close and then only via the high resistance path formed by RV1/R7 (D7 is now reverse biased).

This system makes the system immune to contact bounce and, by increasing the value of RV1, can provide a rev limit control.

C4 is also included to prevent contact bounce.

PCB according to the overlay, the board can be mounted in the aluminium box as shown in the photographs.

When complete the system should be mounted in the engine compartment of your car. Mount the unit as near to the coil as possible but not where it would be subject to intense heat.

Connect the unit to the car's electrical system as indicated on the circuit diagram and switch on. The neon should light and should not dim if the engine is revved. The unit will emit a high-pitched whistle when operating normally.

With the system installed why not treat your car to a new set of points and plugs? These items will probably not have to be replaced for a long time as the CDI system treats them with care.

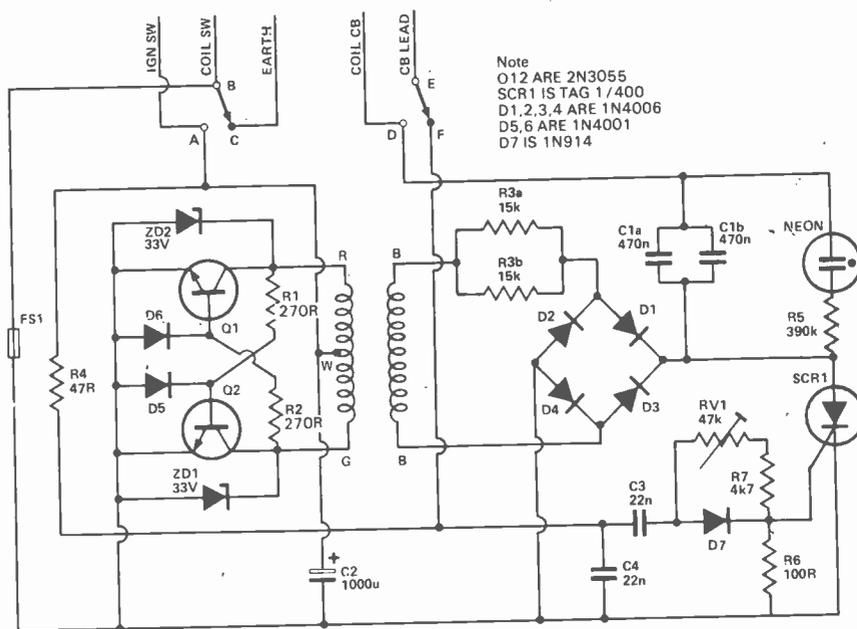


Fig. 3. Circuit diagram of the CDI, CB and SW refer to the connections on the car's coil.

Remote Switching

The switch that changes the system from CDI to conventional operation, although shown mounted on the box containing the circuitry, could well be mounted remotely. If mounted in the car, this would allow comparisons between the electronic and conventional performance to be made on the move.

ETI

BUYLINES

Sterling Sound have arranged to offer ETI readers the electronic ignition at a special introductory price of £9.95 all in. This offer will last until June 30.

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS

(All 1/2w 10% unless stated)

R1, 2	270R	2W
R3a, R3b	15k	2W
R4	47R	5W
R5	390k	
R6	100R	
R7	4k7	

POTENTIOMETERS

RV1	47k
-----	-----

CAPACITORS

C1a, C1b	470n	600V DC
C2	1000u	18V DC
C3, 4	22n	Polyester

SEMICONDUCTORS

Q1, 2	2N3055
SCR1	TAG 1/400
D1, 2, 3, 4	1N 4006
D5, 6	1N 4001
D7	1N 914
ZD1, 2	33V 1W

MISCELLANEOUS

PCB as pattern, inverter transformer, DPDT switch, neon, case to suit.

Mainline

— the range
the stocks and the prices, guaranteed to
make the enthusiast even more enthusiastic!

Semiconductors, resistors, capacitors, valves, potentiometers — a tremendous range from Mainline, a division of one of the largest industrial electronic component distribution groups in the business.

The enormous resources, buying power and organisation guarantees fast reliable service and top quality components at the right price. Send a stamped addressed envelope for your FREE stock list, now.

'Century-Pacs'

— Packs of 100 devices
— the really economical way to buy.

Carbon Resistors

(mixed values OHMS to MEGOHMS)

PAC	R	Qty	%	Watt	Price
R10	100	5%	½ watt	£1.13	
R15	300	5%	½ watt	£3.04	
R20	100	10%	½ watt	£0.79	
R25	300	10%	½ watt	£2.03	
R30	100	5%	1 watt	£2.36	
R35	300	5%	1 watt	£6.24	
R40	100	10%	1 watt	£1.13	
R45	300	10%	1 watt	£3.04	
R50	100	5%	¼ watt	£2.08	
R55	300	5%	¼ watt	£5.40	
R60	100	10%	¼ watt	£1.13	
R65	300	10%	¼ watt	£3.04	

Capacitors

PAC	C	Value	Price
C10	100	10pf upwards	£2.70
C20	200	1mfd upwards	£7.88

The Mainline 70 Transistor Amplifier Kit.

(70 Watts into 8 ohms)

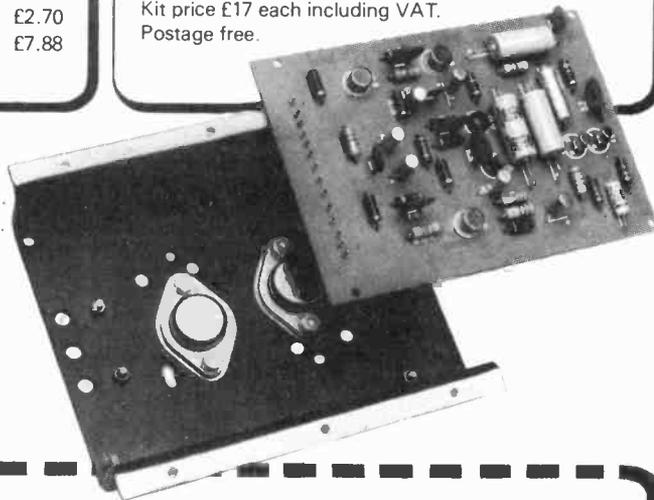
The Mainline 70 is a fully transistorised amplifier, in Kit form, for the Home Enthusiast who likes to make his own equipment. It is supplied with printed circuit board, heat sink and component parts ready for assembly. Simple circuit details are given for a suggested suitable AC Power Supply or it can be used with an existing unit giving the required output. There are many applications for the Mainline 70 including Hi-Fi, Disco, Public Address, Guitar Amplifier, etc.

Specification

Input sensitivity 700mV.
Output Power 70 Watts into 8 ohm load at 1 KHz.
Distortion generally ≤ 0.05%
(up to 70W ≤ 0.15%)

Supply Voltage required ±42 volts up to 2.5A D.C.

Kit price £17 each including VAT.
Postage free.



Mainline

380 Bath Road, Slough, Berks.
Tel. 06286 (Burnham) 63616.

All prices include VAT.

Manufacturers and trade enquiries invited for larger quantities.

TO: MAINLINE, 380 BATH ROAD, SLOUGH, BERKS.
Tel: 06286 (Burnham) 63616

Please send me your latest
FREE product list. (SAE enclosed.)

I enclose cheque/P.O. £ _____

Please send me the following devices

Name
Address
Tel.

ET 5/78

Special Offers

Semiconductors

AA139	£0.11 each
AC187P	£0.23 each
ACY39	£1.40 each
AF239	£0.65 each
BC147A	£0.11 each
BC158A	£0.17 each
BC158B	£0.19 each
BC177	£0.21 each
BC182A	£0.11 each
BC183L	£0.11 each
BC212A	£0.11 each
BC212L	£0.11 each
BC237A	£0.11 each
BC238A	£0.11 each
BC307A	£0.11 each
BC307 VI	£0.16 each
BC317	£0.11 each
BF194A	£0.17 each
BF195	£0.17 each
BYX38	£0.35 each
T1C44	£0.39 each
1N914	£0.08 each
2N708	£0.16 each
2N2219A	£0.30 each
2N2926	£0.11 each
2N3054	£0.56 each
2N3416	£0.32 each
2N3702	£0.15 each
2N3706	£0.11 each
2N3707	£0.09 each
2N3711	£0.17 each
2N4058	£0.12 each
2N4061	£0.12 each
2N4062	£0.14 each

From our standard list.

BC107	£0.21 each
BC108	£0.19 each
BFY51	£0.43 each
BC109	£0.23 each
2N1613	£0.62 each
2N914	£0.33 each
2N708	£0.25 each
2N2905	£0.38 each
2N2219	£0.55 each
2N3819	£0.98 each

Send a S.A.E. for our
comprehensive
semiconductor list.

Mainline

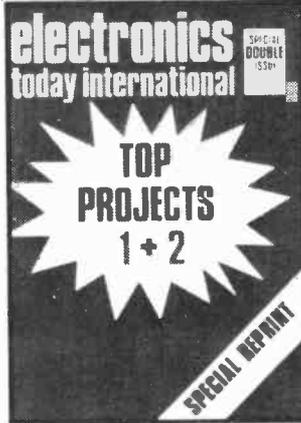
ETI SPECIALS

TOP PROJECTS No. 1 + No. 2

A massive 180 page book containing all the projects originally described in our first two Top Projects Books — originally published in October 1974 and June 1975 — which are now out of print.

Projects include: Master Mixer, 100W Guitar Amp, Low Power Laser, Printer, Transistor Tester, Mixer Preamp, Logic Probe, Simple Amp, Ni-Cad Battery Charger, Loudhailer, Scope Calibrator, Electronic Ignition, Automatic Car Theft Alarm, Turn Indicator Cancellor, Brake Light Warning, LM380 Circuits, Temperature Alarm, Aerial Match, UHF TV Preamp, Metal Locator, Four Input Mixer, Super Stereo, IC Power Supply, Rumble Filter, IC Tester, Ignition Timing Light, 50W Stereo Amp PLUS MANY MORE

£2.50 + 25p P&P



TOP PROJECTS No. 4

Published October, 1976. This includes Sweet-Sixteen Stereo Amp, Waa-Waa, Audio Level Meter, Expander-Compressor, Car Anti-Theft Alarm, Headlight Reminder, Dual-Tracking Power Supply, Audio Millivoltmeter, Thermocouple Meter, Intruder Alarm, Touch Switch, Push-Button Dimmer, Exposure Meter, Photo Timer, Electronic Dice, High Power Beacon, Temperature Controller, Electronic One-Armed Bandit, plus many more.

£1.00 + 25p P&P



TOP PROJECTS No. 5

Twenty-two complete projects including 5W Stereo Amp, Stage Mixer, Disco Mixer, Touch Organ, Audio Limiter, Infra-Red Intruder Alarm, Model Train Controller, Reaction Tester, Headphone Radio, STD Timer, Double Dice, G.P. Power Supply, Logic Tester, Power Meter, Digital Voltmeter, Universal Timer, Breakdown Beacon, 1-2 Hour Timer, Heart Rate Monitor, IB Metal Locator and Temperature Meter.

£1.00 + 25p P&P



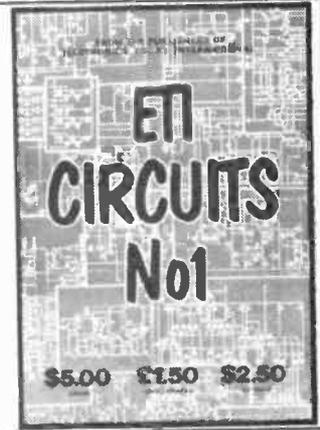
ETI CIRCUITS No. 1

Contains nearly 250 circuits largely taken from the best of our Tech-Tips. Great care has been taken to index each circuit for rapid selection. An additional section at the back gives plenty of reference data including transistor specs and equivalents.

Sales of this publication have been excellent — hardly surprising when the circuits cost less than 1p each!

£1.50 + 25p P&P

**CIRCUITS TWO NOW AVAILABLE!!!
SEE AD ON PAGE 60**



electronics it's easy

Volume 2
From the publishers of electronics today international



ELECTRONICS — IT'S EASY

Our successful beginners series came to an end some time ago now, and the whole series is available from us in reprint form. The three books between them contain all the information presented in the series, (sometimes in more detail!) and together form an excellent starting point for anyone interested in learning the art of electronics. Each volume costs.

£1.20 + 25p P&P

ETI 4600 SYNTHESISER

A complete reprint of our superb synthesiser design, published with Maplin Electronics (who also supply the parts). This reprint will also be of interest to those not specifically wanting to build the unit as the circuitry is highly original and is in fact patented by ETI!

£1.50 + 25p P&P

HOW TO ORDER

Postage and packing also refers to overseas. Send remittance in sterling only.
**ETI Specials
ETI Magazine
25-27 Oxford Street
London W1R 1RF**
Please mark the back of your cheque or PO with your name and address.



TRANSDUCERS IN MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

By PETER H SYDENHAM
M.Sc., Ph.D., M. Inst. M.C., F.I.C.A.

TRANSDUCERS IN MEASUREMENT AND CONTROL

This book is rather an unusual reprint from the pages of ETI. The series appeared a couple of years ago in the magazine, and was so highly thought of by the University of New England that they have re-published the series splendidly for use as a standard textbook. Written by Peter Sydenham, M.E., Ph.D., M. Inst. M.C., F.I.C.A., this publication covers practically every type of transducer and deals with equipment and techniques not covered in any other book. Enquiries from educational authorities, universities and colleges for bulk supply of this publication are welcomed. These should be addressed to H. W. Moorshead, Editor.

£3.00 + 25p P&P

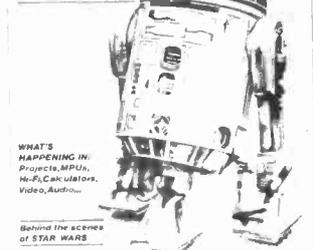
ELECTRONICS TOMORROW

This is our latest special, and one which even we consider very special! Comprised entirely of new material, the edition covers such diverse subjects as Star Wars and hi-fi! The magazine contains projects for everyone — none of which have appeared in ETI — and a look at the future of MPUs, Audio, Calculators and Video. How can you not read it?

75p + 25p P&P

electronics tomorrow 75p

A SPECIAL EDITION FROM
ETI MAGAZINE



WHAT'S HAPPENING IN:
Projects, MPUs,
Hi-Fi, Calculators,
Video, Audio...

Behind the scenes
of STAR WARS

ETCH RESIST TRANSFER KIT SIZE 1:1

Complete kit 13 sheets 6in x 4½in **£2.50** with all symbols for direct application to P.C. board. Individual sheets 25p each. (1) Mixed Symbols (2) Lines 0.05 (3) Pads (4) Fish Plates and Connectors (5) 4 Lead and 3 Lead and Pads (6) DILS (7) BENDS 90° and 130° (8) 8-10-12 T.O.S. Cans (9) Edge Connectors 0.15 (10) Edge Connectors 0.1 (11) Lines 0.02 (12) Bends 0.02 (13) Quad in Line.

FRONT AND REAR PANEL TRANSFER SIGNS

All standard symbols and wording. Over 250 symbols, signs and words. Also available in reverse for perspex, etc. Choice of colours, red, blue, black, or white. Size of sheet 12in x 9in. Price **£1**.

GRAPHIC TRANSFERS WITH SPACER ACCESSORIES

Available also in reverse lettering, colours red, blue, black or white. Each sheet 12in. x 9in contains capitals, lower case and numerals ½in kit or ¼in kit. **£1** complete. State size.

All orders dispatched promptly.

All post and VAT paid

Ex U.K. add 50p for air mail
Shop and Trade enquiries welcome
Special Transfers made to order

**E. R. NICHOLLS
P.C.B. TRANSFERS
DEPT. ET1/2**

**46 LOWFIELD ROAD
STOCKPORT, CHES.061-480 2179**

ANNOUNCEMENT TO THE TRADE

TELEPLAY

have been appointed as official distributors of General Instruments Television Game Circuits.

We are also official distributors for:

A.B. CONTROLS
(Joysticks)

AZTEC (EUROPE)
(Modulators)

For further information and supply details contact:

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Herts EN5 1QN
Tel: 01-440 7033/01-441 2922

teleplay (Formerly TELECRAFT)

BUILD THE TREASURE TRACER MK III



METAL LOCATOR

AS SEEN ON BBC-1 & BBC-2 TV

- Genuine 5 silicon transistor circuit, does not need a transistor radio to operate.
- Incorporates unique varicap tuning for extra stability.
- Search head fitted with Faraday screen to eliminate capacitive effects.
- Loudspeaker or earphone operation (both supplied).
- Britain's best selling metal locator kit, 4,000 already sold.
- Kit can be built in two hours using only soldering iron, screwdriver, pliers and side-cutters.
- Excellent sensitivity and stability.
- Kit absolutely complete including drilled, tinned, fibreglass p.c. board with components siting printed on.
- Complete after sales service.
- Weighs only 22oz.; handle knocks down to 17" for transport.

Send stamped, self-addressed envelope for literature.

Complete kit with pre-built search coil

£15.95

Plus £1.20 P&P
Plus £1.37 VAT (8%)

Built, tested and Guaranteed

£20.95

Plus £1.20 P&P
Plus £1.77 VAT (8%)

MINIKITS ELECTRONICS,
6d Cleveland Road, South Woodford,
LONDON E18 2AN
(Mail order only)

DRAUGHTS against a computer



The 'Checker Challenger' is a microprocessor based games computer that will really improve your game and provide you with endless hours of fun. It has four levels of play, from beginner to real expert. This is a game you will not outgrow.

Only £90.00

inc VAT, P & P

KRAMER & CO.

9 October Place, Holders Hill Road
London, NW14 1EJ

Telex 888941 ATTN. KRAMER, K7

Tel. 01-203 2473

MAIL ORDER ONLY. S.A.E. for data sheets
Export enquiries welcome

AIRAMCO LTD. MICRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS

741 op Amp MDIP	18
555 Timer MDIP	30
AY51013 UART	5.35
AY52376 Keyboard Encoder	13.75
2102 1024 x 1 SRAM	1.35
SPECIAL OFFER: 2102's 8 for	9.60

2104 4096 x 1 DRAW 16pin	3.99
SPECIAL OFFER: 2104's 8 for	30.00
2107B 4096 x 1 DRAM 22 pin	3.99
SPECIAL OFFER: 2107B's 8 for	30.00
4116 16.384 x 1 DRAM 16 pin	32.25

1702A 256 x 8 UVEPROM	5.90
2708A 1024 x 8 UVEPROM	12.25
2716A 2048 x 8 UVEPROM	29.90
8080A C.P.U.	11.50

S-100 BUS Mother Boards, Regulated Power Supply (10AMP or 20 AMP), C.P.U. Power supply Memory Boards (8K Static/8K. 16K Dynamic) PLUS many others
Send LARGE S.A.E. for details

Discounts for quantity

P.O. A*

Trade enquiries and orders welcome
P&P ADD 40p THEN ADD VAT @ 8%



MAIL ORDER ONLY



24 hr. Ansaphone order service with ACCESS or BARCLAYCARD No.

AIRAMCO LTD.
30 WITCHES LINN, ARDROSSAN
AYRSHIRE KA22-7BR
Tel: 0294 65530

ETI Magazine and Commodore join forces to bring you the seminar you've been waiting for:

PETTING FOR BEGINNERS

An introduction to home computing in two identical all-day seminars

COMMODORE'S PET is here at last and ETI has already purchased one to use on the business side of the magazine! The interest in home and small-business computing is exploding and it's been ETI that has been keeping you up-to-date with the news of the latest developments.

Now ETI and Commodore have joined forces to bring you the first Seminar in Europe on PET, and we've arranged a programme that we know you'll find irresistible if you've any interest at all in this area.

Firstly we're limiting the attendance on each of the days to 500 delegates so each person will have a good chance at getting hands-on experience with one of the PETS and KIMS available. Secondly we've chosen the speakers and the topics carefully — it's not just going to be a lot of people telling you about PETS virtues. Thirdly we've got a large area adjacent to the main hall which will be open all day (even when the lectures are on) where we'll have at least 5 PETS and 5 KIMS for hands-on experience.

Fourthly one PET and one KIM *must* be won on *each* of the two days by one of the delegates — that's nearly £900 worth of power to be given away on each day! (there will be a draw selecting the winner at random).

Fifthly we're putting together sensible and useful notes for everyone attending so if you miss a point you stand a good chance of picking it up later.

We are expecting a massive response so in order to be fair to those readers whose copies are available late in the delivery schedule we shall not select candidates until the magazine has been distributed nationally.

Petting for beginners

IF YOU WANT to attend, fill in the form, mark your preferred day (Friday 12th May or Saturday 13th May) and the alternative if this is acceptable and send with your cheque for £10.00 with an s.a.e. please in case your cheque has to be returned.

The charge is fully inclusive of VAT, coffee and a snack lunch with beer or a soft drink.



PROGRAMME

- 9.00 Seminar Opens
- 9.30 Gary Evans (ETI)
Home Computers
- 10.15 Derek Rowe (CBM)
The KIM 1 evaluation unit
- 11.00 Speaker to be confirmed (CBM)
PET — what it can do.
- 11.45 Question Time 1
- 12.30 Break for Lunch
- 2.00 Jim Perry (ETI)
Home Computer Games
- 2.45 John Miller-Kirkpatrick (Bywood)
Peripherals for the home computer
- 3.30 Question Time 2.
- 4.30 Draw for PET and KIM prizes
- 5.00 Seminar closes

The room adjacent to the lecture theatre will be open throughout the day with machines for hands-on experience.



VENUE: CAFE ROYAL
Regent Street
London W1
(very close to Piccadilly Underground)

DATES: Friday 12th May
or
Saturday 13th May

TIMES: Doors open 9.00 am
Doors close 5.00 pm

- Top line speakers
- PETS and KIMS available all-day for hands-on experience
- Price includes VAT, Snack lunch and refreshments
- A PET and a KIM must be won on each of the two days.
- Seminar notes supplied.
- Attendance limited to give everyone a chance.

ADMISSION: £10 payable with application

Registration Form

To: ETI/Commodore Seminar
ETI Magazine,
25-27 Oxford Street,
London W1R 1RF

FOR OFFICE USE

Please send me a ticket for your seminar on
FRIDAY MAY 12th

SATURDAY MAY 13th

(Please tick your first choice. If you cannot accept the alternative please cross out the date which you find unacceptable. If you will accept the alternative tick your first choice but do not delete the other date).

I enclose my cheque/PO for £10 made payable to ETI Magazine.

NAME

ADDRESS

.....

.....

Please enclose an SAE in case we have to return your cheque.

electronics today

international

What to look for in the June issue: On sale May 5th

HOME COMPUTING A CRASH COURSE GIANT SUPPLEMENT

DO YOU HAVE a pretty good grasp of electronics but find our features on home computing another language and impossible even to get into?

You're in good company. This new aspect of the hobby has left many highly intelligent and up-to-date readers frustrated because they miss something small but vital back along the tracks.

Never mind — next month we've got a real bumper supplement for you. We're starting with the idea that the reader wants to get up-to-date in one crash lesson so you'll be able to follow things from now on.

We tell what a "program" is — and

how to write one, we tell you about the "languages" — especially BASIC and what they'll do for. We won't cut out jargon — we explain it.

Then we'll tell you about memories — why they're needed, what types there are and which types are used in the small systems that are appearing. We'll have a look at which systems are now (or will shortly be) available.

Even if you've got a pretty good idea of what we said already its ten to one you'll still get something useful out of this by regarding it as a refresher course.

QUARKS

We'd have liked to show you a picture of a Quark but they're rather small!

Our knowledge of the basic building blocks of matter is growing month by month. Most of us at school learnt that there were proton, electrons and neutrons — nice and simple and easy. Boy, oh Boy, have things changed — particles are turning up so fast its hard to keep track.

Next month we'll tell you about Quarks in a really up-to-the-minute article — that is unless some more are found in the next week or so!

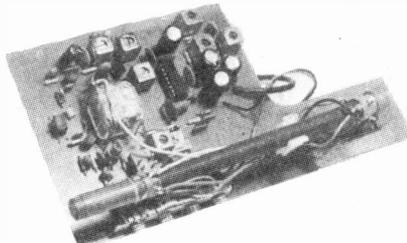
Gordon King writes on the

Hitachi Mosfet Power Amplifiers

A new generation of power amplifiers are appearing using MOSFETS. We'll show you the complete circuit and it will be looked at from the engineer's point of view. Gordon King has also put the amplifier through its paces and concludes, "we vote the Hitachi MOS-FET power amplifiers an outstanding achievement in state-of-the-art electronics." It's worth reading.

ONE CHIP AM/FM RADIO

Don't things move fast! There's now a complete AM/FM radio with an audio output all on one chip. We describe a project using this next month and even show you how to build the FM front-end (it's not as difficult as you may think). The photograph shows an early prototype.

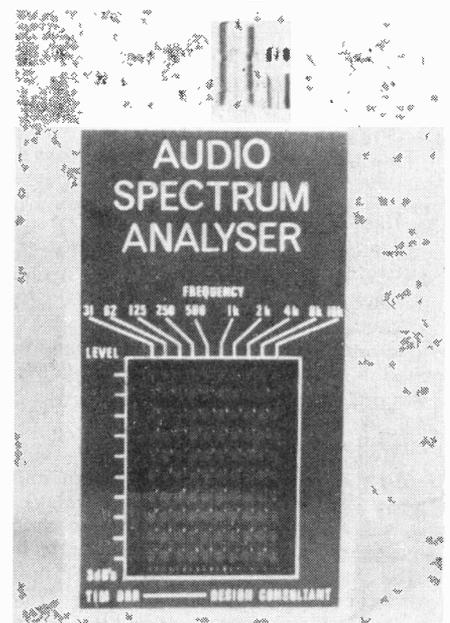


Don't miss ETI Commodore's seminars on

PETTING FOR BEGINNERS £10

An introduction to home and small system computing,
Café Royal, London, 12th and 13th May, 1978

10-CHANNEL Spectrum Analyser



Top project in the next issue is a superb 10-channel spectrum analyser — it's even got a microphone built in!

Whistle a nice pure note (not easy) and a column of LED's light up giving you the relative power at that frequency. We're not putting it forward as a beginner's project but it's beautifully thought out and of a really high standard.

Tim Orr on

Amplifier Circuits

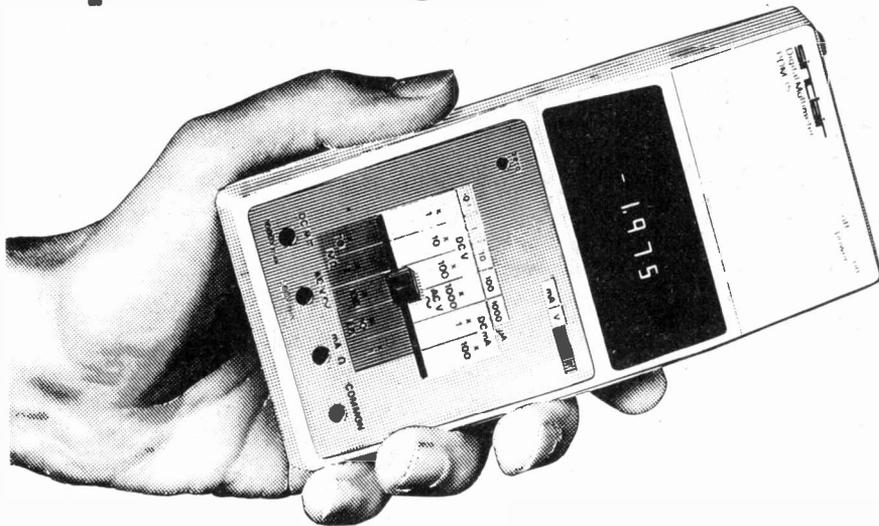
If, like most readers, you enjoyed Tim Orr's series on Op-Amps which finished in this issue, next month he goes on to explain amplifiers in the same way, once again with masses of circuits.

Articles mentioned here are in an advanced state of preparation but circumstances may affect the final contents.

The Sinclair PDM35.

A personal digital multimeter for only £29.95

(+8% VAT)



Now everyone can afford to own a digital multimeter

A digital multimeter used to mean an expensive, bulky piece of equipment.

The Sinclair PDM35 changes that. It's got all the functions and features you want in a digital multimeter, yet they're neatly packaged in a rugged but light pocket-size case, ready to go anywhere.

The Sinclair PDM35 gives you all the benefits of an ordinary digital multimeter – quick clear readings, high accuracy and resolution, high input impedance. Yet at £29.95 (+8% VAT), it costs less than you'd expect to pay for an analogue meter!

The Sinclair PDM35 is tailor-made for anyone who needs to make rapid measurements. Development engineers, field service engineers, lab technicians, computer specialists, radio and electronic hobbyists will find it ideal.

With its rugged construction and battery operation, the PDM35 is perfectly suited for hand work in the field, while its angled display and optional AC power facility make it just as useful on the bench.

What you get with a PDM35

- 3½ digit resolution.
- Sharp, bright, easily read LED display, reading to ± 1.999 .
- Automatic polarity selection.
- Resolution of 1 mV and 0.1 nA (0.0001 μ A).
- Direct reading of semiconductor forward voltages at 5 different currents.
- Resistance measured up to 20 M Ω .
- 1% of reading accuracy.

Operation from replaceable battery or AC adaptor.
Industry standard 10 M Ω input impedance.

Compare it with an analogue meter!

The PDM35's 1% of reading compares with 3% of full scale for a comparable analogue meter. That makes it around 5 times more accurate on average.

The PDM35 will resolve 1 mV against around 10 mV for a comparable analogue meter – and resolution on current is over 1000 times greater.

The PDM35's DC input impedance of 10 M Ω is 50 times higher than a 20 k Ω /volt analogue meter on the 10 V range.

The PDM35 gives precise digital readings. So there's no need to interpret ambiguous scales, no parallax errors. There's no need to reverse leads for negative readings. There's no delicate meter movement to damage. And you can resolve current as low as 0.1 nA and measure transistor and diode junctions over 5 decades of current.

Technical specification

DC Volts (4 ranges)

Range: 1 mV to 1000 V.
Accuracy of reading: 1.0% \pm 1 count.
Note: 10 M Ω input impedance.

AC Volts (40 Hz-5 kHz)

Range: 1 V to 500 V.
Accuracy of reading: 1.0% \pm 2 counts.

DC Current (6 ranges)

Range: 1 nA to 200 mA.
Accuracy of reading: 1.0% \pm 1 count.
Note: Max. resolution 0.1 nA.

Resistance (5 ranges)

Range: 1 Ω to 20 M Ω .
Accuracy of reading: 1.5% \pm 1 count.
Also provides 5 junction-test ranges.

Dimensions: 6 in x 3 in x 1½ in.

Weight: 6½ oz.

Power supply: 9 V battery or Sinclair AC adaptor.

Sockets: Standard 4 mm for resilient plugs.

Options: AC adaptor for 240 V 50 Hz power. De-luxe padded carrying wallet. 30 kV probe.

The Sinclair credentials

Sinclair have pioneered a whole range of electronic world-firsts – from programmable pocket calculators to miniature TVs. The PDM35 embodies six years' experience in digital multimeter design, in which time Sinclair have become one of the world's largest producers.

Tried, tested, ready to go!

When you buy your PDM35 it comes complete with leads and test prods, carrying wallet and comprehensive operating instructions.

The PDM35 is a new concept in multimeters – but over 20,000 have already been sold! If you'd like to know more about the PDM35, and how to get one, complete the coupon and post it to us. We'll send you detailed information by return. Send the coupon today!

Sinclair Radionics Ltd, London Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs., PE17 4HJ, England.

To Sinclair Radionics Ltd, London Road, St Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs., PE17 4HJ.
Please send me more information on the Sinclair PDM35 personal digital multimeter.

Name

Occupation

Address

ETI/5

 **sinclair**
World leaders in fingertip electronics

TANK BATTLE TV GAME

WHEN it comes to TV games — from now on think tanks because at last the tank battle chip from GI is here.

Ball and paddle games (yawn), stunt riders — less than stimulating, but tanks — *great*.

Tanks A Lot

The tank battle gives each of the participating war mongers control of a tank (there's power for you), each of which can move forwards or backwards at three speeds and be rotated through 360°.

To move forwards the appropriate button on the hand-held unit must be pressed. After a short delay the tank will begin to move and if the button is

kept pressed, the tank will select second gear and then top gear. If the control is released at any time the tank will continue to move at the selected speed, it being necessary to engage reverse to stop the beastie.

Whether still or in motion the tank may be rotated in an anticlockwise or clockwise direction by means of the rotation controls.

Mined Where You're Going

Having mastered the motion controls and got under way, you will come across two types of obstacle. The white blocks on screen are fixed

barriers and your tank will not go through them. The black objects are mines — if you run into one of these fellows your tank will be blown up and your opponent score a point.

Tanking Up

Now the object of the game — to blast your fellow man into the ground. The means of achieving this aim is your tank's gun. This impressive weapon fires not so much shells but more guided missiles. After leaving the tank the trajectory of these offensive weapons can be changed by means of the tank's rotation controls. The range of the shell is about two thirds of the TV screen. ▶



ME

7

15

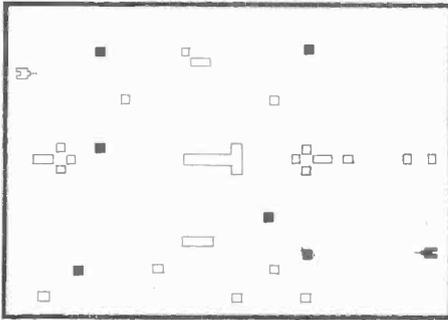
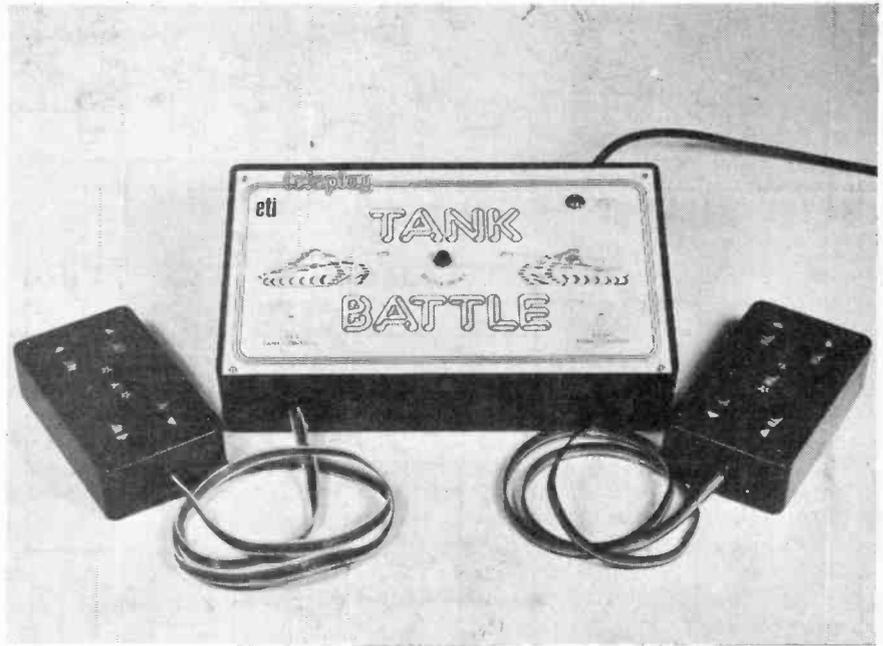
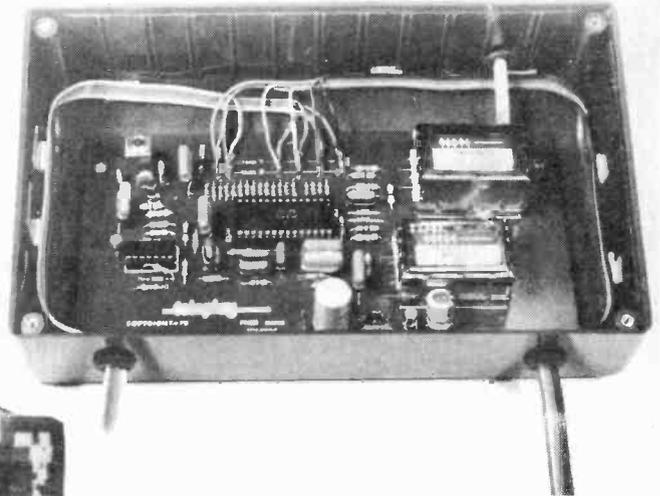


Fig 1. A simulated version of the display produced by the tank chip. See text for an explanation of the various obstacles.



ur thanks to the Ministry of Defence for the photographs used throughout this article. The AFV illustrated is the Cheftain battle tank, arguably the best in the world, and NATO's main front line tank.



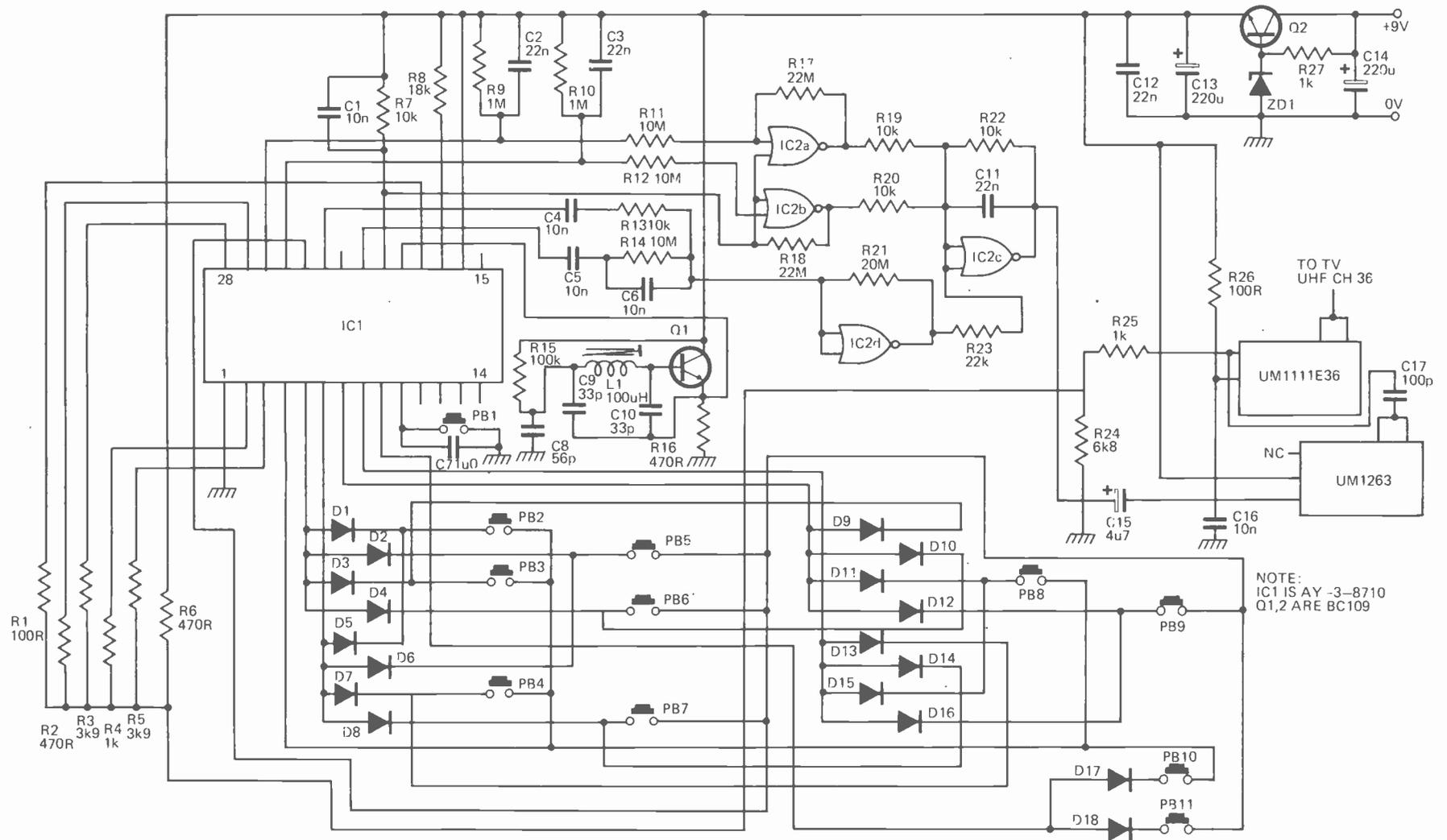


Fig 2. Circuit diagram of the tank game.

HOW IT WORKS

The twenty-eight pins of the AY-3-8710 can conveniently be grouped according to function, i.e.: video output pins (including sync), sound outputs, control inputs and a miscellaneous group including the clock signal, power supply and a number of pins to which there is no connection.

VIDEO OUTPUTS

Five video outputs are provided: Sync, white video, black video, grey and blanking.

The sync output (pin 18) provides a composite (line and frame) sync signal with equalization pulses to produce a fully interlaced display on the TV screen.

The white video output (pin 28) generates the left player's tank, shell, shell burst and score as well as the fixed barriers and borders.

The black output (pin 27) is responsible for the right player's tank, shell, shell burst plus score and for the mines.

The grey background appears at pin 2 while the composite blanking signal is taken from pin 3.

These video signals are mixed in the appropriate proportions to form a composite

video signal that is fed to the UHF modulator. Note that the UHF transmission standard in this country is such that peak white corresponds to minimum carrier energy while sync tips correspond to maximum. Hence while the mixed sync signal is fed via R1 (100R) to the summing junction of R24, R25, the white output is attenuated by R13 (3k9) and the grey and black levels are set by resistors between these two extremes.

SOUND OUTPUTS

The sound circuits are responsible for producing the gunfire, explosion and tank movement sounds.

The tank sounds are produced at pin 21 (left tank) and pin 23 (right tank). Each tank's sound is fed via a frequency shaping network to IC2c which acts as an amplifier.

The gunfire and explosion sounds are produced by gating a digital noise source that is available at pin 20.

The gunfire envelope appears at pin 25 and is gated with the noise source in IC2b while the explosion envelope is produced at pin 26 and is gated with the noise in IC2a.

The three resulting sound outputs are fed

via mixing resistors to IC2d which performs a frequently shaping and amplification function.

From IC2d's output the sound is fed, via C8, to the sound modulator.

In order to reproduce the sound over the TV's loudspeaker we must generate a signal that is a frequency modulated about 6MHz. This can then be added to the video signal before this is fed to the UHF modulator.

This mixing is done by C16.

CONTROL INPUTS

These inputs control the direction of movement that each tank adopts, the firing of a tank's gun and the reset at the end of a game.

The reset is straightforward. Taking pin 10 low will reset the game. Due to the limits imposed by pin out restrictions, however, the other functions are more involved.

These functions are controlled by inputs A, B, C and D (pins 5-8), by the fire gun input at pin 9 and by the two strobe signals (tank 1 at pin 4 and tank 2 at pin 24).

In order to move tank 1 (for example) forward it is necessary to connect strobe 1 to inputs A and B, for reverse to inputs D and C,

to move counter clockwise A and C are connected to the strobe while B and D will produce clockwise movement. Connecting strobe 1 to the fire input will fire the tank's gun. The diodes D1-D16 ensure that connections appropriate to the action are generated upon pressing any of the ten control switches.

Pin 22 (barrier interaction select) is connected to ground. With this pin held high the tanks can drive through the fixed barriers producing a game that is not very interesting.

MISCELLANEOUS

The 4MHz clock required by the game is generated by Q1 and associated components and fed to pin 19 of IC1.

Q2 together with ZD1 and R26 form a simple series pass power supply to provide power for the modulators and the 8710 (pin 16—pin 1 is ground).

No connections should be made to pins 11, 12, 13, 14 and 15.

The only pin not mentioned thus far is pin 17 — this is a colour burst locator signal and is not used in our application.

The game continues until one person has scored sixteen points, when the score will begin to flash and funny things will begin to happen.

All this action on screen is accompanied by various bangs, squeaks and grumbling from the TV's loudspeaker.

One word of warning, although not part of GI's plans, tanks can get stuck in the sand dunes that form the game's borders. The bottom right hand corner is particularly prone to this risk so steer clear of the borders.

Construction

Construction of the tank game is made easier if the PCB is used (those kinky people amongst you can try it on veroboard — but we would not recommend it). IC1 — the tank chip — is an expensive CMOS chip and it makes sense to use a socket for it.

IC2 is an A series device. A in this

case means its one of the early CMOS designs and does not have any protection diodes on its input. This means that it should be treated with care, earth yourself before touching it, use a socket etc.

Other than that, construction should be an easy matter. Just make sure everything goes in the right way round (eighteen diodes in back to front is no joke).

We used ribbon cable to connect the main input to the hand held controls although any six-way cable would be suitable.

The cost of providing an on-board power supply was not thought to be justified because as the game does not consume much current it can be run from batteries, or perhaps, a calculator's mains unit.

When complete, connect up to the ariel input of your TV set, turn on and tune to channel thirty-six. Press reset and let the war begin.



Fig 3. 8710 pinout.

BUYLINES

Complete kits for the tank game are to be produced by Teleplay and Watford. The tank chip itself will be available from a number of different suppliers — look through the ads in this issue. IC2 must be an A series device for correct operation so ensure the device you buy is not a more common B series type.

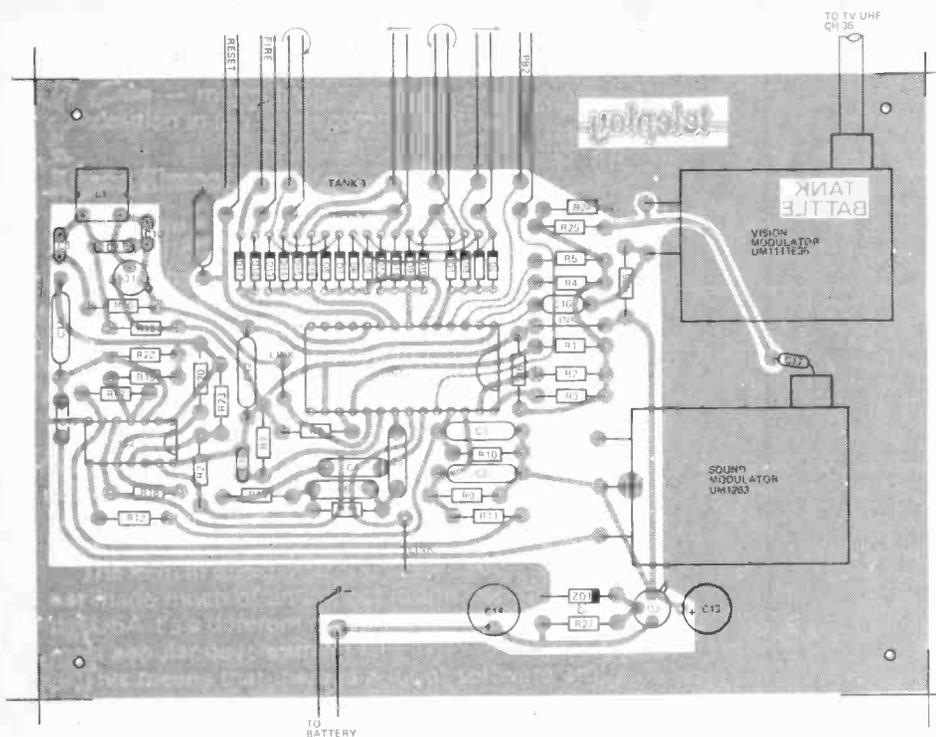


Fig 4. Tank game overlay.

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS

R1, 26	100R
R2, 6, 16	470R
R3, 5	3k9
R4, 25, 27	1k
R7, 13, 19, 20, 22	10k
R8	18k
R9, 10	1M
R11, 12, 14	10M
R15	100k
R17, 18, 21	22M
R23	22k

CAPACITORS

C1, 4, 5, 6, 16	10n polyester
C2, 3, 11, 12	22n polyester
C7	1µ0 10V tantalum
C8	56p polystyrene
C9, 10	33p polystyrene
C13, 14	220µ 16V electrolytic
C15	4µ 7 10V tantalum
C17	100p polystyrene

IC1

AY-3-8710

IC2

CD4001 AE

Q1, 2

BC109

D1-18

1N914

ZD1

6V8 400mW

SWITCHES

PB 1-11 push to make

MISCELLANEOUS

UM 1111 E36 (video modulator),
UM 1263 (sound modulator), PCB as
pattern, cases to suit.

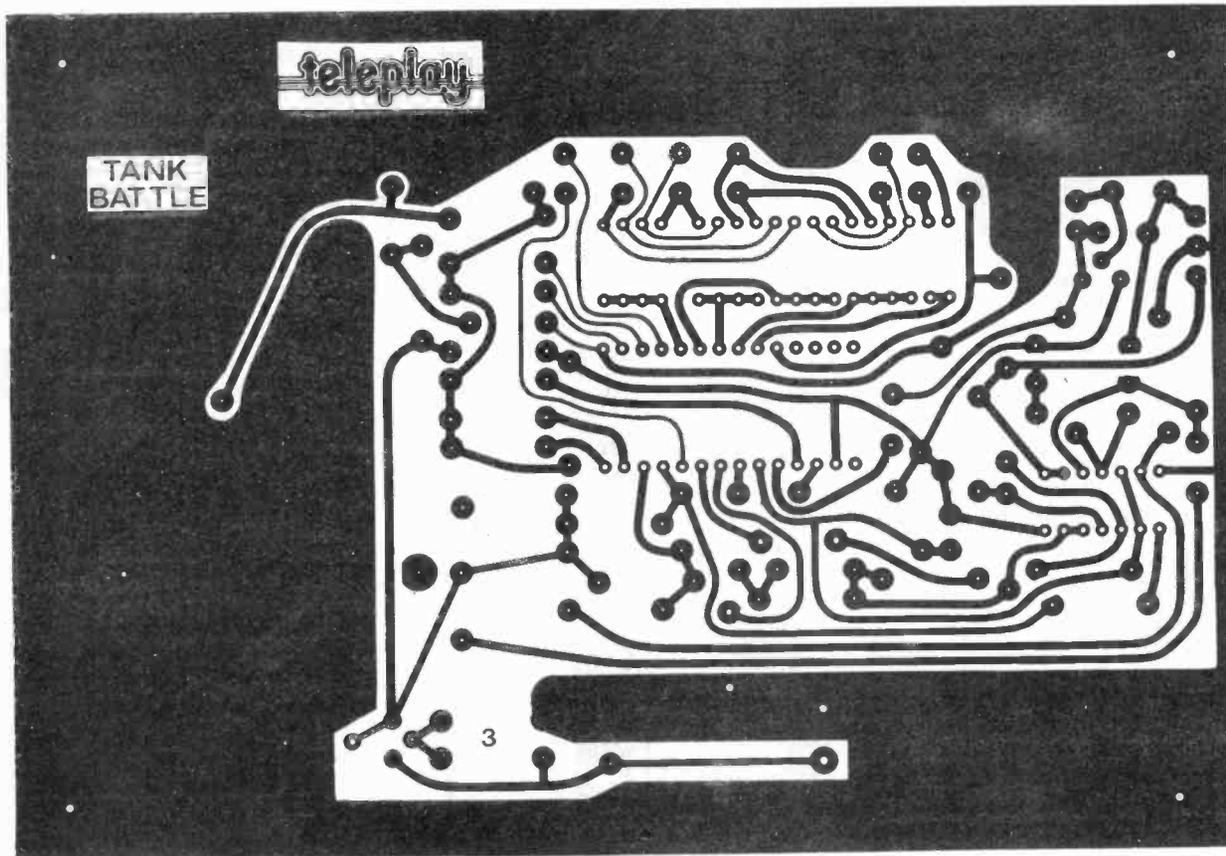


Fig 5. Foil pattern of the tank board. The copyright for this board is held by Teleplay who will supply the board separately as well as in a complete kit of parts.

ETI MARKET PLACE

UNIK TIME

Digital Alarm



Size: 105mm wide 115mm deep x 55 mm high.

OUR PREVIOUS digital alarm clock offer (which we have run for several years) was a real success — over 10% of ETI readers own these. We have been searching around for one of even better value and have come up with a winner — with an equally good spec and at a much reduced price; the Unik Time Digital Alarm.

This clock features a large, bright LED display in a really stylish case. It's really easy to set: lift up the hinged panel on the top and all the controls are there including fast and slow setting buttons. The hinged panel, when down, acts as the snooze switch — easily found by that early morning groping hand to give you 9 minutes extra in bed.

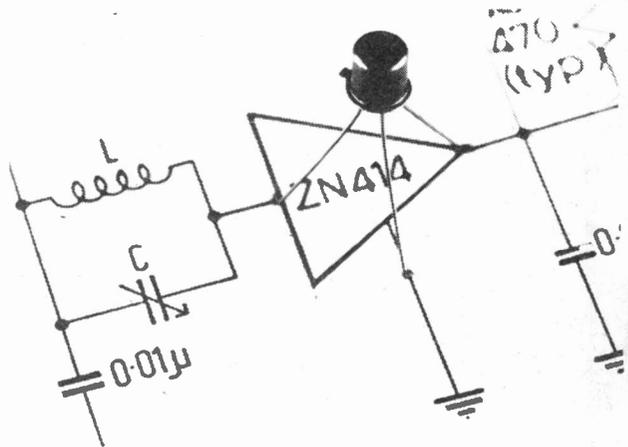
Mains operation only (240V/50Hz) with a 12 hour display. "AM/PM" and "Alarm set" indicators are on the front while an internal switch enables you to display the last significant minute and seconds if you wish.

£8.95 inc VAT & Postage

An example of this clock can be seen and examined in our reception at our Oxford Street offices.

FERRANTI'S

ZN414



ALTHOUGH INTRODUCED five years ago, the ZN414 is still a hot favourite IC — as you can see from our Star Trek Radio in this issue.

The IC contains the complete active circuitry of a TRF radio and in many areas of the country will give sufficient audio output to drive a crystal earpiece without additional amplification. Current drain and voltage supply are both low, perfect for battery operation.

Twice previously we've run offers for this device and on both occasions we've had a sell-out. We have now acquired a substantial number to put on offer in conjunction with this month's project and the price to you is TWO for £1.00 including VAT — compare this to the regular price — it's a real bargain and unlikely to be repeatable.

Please send an S.A.E. with your order for the return of your ZN414's or return of your money if the offer is oversubscribed.

£1.00 PLUS SAE
(inc VAT)
FOR TWO!

DIGITAL ALARM

To:
Unik Time Offer
ETI Magazine
25-27 Oxford Street
London W1R 1RF

Please find enclosed my cheque/PO for £8.95 (payable to ETI Magazine) for a Unik Time Digital Alarm Clock.

Name

Address

Please allow 28 days for delivery

ZN 414

To:
ZN414 Offer
ETI Magazine
25-27 Oxford Street
London W1R 1RF

Please find enclosed my cheque/PO for £1.00 (made payable to ETI Magazine) and a stamped self-addressed envelope for Two ZN414s or return of my money.

Name

Address

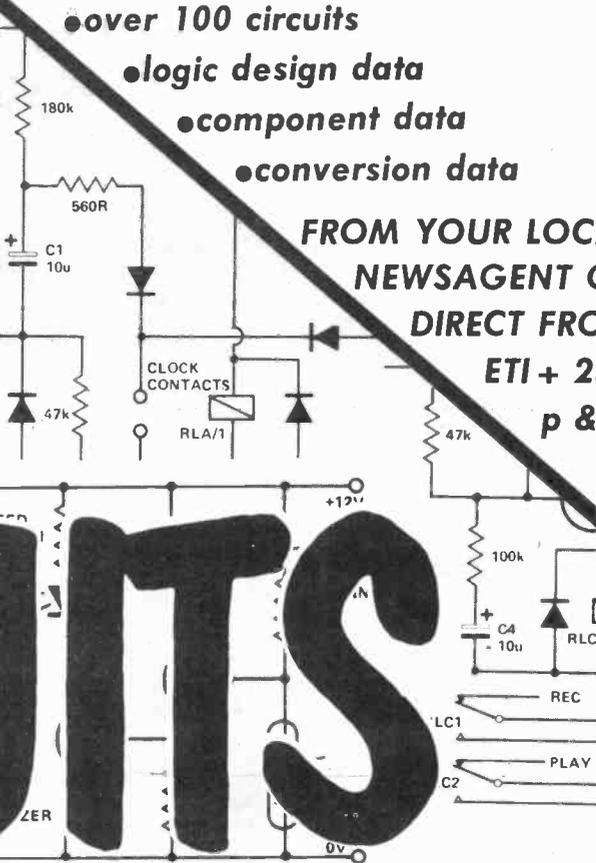
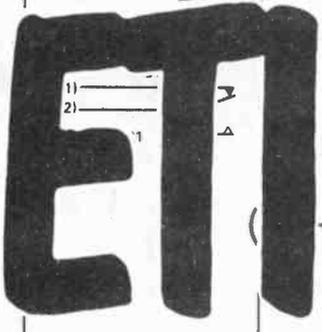
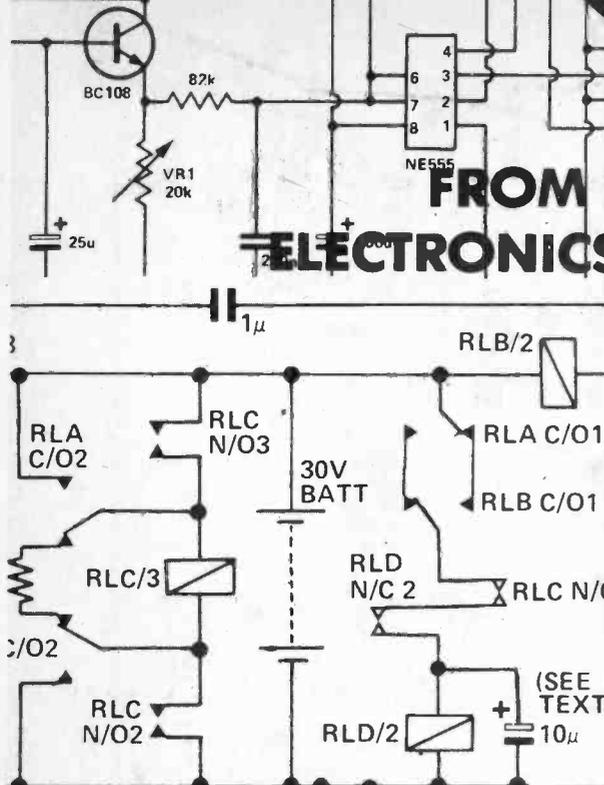
Please allow 14 days for delivery

ON SALE NOW

FROM THE PAGES OF
ELECTRONICS TODAY

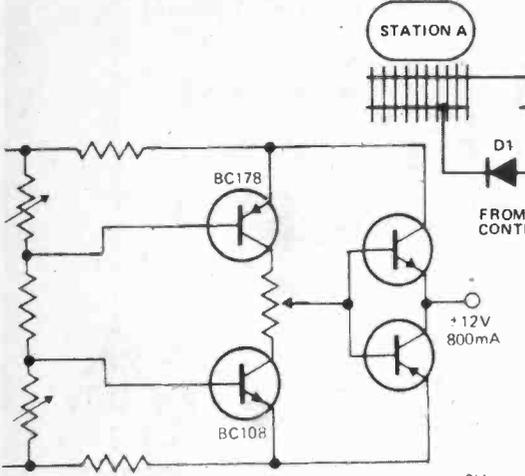
- over 100 circuits
- logic design data
- component data
- conversion data

FROM YOUR LOCAL
NEWSAGENT OR
DIRECT FROM
ETI + 25p &

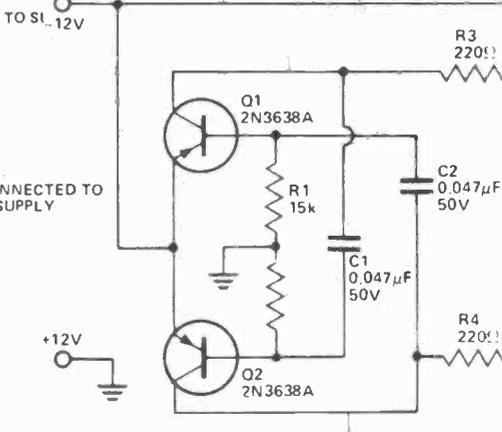
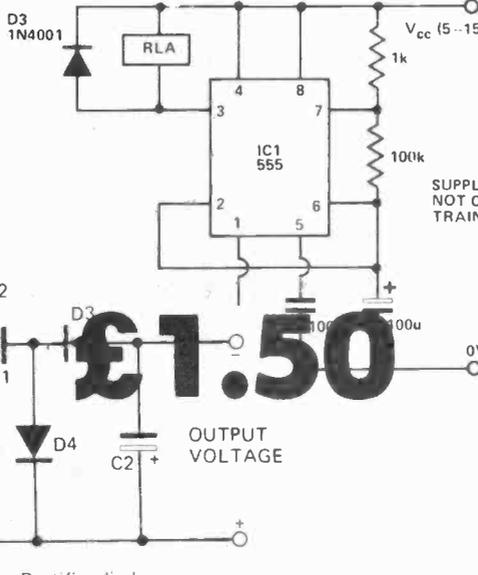
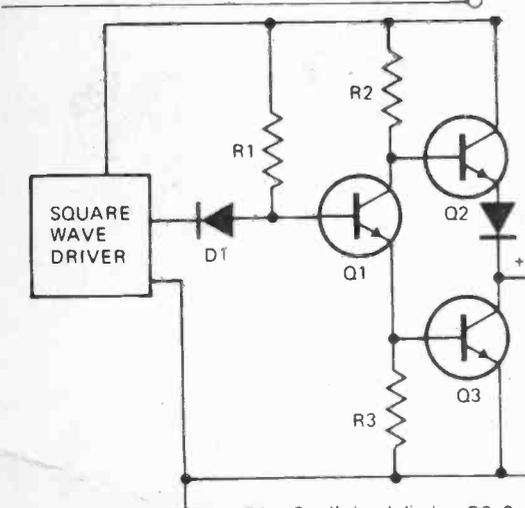
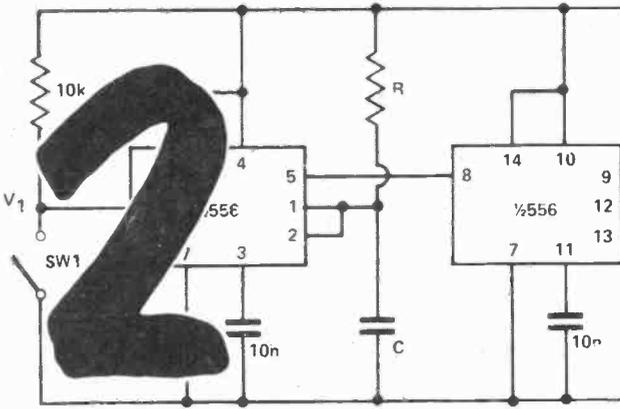


CIRCUITS

TRANSF (SEE T)
LL RELAYS 2
W-WF
R-RE
G-GR.
IGNOR.



No 2



£1.50

D1 - Small signal diode. D2, 3, 4 - Rectifier diode.

CCD PHASER

Astound your ears with this solid-state phaser using the latest CCD technology. Designed by David (White Noise) Vorhaus, inventor of the musical drainpipe!

PROBABLY THE MOST sought after effect in rock music is 'jet plane' sound — or phasing as it is properly called. The effect is very distinctive, and lots of firms have produced units that imitate it. The reason we say imitate is because of the way 'real' phasing is produced — which up until recently required three tape decks, a lot of skill and even more patience!

The Real McCoy

To produce phasing in a studio you record a sound onto two tapes, then replay both tapes simultaneously via a mixer onto the third machine. Because of slight variations in playback speed (usually introduced by physical slowing of a spool), the two signals shift slightly relative to each other — this produces phase differences over the entire spectrum of the sound.

This gives the 'real' phasing that musicians know and love. Too much slowing of a spool results in echo. Obviously you cannot use this technique in real time on stage, so various other ways have been devised to produce a similar effect. However, none of the imitations are as good as the real McCoy!

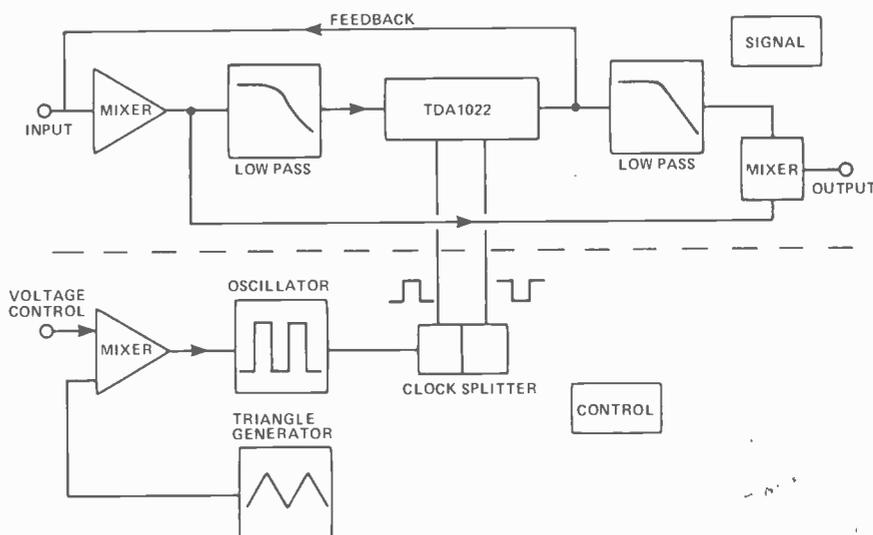


Fig 1. Block diagram of the unit, note how it can be broken into signal path and control section.

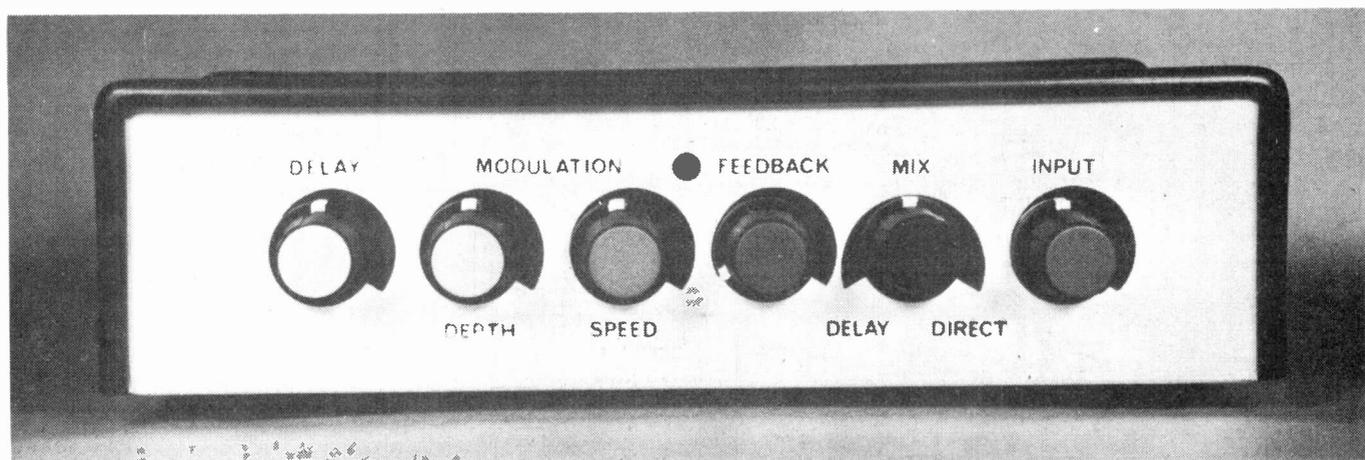
To the Rescue

With the advent of analogue delay lines came the opportunity to produce phasing in real time. By feeding the signal through a delay line and mixing the output with the undelayed input you get instant real phasing.

By adding various controls, such

as input/output mix and delay length, the versatility of such a unit is increased enormously.

This phaser unit is capable of producing numerous effects — the controls permit variation of all the possible parameters. Phasing, flanging, stereo simulation are just some of the things you can do with it.



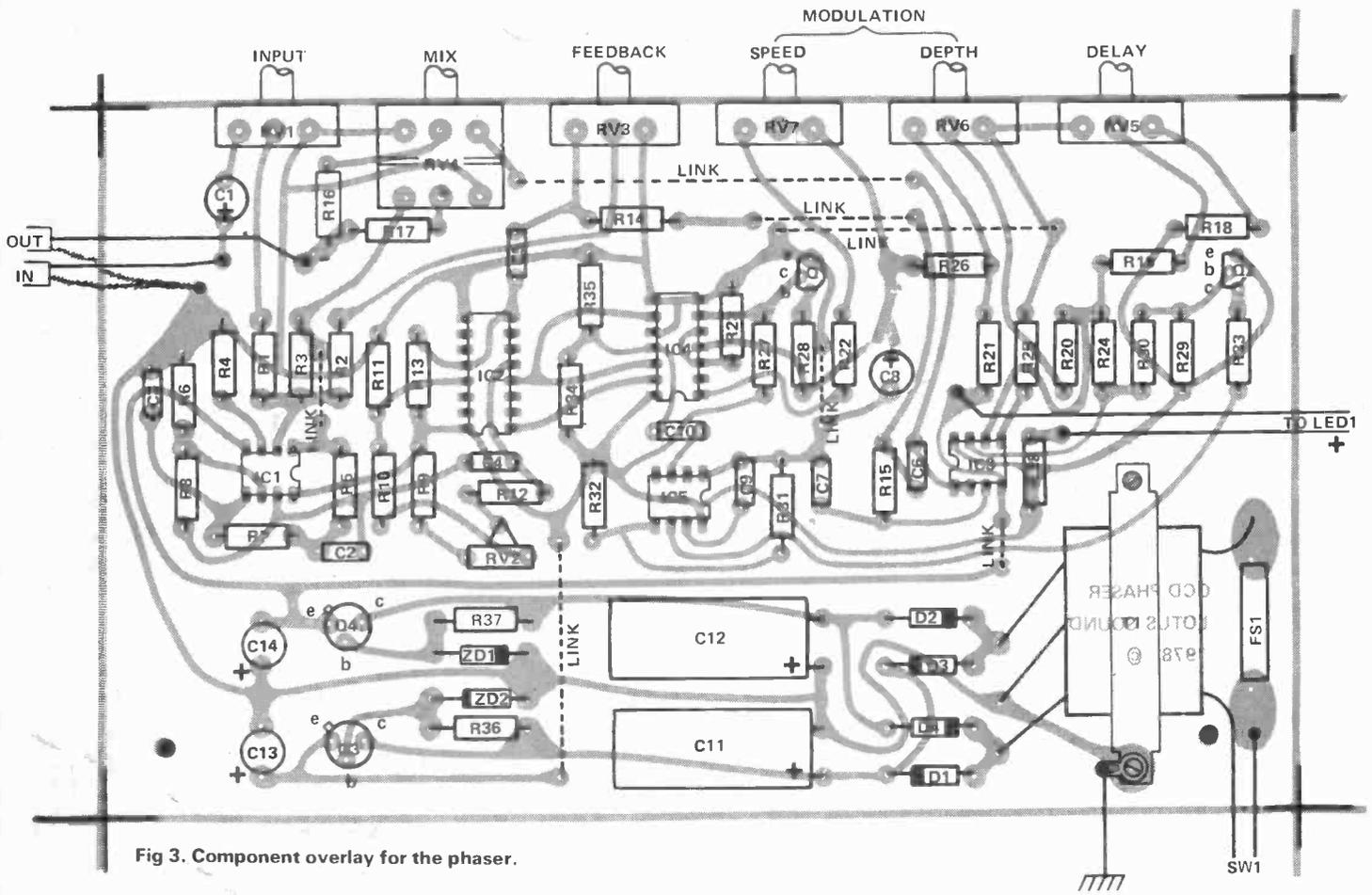
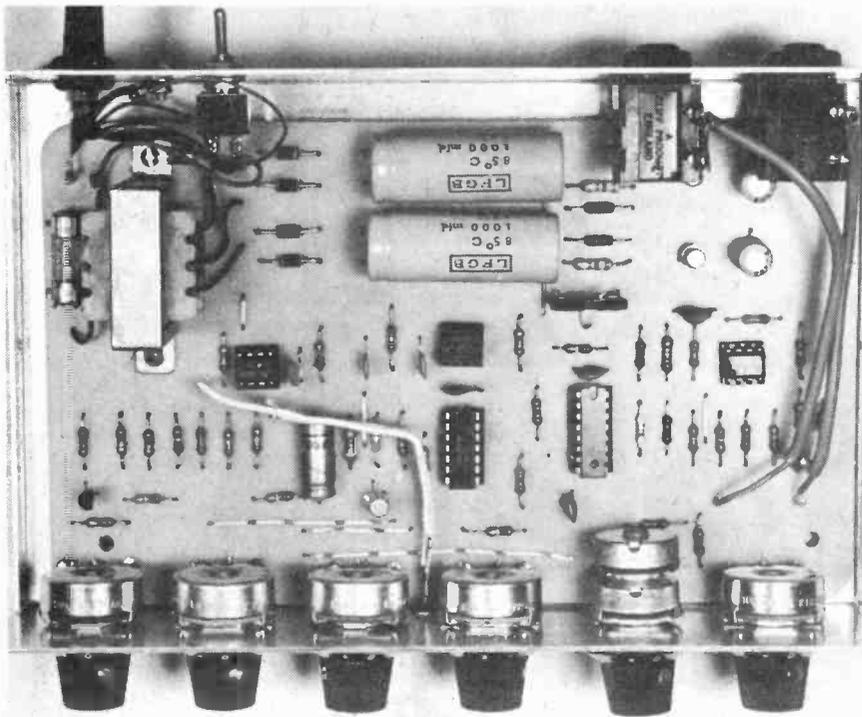


Fig 3. Component overlay for the phaser.



BUYLINES

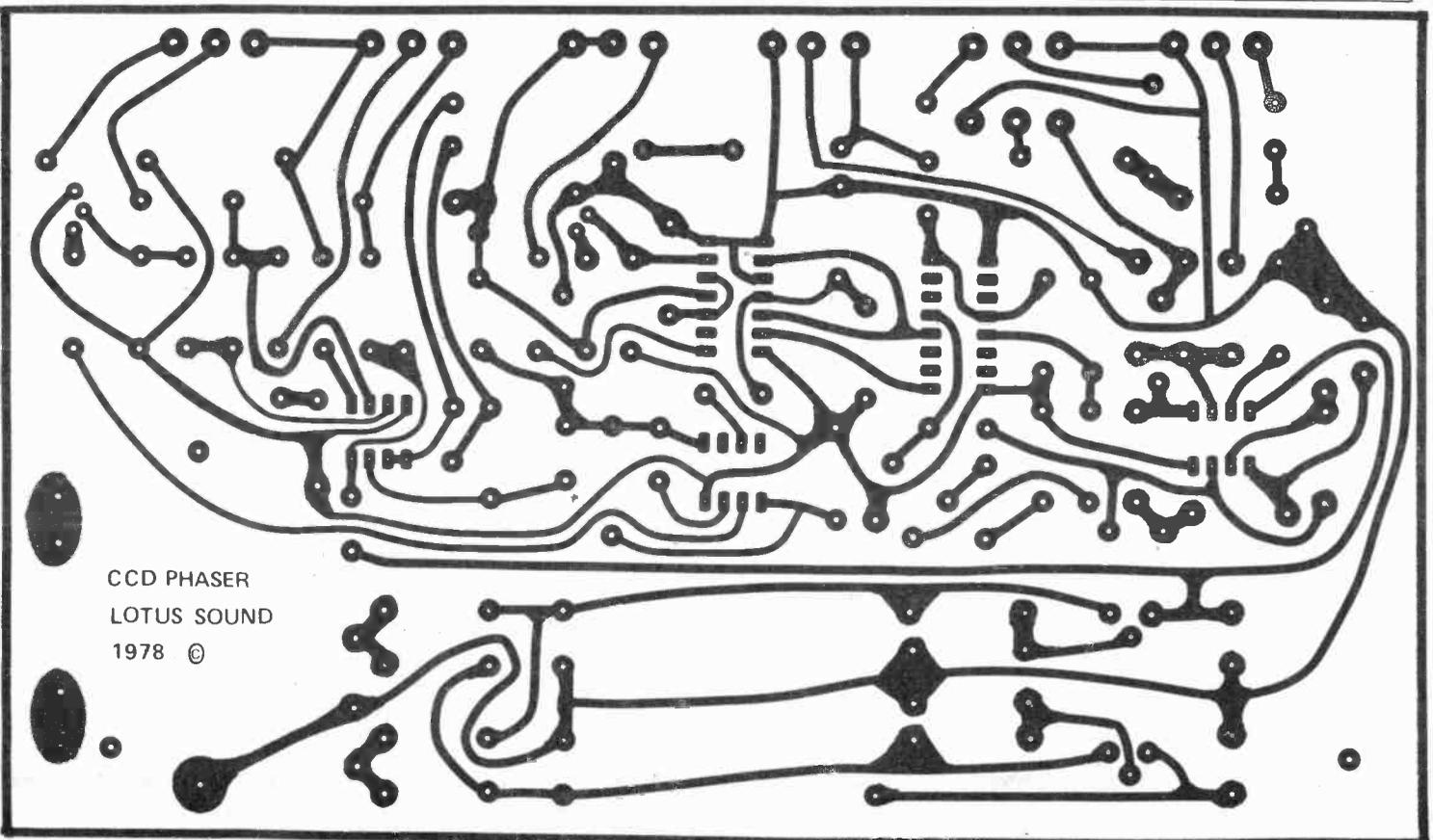
Lotus Sound are marketing a complete kit (designer approved) see their advertisement in this issue. For those of you who would prefer to buy all the bits separately, most parts are widely available. The only difficult parts may be the PCB pots — try Electrovalue, and the delay line — Watford and Marshalls should have it.

Fig 4. Internal view of one of the prototypes, note that the control spacing has been changed on the final version.

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS (all 1/4W 5%)	
R1, 4	22k
R2	180k
R3	220k
R5 7 20	15k
R6, 12, 14, 15,	
19, 23, 24, 26	
R8, 18	100k
R9	56k
R10	2k7
R11, 33, 36, 37	6k8
R12	1k0
R13	47k
R16, 17	5k1
R21	270k
R22	470R
R25	27k
R27, 32	10k
R28	680k
R29	330R
R30	8k2
R31, 38	1k5
R34, 35	1M1
POTENTIOMETERS (all PCB mounting)	
PV1, 6	100k log
PV2	4k7 preset
PV3	100k lin
PV4a, b	10k log/antilog
PV5	50k lin
PV7	25k antilog
CAPACITORS	
C1	10u 10V tantalum
C2, 3	1n0 polyester
C4, 5	100n polyester
C6	200p ceramic
C7, 9	100p ceramic
C8	100u 12V electrolytic
C10	10n polyester
C11, 12	1000u 25V electrolytic
C13, 14	10u 16V electrolytic
SEMICONDUCTORS	
Q1	2N5172
Q2	2N3906
Q3	BC108
Q4	BC178
IC1 3	LM1458
IC2	TDA1022
IC4	CD4013
IC5	NE566
D1,4	1N4001
D1, 2	12V 400mA
LEP1	TIL 209
MISCELLANEOUS	
FSL	100mA 20mm + holder
SW1	DPST 240V
T1	1.2-0-12V 100mA
PCB, Case, 6 collet knobs, 1 C sockets,	
2 jack sockets, etc.	

Fig 5. Full size PCB layout for the phaser (195mm x 115mm).



We've got something to interest you if you're that way inclined. Sorry, it's got nothing to do with kinkiness if that's what you thought, but if you want your old copies of ETI under bondage, we've got the perfect binder for you.

P.S. Just in case, binders are sent under plain cover.

Send £3.00 (which includes VAT and postage) to:

ETI Binders,
25-27 Oxford Street,
London W1R 1RF.

INTERESTED
IN

BONDAGE?

HOW IT WORKS

The heart of the unit is a 512 stage CCD (Charge Coupled Device) type TDA1022. This particular IC was the subject of our May 1977 data sheet, and the theory of CCDs was covered in the September 1977 edition. Reference should be made to these articles for a description of the TDA 1022 operation. However, even though the TDA1022 is the heart, the rest of the circuitry is the body and will be described in detail.

Figure 1 shows a simplified block diagram of the whole unit, as can be seen, the circuit can be divided into two sections — signal path and control circuitry.

SIGNAL PATH

First the signal path starting with RV1 which is a straightforward 100 k logarithmic level control. From its wiper the signal passes into IC1a, which is connected as an inverting amplifier with a gain of ten (set by the ratio of R1, 1?). RV3 (feedback) is also connected to IC1a — the reason will be explained further on.

The output of IC1a is fed into IC1b and also to RV4b (direct level). IC1b is connected as a second order Butterworth low pass filter,

with its upper -3dB point at 10kHz and a gain of approximately 4 dB in its passband. There are two reasons for this configuration. Firstly, if the input to the delay line has a frequency greater than half the delay line's clock frequency, the result is distortion. The delay line will operate with clock frequencies as low as 5 kHz — as this would limit input frequencies to below 2.5 kHz a tradeoff has to be made. The clock (described later in the control section) works in the range of 5 kHz to 400 kHz, but as the most useful effects are above 20 kHz, 10 kHz was chosen as the input cut-off frequency.

The 4dB gain is required because the delay line has a typical loss of 4dB — if the gain is introduced before the CCD the signal to noise ratio at the output is improved by 4dB.

The input of the delay line is pin 5 which IC1b feeds via C4. The resistor chain R9, RV2, R10, R11 is to hold pin 13 approximately 1V above OV which produces maximum dynamic range in the delay line. RV2 is used to set the DC voltage at pin 5 for class A operation, which minimises distortion. Pins 1 and 4 of the CCD are its clock inputs, which must be 180° out of phase. R13 loads the output, as the line likes a nice standard load

to ensure consistent operation. The output feeds via C5 to RV3 (feedback) and IC3a.

The feedback control (RV3) is to enable recirculation of the delayed signal output fed back to the input, via R2. The output filter is IC3a, which is similar to the IC1b filter, in that it is again a second order Butterworth low pass filter, but has unity gain and a -3dB point of 20 kHz. The cut-off frequency is chosen to eliminate any clock frequency that may be present in the output from the delay line, and hence prevent HF overload of any subsequent equipment.

The output control RV4a,b, enables the user to mix from delayed signal to normal signal, the output from the twin control is resistively mixed by R16, 17. A log/antilog control is used to give a smooth transition with no 'dead band' in the centre of rotation.

CONTROL CIRCUITRY

All of the second section has one purpose — to alter the clock frequency, and hence the delay time, of the CCD. IC4b is a D flip-flop which is wired to give the required two phase input to the delay line. Pin 11 is the clock input to IC4b, this is fed a stream of pulses from IC5 via C10. IC5 is a 566 voltage con-

trolled oscillator, except it is wired as a current controlled oscillator! Pin 5 (the voltage input) is held at 10.5 volts by R31, 32 and pin 6 is fed a variable current provided by Q2. With the values shown the 566 will oscillate over the range 10 kHz to 800 kHz, which produces a clock frequency (after the divide by two of IC4b) of 5 kHz to 400 kHz.

The current injected by Q2 into the 566 is dependent on the voltage from IC3b, fed to its base. This voltage is controlled in two ways. Firstly from the delay control (RV5), the 56 k resistor R18 is to ensure that the control is useful over most of its travel — otherwise the 566 (IC5) could stop oscillating when RV5 was at its positive end.

IC4a and Q1 also control the frequency of the 566 via RV6 (modulation depth) and RV7 (modulation speed). They are connected up as a triangle generator, the frequency being controlled by RV7. The timing function is dependent on the rate of charge (and discharge) of C8, which is directly controlled by R22 and RV7. The triangle waveform produced is mixed with the voltage from RV5 via RV6 and hence changes the voltage at Q2, base — and therefore the delay time.

Construction. 1, 2, 3 . . .

Install the seven links and six terminal pins first. Follow with all the resistors and capacitors — double check polarities on the electrolytic capacitors. Soldercon sockets or moulded sockets should be used for the 4013 and TDA1022, and for the hell of it the other three ICs — ever tried to unsolder one? Put them in now anyway.

Cut the control spindles to length **before** you mount them.

The six front panel controls can now be mounted on the board one at a time, and after careful alignment soldered in place. If you don't use the specified PCB mounting controls — you have to be accurate and cunning, or you'll end up with a dog's

hind leg (just like the original prototype — yes folks, even ETI can make mistakes!).

After the control pots comes the transformer, fuse holder and preset RV2, followed by the diodes and transistors.

Insert the two standoffs into the base of the box, then spindles first (not women and children) place the board into the box — it should click into place (if you drilled your holes in the right place).

Nearly there now, fit the mains switch, jack sockets and mains cable. Make sure you wire the live mains lead into the fused side of the transformer.

The LED, nuts and knobs, ICs and you've done it . . . light the blue touch paper and . . .

Set all the controls fully anti-

clockwise **except** for the delay control (on the left) which should be fully clockwise. Feed in an audio signal (preferably a sine wave) and put the output through an amplifier.

Rotate the level control (on the extreme right) clockwise, until the signal comes through at the same level it is going in. If all is well rotate the mix control clockwise — as you do so the sound should 'phase'. With the mix control fully clockwise, adjust RV2 for either 5V at its wiper, or symmetrical clipping of the output when viewed on an oscilloscope with 2V5 peak to peak going into the delay line.

When RV2 has been set the delay line is operating at its optimum bias point.

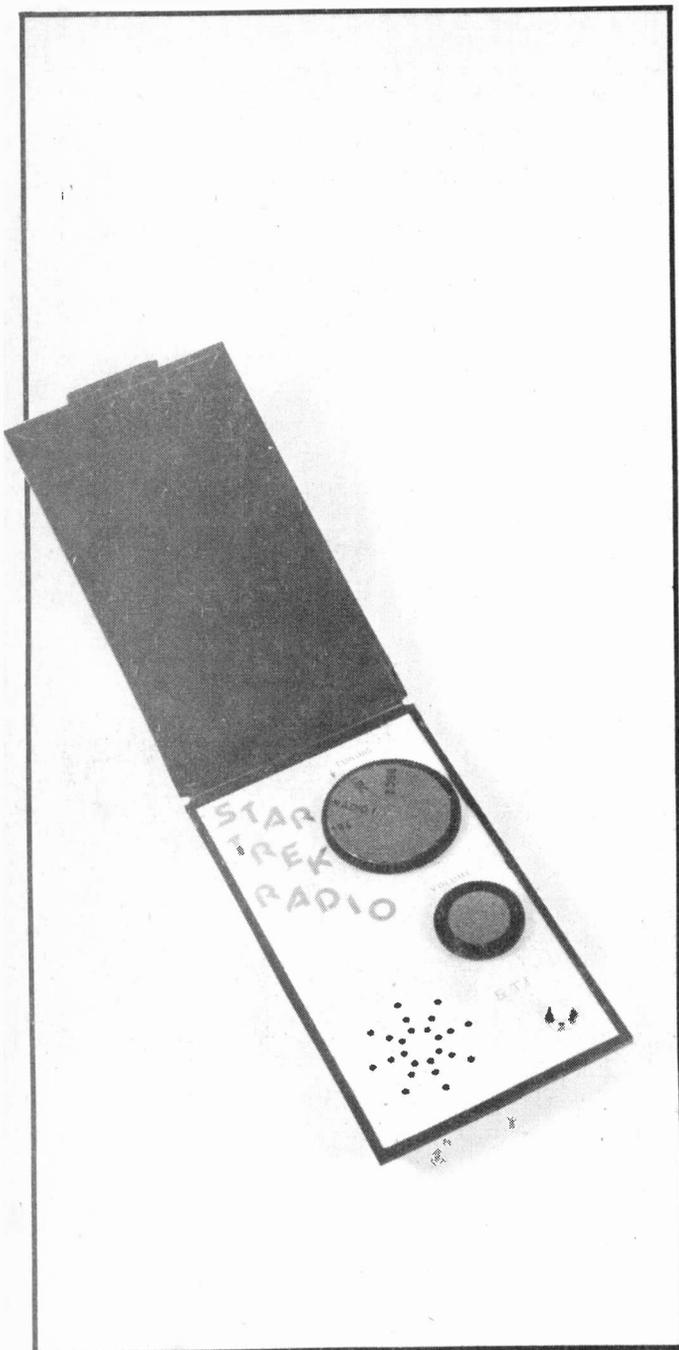
The delay control can now be checked, turning it anticlockwise

should alter the output signal and near the end of its range a whistle should break through — and the signal should deteriorate into a very 'crunchy' sound, but not disappear completely. If it does stop increase R18 until it appears again.

The modulation control comes into effect when turned clockwise. Modulation speed is increased by clockwise rotation of the speed control. Make sure the delay control is set clockwise initially. With the mix control halfway a regular 'phasing' will occur as the modulation depth is increased, faster as the modulation speed is increased.

Now you can play with a real signal — white noise is particularly nice to feed into the system (fuzz guitar has a lot going for it as well).

STAR TREK RADIO



MEMO

To: All Starfleet personnel
From: Star Fleet Command
Re: Field Equipment item — Radio

The importance of maintaining the integrity of the star fleet command communications network must once again be stressed. Pursuant to this matter details of an approved personal communications system are appended.

This device, capable of being tuned over the section of the electromagnetic spectrum termed medium wave and possessing an audio output that is adjustable to suit local field conditions, will enable approved star fleet data transmissions to be received.

Personnel should note that as an aid to security certain wavelengths will carry data in a code that, to the untrained ear, will sound like a series of loud repetitive off key musical notes not unlike 20th century pop music.

The need to keep in contact with your local command station is important at present with the Intergalactic Pirates Corps (IPC) on the increase. Remember, trek boldly with your Star Trek Radio.

Star Fleet engineers have designed the communications receiver in such a way that the item of equipment can be built with the parts available in most parts of the galaxy.

After securing all the necessary components assemble same according to the PCB overlay appended. Take care that all polarity sensitive devices are installed correctly.

A small size energy rod (that's soldering iron) with a small bit is essential when constructing the radio in view of the small size of the finished unit.

When the receiver is complete, apply power and tune to the command channel you have been assigned.

BUYLINES

See ETI Market Place on page fifty-five for a good deal on the ZN414. The box that "makes" the project is one of a new range from Vero.

The normally closed switch we used was very expensive but there is no reason why a cheaper slide switch cannot be used. But of course, in this case, the radio would not "bleep" automatically as the lid is opened.

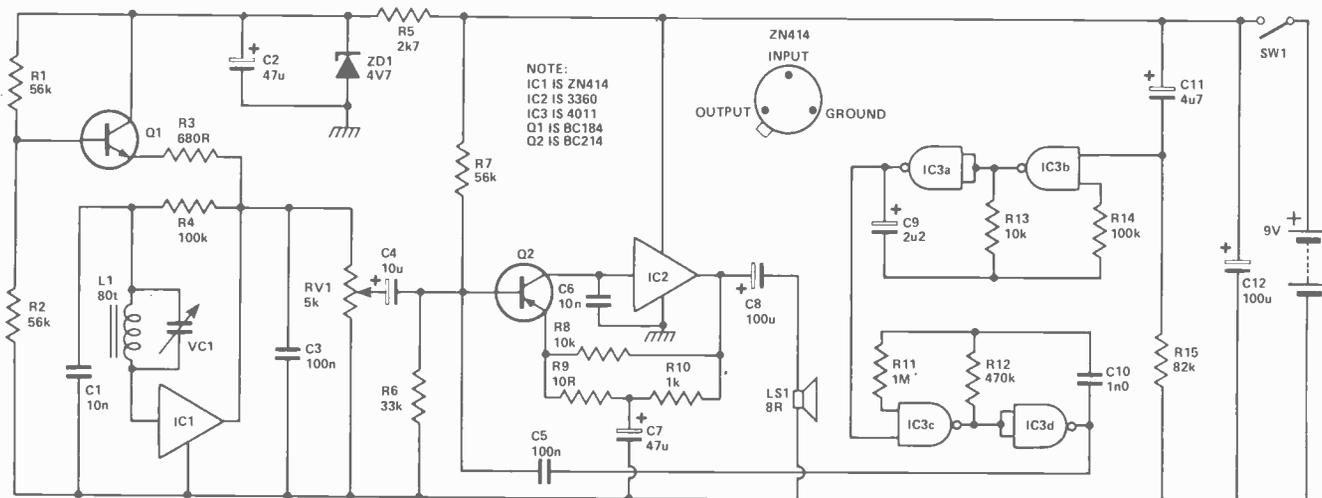


Fig. 1. Circuit diagram of the Star Trek radio.

PARTS LIST

RESISTORS

R1, 2, 7	56k
R3	680R
R4, 14	100k
R5	2k7
R6	33k
R8, 13	10k
R9	10R
R10	1k
R11	1M
R12	470k
R15	82k

POTENTIOMETERS

RV1	5k
-----	----

CAPACITORS

C1, 6	10n Polystyrene
C2, 7	47u 10V Tantalum
C3, 5	100n Polyester
C4	10u 10V Tantalum
C8	100u 10V Electrolytic
C9	2u2 10V Tantalum
C10	1n0 Polystyrene
C11	4u7 10V Tantalum

VARIABLE CAPACITOR

VC1	150p
-----	------

SEMICONDUCTORS

IC1	ZN414
IC2	3360
IC3	4011
Q1	BC184
Q2	BC214
ZD1	4V7 400mW

MISCELLANEOUS

PCB as pattern, 8R loudspeaker, Vero flip top box, push to break switch, ferrite rod, 32 SWG wire.

HOW IT WORKS

The radio's "front end" is based on Ferranti's ZN414. This is a ten transistor Tuned Radio Frequency (TRF) circuit that contains a complete RF amplifier, detector and AGC circuit.

The ZN414 operates with a supply of between 1.2 and 1.6 volts. This is provided by Q1.

R3 sets the AGC characteristics of the receiver.

To obtain good selectivity it is essential that the input to the ZN414 is fed from a high Q coil and capacitor combination. This requirement is met by the network formed by L1 and CV1 (tuning control)

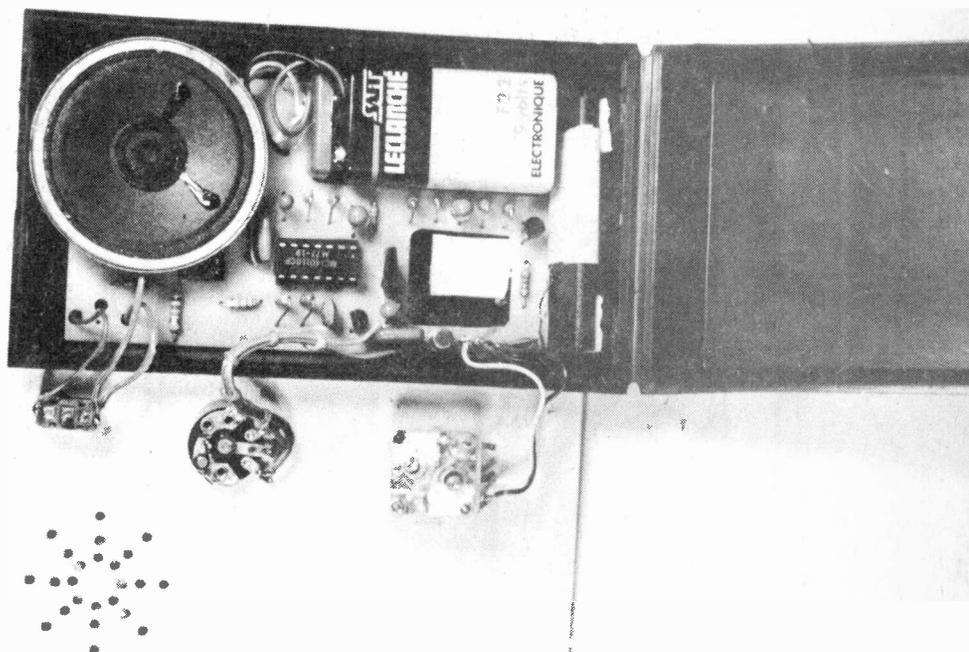
C3 decouples the audio output at RF frequencies leaving us with an audio signal that is fed, via volume control RV1, the audio amplifier stage.

The audio amplifier consists of IC2, Q2 and related components. Q2 provides gain with a response that is shaped by the feedback loop formed by R8, R9, R10 and C7. The output of the amplifier is fed via DC isolating capacitor C8 to the loudspeaker.

The "bleep" effect produced at switch on is generated by IC3. The gates of this package are configured as two oscillators, one running at a high frequency (IC1c and IC1d), the other at a low frequency (IC1a and IC1b).

The latter is gated on when the junction of C11 and R15 is high. This is the case at the instant of switch on, however, C11 soon "charges down" inhibiting operation.

The slow running oscillator gates the bleep produced by the IC3c and IC3d oscillator. The bleep is fed to the audio output stage via C5.



PROJECT: Star Trek Radio

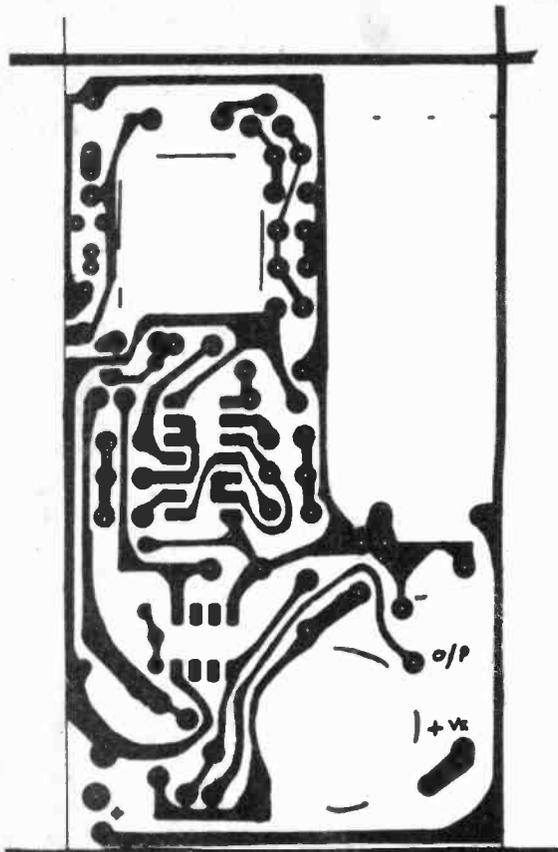
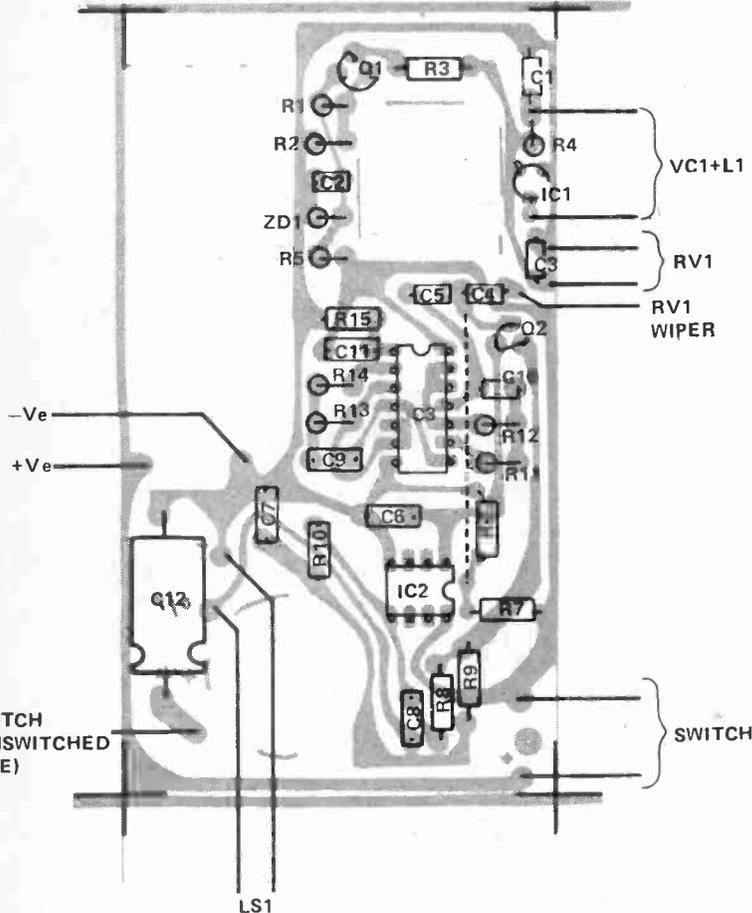


Fig. 2. Foil pattern of radio PCB.

Fig. 3. Component overlay of Star Trek radio.



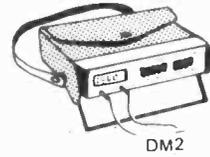
AUDIO AND TEST EQUIPMENT CENTRE

BRAND NEW STOCKS — NO RECONS.

Only regular stocks listed — other makes and models available. SCOPEX — LEVELL — SINCLAIR — AVD — GOULD ADVANCED — FLUKE — NEW LINEAR LAWTRONICS — PLUS IMPORTED TYPES



4D10A



DM2



SWR

LONDON'S TEST GEAR CENTRE

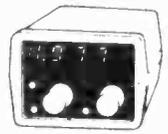
OPEN 6 DAYS A WEEK 9 am — 6 pm

SCOPES

B1010 10MHz Batt. / Mains portable with carry case. Probe. Batt. Charger	220.00
MS15. 15 MHz Version of above	260.00
4S6 Scope x 6MHz single beam	129.50
OS245A. Gould Adv. 10MHz Dual beam	225.00
4D10A. Scope x 10MHz Dual beam	205.00
4D25. 25MHz Dual Beam	310.00
PROBES. x1/x10 12.95. x10 9.95. x1 7.95	

DIGITAL MULTIMETERS

PDM35 Sinclair Pocket 3 1/2 digit	31.95
DM2 Sinclair Battery Portable 3 1/2 digit (Mains adaptors 3.95. DM2 carrycase 6.48)	59.40
LM3A 3 Digit	79.50
LM3.5A 3 1/2 Digit	92.50
LM40A 4 Digit	136.00
BETA 3 1/2 digit LCD (Mains)	149.00
LM300 3-digit	79.50
LM350 3 1/2-digit	93.50



LM3.5A

MULTI-METERS — GENERAL PURPOSE & ELECTRONIC

Multi-Range Instruments featuring AC/DC volts, DC current, Resistance Ranges all with mirror scales except T1/IT1-2/T12/TM3A (TM3 AC volts only), some with AC current etc.

TM11 Incredible 120 Range Electronic Multi-meter	130.00
TM3A 83mm Scale	105.00
TM3B 127 Scale	117.50
TM3C 150mm Scale	32.50
360TR 100k/volt	29.95
PROE 20k/volt	22.50
7081 50k/volt	19.95
TMK500 30k/volt	27.27
680R 20k/volt	16.95
7200 20k/volt	10.95
Micro80 20k/volt	14.50
IT1-2 20k/volt	7.95
LT22 20k/volt	6.95
T12 5k/volt	72.80
T1/LT101 1k/volt	19.95
K200 FEI	
GT101. 20K/Volt 23 Ranges / Transistor Checker / Continuity Checker	

Large range of replacement tests leads in stock

GENERAL EQUIPMENT

SWR50 SWR / Power 1kW	19.50
TE200 500MHz RF Gen	49.50
LP30 30MHz Low Pass Filter	4.95
CX3A 150Watt 3-way AE Switch	7.50
DC25kV 100 Meg. HV Probe	11.95
9 Value CAP Subs Box	2.95
FX2000 Xtal Marker	11.95
LC1 Univ. Logic Checker	26.00
CT1 Continuity Checker	21.00
MOD63 Signal Injector	7.50
TT169 In Circuit TR Checker	44.75
LB1 Transistor / Diode Checker	21.50
3101 Clamp Meter 0/1K ohm. 0/150/300/600 AC Volts. 0/300 Amp	29.50
C3042 SWR & FS Meter	9.95
MS319 2x100 Watt Audio Watt Meter	17.50
500V Megohmmeter 500 Megohms	48.00
1000V Megohmmeter 1000 Megohms	55.00
2 1/2 Amp Variable Transformer	18.00
5 Amp Variable Transformer	29.00
10 Amp Variable Transformer	40.00
TM12 Multi-range Transistor / Diode checker. Adjustable Volts etc.	130.00
100 Range Capacitance Decade	48.60
1 ohm - 11 Meg Resistance Decade	48.60

LEVELL OSCILLATORS / GENERATORS

TG152 Series RC Oscillators	
Sine / Square output 3Hz-300KHz	
TG152D	69.95
TG152 Dm (with meter)	89.95
TG200 Series RC Oscillators	
Sine / Square output. 1Hz-1MHz	
TG200D	93.85
TG200 Dm (with meter)	112.50
TG200 Dmp (Meter & Fine control)	117.50

ESP CAPACITANCE BRIDGES

100A. Portable analogue read	32.40
300A. 1pf — 2000 mfd Auto Ranging Digital Readout	253.80

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT Correct at time of preparation. EXPORT AND E & O E QUANTITY DISCOUNTS

Ask for New FREE TRANSISTOR/IC/VALVE CATALOGUE



TM11



TMK500



TM3

FM7 7 Digit 60MHz Rech. Batt. Freq. counter £140
SC5 Extends FM7 to 512 MHz 72.50

CALL IN AND SEE FOR YOURSELF

AUDIO ELECTRONICS

301 EDGWARE RD., LONDON W2 1BN
01-724-3564. OPEN 9-6, MON-SAT.

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS AND EQUIPMENT

FREE CATALOGUE

SEND STAMPED (12" x 6" U.K.)
ADDRESSED ENVELOPE (MIN 9" x 6")
FOR YOUR COPY NOW

15 — 240 Watts!

HY5 Preamplifier

The HY5 is a mono hybrid amplifier ideally suited for all applications. All common input functions (mag Cartridge, tuner, etc.) are catered for internally, the desired function is achieved either by a multi-way switch or direct connection to the appropriate pins. The internal volume and tone circuits, merely require connecting to external potentiometers (not included). The HY5 is compatible with all I.L.P. power amplifiers and power supplies. To ease construction and mounting a P.C. connector is supplied with each pre-amplifier.

FEATURES: Complete pre-amplifier in single pack — Multi-function equalization — Low noise — Low distortion — High overload — two simply combined for stereo.

APPLICATIONS: Hi-Fi — Mixers — Disco — Guitar and Organ — Public address.

SPECIFICATIONS:

INPUTS: Magnetic Pick-up 3mV, Ceramic Pick-up 30mV, Tuner 100mV, Microphone 10mV, Auxiliary 3-100mV, input impedance 47k Ω at 1kHz.
OUTPUTS: Tape 100mV, Main output 500mV R.M.S.

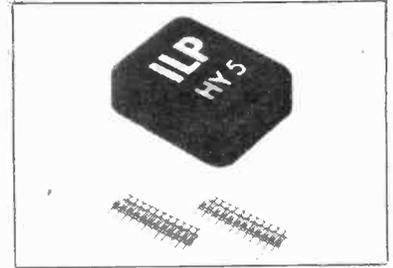
ACTIVE TONE CONTROLS: Treble \pm 12dB at 10kHz, Bass \pm at 100Hz

DISTORTION: 0.1% at 1kHz, Signal/Noise Ratio 68dB

OVERLOAD: 38dB on Magnetic Pick-up, **SUPPLY VOLTAGE:** \pm 16.50V

Price £5.22 + 65p VAT P&P free

HY5 mounting board BT 48p + 6p VAT P&P free.



HY30 15 Watts into 8 Ω

The HY30 is an exciting New kit from I.L.P., it features a virtually indestructible I.C. with short circuit and thermal protection. The kit consists of I.C., heatsink, P.C. board, 4 resistors, 6 capacitors, mounting kit, together with easy to follow construction and operating instructions. This amplifier is ideally suited to the beginner in audio who wishes to use the most up-to-date technology available.

FEATURES: Complete kit — Low Distortion — Short, Open and Thermal Protection — Easy to Build.
APPLICATIONS: Updating audio equipment — Guitar practice amplifier — Test amplifier — Audio oscillator.

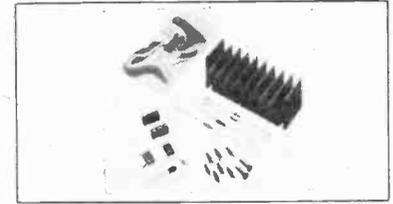
SPECIFICATIONS:

OUTPUT POWER: 15W R.M.S. into 8 Ω , **DISTORTION:** 0.1% at 15W.

INPUT SENSITIVITY: 500mV, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-16kHz — 3dB

SUPPLY VOLTAGE: \pm 18V

Price £5.22 + 65p VAT P&P free.



HY50 25 Watts into 8 Ω

The HY50 leads I.L.P.'s total integration approach to power amplifier design. The amplifier features an integral heatsink together with the simplicity of no external components. During the past three years the amplifier has been refined to the extent that it must be one of the most reliable and robust High Fidelity modules in the World.

FEATURES: Low Distortion — Integral Heatsink — Only five connections — 7 Amp output transistors — No external components.

APPLICATIONS: Medium Power Hi-Fi systems — Low power disco — Guitar amplifier

SPECIFICATIONS: **INPUT SENSITIVITY:** 500mV

OUTPUT POWER: 25W RMS in 8 Ω **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 Ω , **DISTORTION:** 0.04% at 25W at 1kHz

SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO: 75dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB

SUPPLY VOLTAGE: \pm 25V, **SIZE:** 105.50 x 25mm

Price £6.82 + 85p VAT P&P free



HY120 60 Watts into 8 Ω

The HY120 is the baby of I.L.P.'s new high power range, designed to meet the most exacting requirements including load line and thermal protection, this amplifier sets a new standard in modular design.

FEATURES: Very low distortion — Integral Heatsink — Load line protection — Thermal protection — Five connections — No external components

APPLICATIONS: Hi-Fi — High quality disco — Public address — Monitor amplifier — Guitar and organ

SPECIFICATIONS:

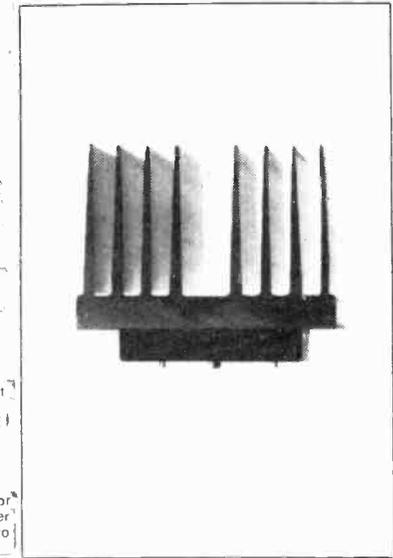
INPUT SENSITIVITY: 500mV

OUTPUT POWER: 60W RMS into 8 Ω , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 Ω , **DISTORTION:** 0.04% at 60W at 1kHz

SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO: 90dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB, **SUPPLY VOLTAGE:** \pm 35V

Size: 114 x 50 x 85mm.

Price £15.84 + £1.27 VAT P&P free.



HY200 120 Watts into 8 Ω

The HY200, now improved to give an output of 120 Watts, has been designed to stand the most rugged conditions, such as disco or group while still retaining true Hi-Fi performance.

FEATURES: Thermal shutdown — Very low distortion — Loadline protection — Integral Heatsink — No external components

APPLICATIONS: Hi-Fi — Disco — Monitor — Power Slave — Industrial — Public address

SPECIFICATIONS:

INPUT SENSITIVITY: 500mV

OUTPUT POWER: 120W RMS into 8 Ω , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 Ω , **DISTORTION:** 0.05% at 100W at 1kHz

SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO: 96dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB, **SUPPLY VOLTAGE:** \pm 45V

SIZE: 114 x 100 x 85mm.

Price £23.32 + £1.87 VAT P&P free.

HY400 240 Watts into 4 Ω

The HY400 is I.L.P.'s "Big Daddy" of the range producing 240W into 4 Ω ! It has been designed for high power disco or public address applications. If the amplifier is to be used at continuous high power levels a cooling fan is recommended. The amplifier includes all the qualities of the rest of the family to lead the market as a true high power hi-fidelity power module.

FEATURES: Thermal shutdown — Very low distortion — Load line protection — No external components.

APPLICATIONS: Public address — Disco — Power slave — Industrial

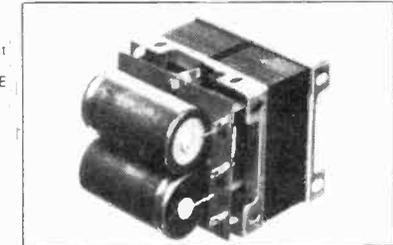
SPECIFICATIONS:

OUTPUT POWER: 240W RMS into 4 Ω , **LOAD IMPEDANCE:** 4-16 Ω , **DISTORTION:** 0.1% at 240W at 1kHz

SIGNAL/NOISE RATIO: 94dB, **FREQUENCY RESPONSE:** 10Hz-45kHz — 3dB, **SUPPLY VOLTAGE:** \pm 45V

INPUT SENSITIVITY: 500mV, **SIZE:** 114 x 100 x 85mm

Price £32.17 + £2.57 VAT P&P free.



POWER SUPPLIES

PSU36 suitable for two HY30's **£5.22** plus 65p VAT P/P free.
PSU50 suitable for two HY50's **£6.82** plus 85p VAT P/P free.
PSU 70 suitable for 2 HY 120's **£13.75** plus £1.10 VAT P/P free.
PSU90 suitable for one HY200 **£12.65** plus £1.01 VAT P/P free.
PSU180 suitable for two HY200's or one HY400 **£23.10** plus £1.85 VAT P/P free.
BT 48p plus 6p VAT.

TWO YEARS' GUARANTEE ON ALL OF OUR PRODUCTS

I.L.P. Electronics Ltd
Crossland House
Nackington, Canterbury
Kent CT4 7AD
Tel (0227) 63218

Please Supply _____
Total Purchase Price _____
I Enclose Cheque Postal Orders Money Order
Please debit my Access account Barclaycard account
Account number _____
Name & Address _____
Signature _____

audiophile.....

A standard is a standard is not non-standard — or shouldn't! However, DINs are difficult to pin down! Ron Harris explains.

FROM THE QUESTIONS I've had sent in to the Audiophile service, it is clear that the good ole DIN standard is still far from being all things to men (or plugs) and is still causing widespread confusion. Tape to tape connectors, for instance, have in two cases been responsible for near murder of silent and brooding hi-fi, whilst unbeknownst to all the missing signal was hiding away on different pins of the plug.

Speaking as someone who much prefers the simpler, but more bulky, solution of phono plugs where possible, DIN problems are usually solved with a pair of wire cutters! However, there are times when a five pin DIN is much more convenient (such as when the manufacturer of your equipment just doesn't fit phono sockets at all).

Since the five-pin plug and socket is by far the most popular, it is this we concern ourselves with in the main. DIN speaker plugs are simply not to be considered unless there is no choice, and NEVER with high power amps unless you wish to check the protection circuit.

Making a DIN

In all cases where a five pin DIN plug is used, the common earth is connected to Pin 2 — the central pin of the five. The earth is carried via the braid (or shield) of the coaxial cable. When making the lead yourself, the earth is connected by making a small nick in the braid and drawing the other signal-carrying leads out through the nick. The braid can then be worked tight and soldered to the pin.

When used for a turntable, twin core coaxial cable may be used rather than the more fragile four core cable. The braid is connected to Pin 2; the signal lead for the right channel is connected to Pin 5; and the signal lead for the left channel is connected to Pin 3. The DIN socket at the amp or at the turntable should be wired in the same way, with the signals going to the same numbered contacts — that is the right channel is fed through Pin 5 and the left through Pin 3.

For tape decks, four core coaxial cable must be used to obtain the full record and replay facilities for both channels. The earthing braid is prepared in the same way as for turntables, and again is connected to Pin 2. At the tape deck, the standard wiring configuration for the DIN plug is that Pin 1 carries the input lead for the left channel, and Pin 4 carries the input lead for the right channel. The output for the left channel is via Pin 3, and the output for the right channel is carried by Pin 5.

The left and right channels for a function (record or replay) always occupy adjacent pins, and the functions are separated by the earth pin.

When making up a lead to connect the tape deck to the amplifier the conductors within the coaxial cable are connected to the same pins at each plug — that is Pin 1 is connected to Pin 1 at the second plug, Pin 2 is connected to Pin 2 and so on.

It is important to remember that this lead is only suitable for linking a tape deck to an amplifier; it CANNOT be used between two decks when dubbing is required.

In the dubbing process, the output from one deck must be transferred to the input of the second, so it is necessary to connect Pin 1 at each plug to Pin 3 at the other and, similarly to connect Pin 4 at each plug to Pin 5 at the other.

The table below gives the possible connections to be found lurking inside the plastic outer.

Application	Pin connections				
	1	2	3	4	5
Microphone (balanced)	Left-live	Screen	Left-return	Right-live	Right-return
Microphone (unbalanced)	Left	Screen	Right	—	—
Turntable (mono)	—	Screen	Signal	—	Signal
Turntable (stereo)	—	Screen	Left signal	—	Right signal
Tape recorder (mono)	Input	Screen	Output	Input	Output
Tape recorder (stereo)	Left input	Screen	Left output	Right input	Right output

Where pins have the same designations, they are commoned together. All DIN plugs the pin numbers written next to the pins. Table numbers are as marked there.

Reviewing Reviews (and Viewing 'em)

This island fortress of ours is blessed with quite a flock of hi-fi publications of the monthly and 'one-off' variety, and since most people tend to keep magazines longer than is *absolutely* justifiable, wouldn't it be nice to have some overall index to allow immediate identification of that article a few months ago, the title of which you're not sure of, and the exact issue for which escapes you?

Well such a thing exists (else why would I be rattling on about it?) and is titled Sound Verdict. An annual publication, it lists and classifies all the audio articles, including reviews, which have been set to print in the preceding year from fourteen source publications.

To bring this order into your life will cost you £1 from the Director of Libraries and Arts, Holborn Library, 32-38 Theobalds Road, London WC1.

ETI

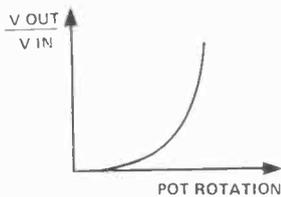
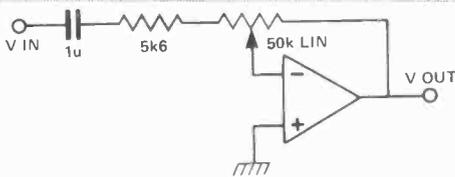
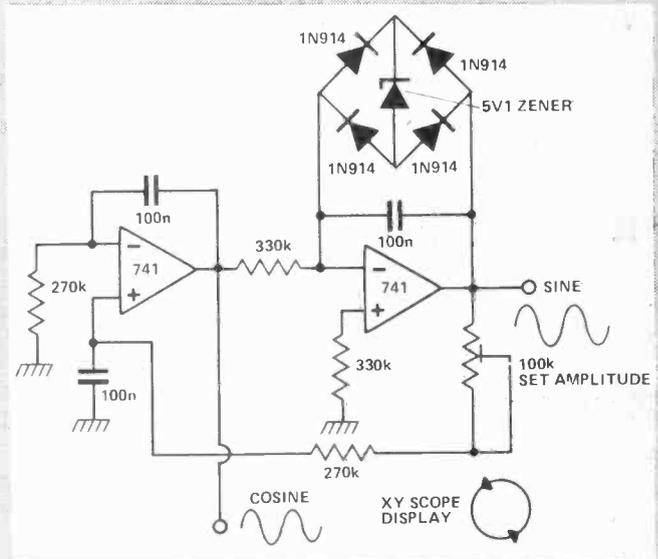
AUDIOPHILE has its own query service, independent of ETI's reader enquiry system. This is intended solely for those who may be having problems with hi-fi — be it choosing it or using it! Please mark the envelope "Audiophile" and include relevant details.

OP~AMPS PART 4

Tim Orr concludes his series by offering up circuits for some unusual applications.

Drawing circles on a scope

The circuit is that of a quadrature sine and cosine oscillator. Two integrators are employed and there is overall positive feedback. Thus the system oscillates producing sinusoids. Amplitude stabilisation is obtained with a diode bridge and a zener diode. The process of integration produces a 90° phase shift. Therefore if there is a sine wave being put into an integrator, a cosine will appear at its output. Quadrature oscillators can be used to generate circular displays on oscilloscopes by connecting the two outputs to the X and Y inputs. Other uses include quadrature panning in voltage controlled audio systems and they are also used in audio frequency shifters.

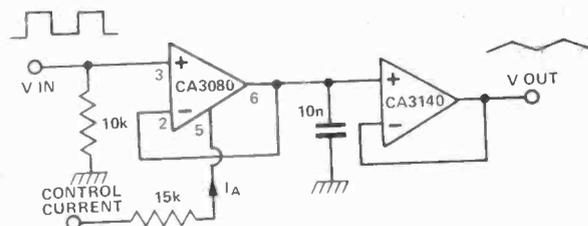


Turning a Linear Pot into a Log Pot

By using the virtual earth characteristic of an op amp, a linear pot can be made to have the characteristics of a log pot. It seems to be fair to say that low cost linear pots are far more linear than log pots are logarithmic. Thus the linear pot can be turned into a better log pot than the actual log pot itself. By varying the resistor ratio 5k6 to 50k, other laws can be produced, such as something in between log and linear or maybe a law that is even more extreme than a log law.

Controllable Slew Limiter

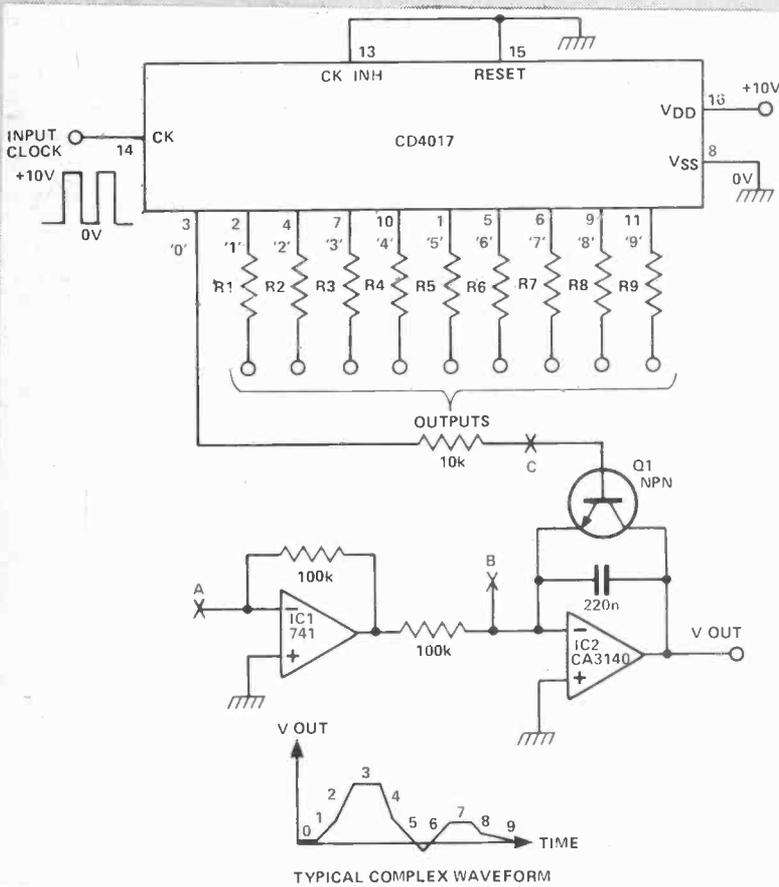
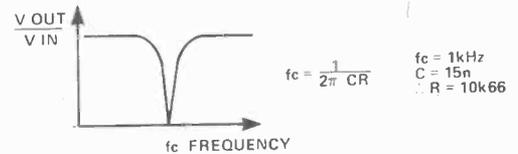
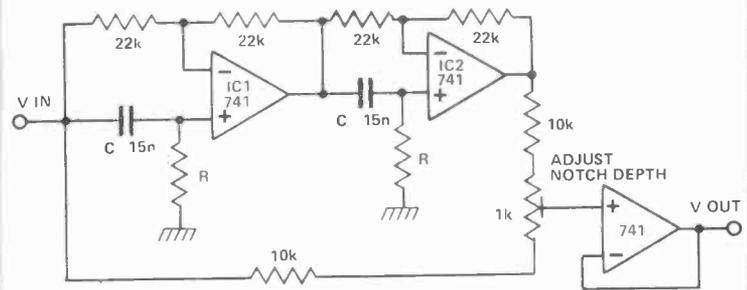
The current output of a CA3080 can be used to produce a controllable slew limiter. The 3080 is used as a voltage follower, but with a capacitive load. Thus it is possible for this stage to correctly follow small signal variations, but to slew limit when the input signal is larger. The speed of the slew limiting is determined by the current I_A . A high input impedance voltage follower (CA3140) is used to buffer the signal. This circuit is sometimes used as a non-linear filter to limit fast signals; also, it can be used as a portamento circuit for a music synthesiser.



All Pass Notch Filter

Sometimes when processing analogue signals there is a constant tone which is causing a nuisance and so an active filter is called upon to 'notch' it out. The filter can be tuned so that its notch is at exactly the same frequency as this signal so that it can be selectively attenuated. This method is sometimes used to remove unwanted mains hum from poor quality recordings. The circuit works as follows. IC1 and 2 are a pair of all pass filters. These filters have a flat frequency response, but their phase changes with frequency. Their overall maximum phase shift is 360°, a phase shift of 180° occurring at a frequency of $1/2CR$ Hz. At this frequency the signals are inverted. Thus, by mixing the phase delayed signal with the original, cancellation can be produced which forms a notch in the frequency response. The preset is used to get the deepest notch available. The operating frequency can be changed by varying the two resistors R. For instance for 50 Hz operation, R should be —

$$10.66k \times \frac{1000}{50} = 213.2k \quad \text{Nearest E12 fit is } 220k.$$



Analogue Linear Segment Drawer

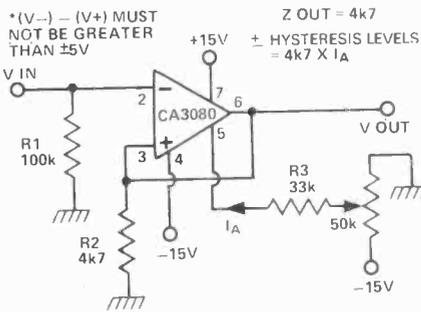
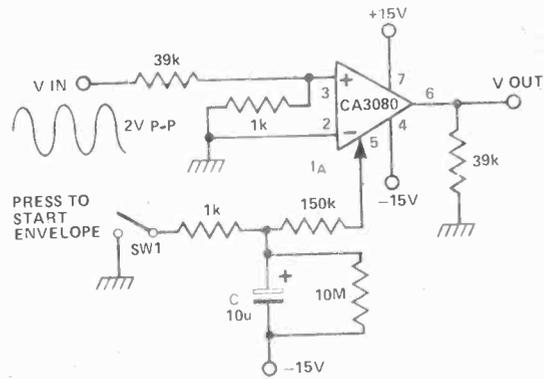
If you want to draw, repeatedly, a complex analogue waveform with up to 9 discrete sections then the circuit shown will enable you to do it. The CD4017 is a decade counter/decoder. A clock is applied to its input and a sequence of decoded outputs is generated. That is, output 0 goes high, then output 1, then output 2, etc. Only one output is high at any point in time. This is the sequence generator. There is also an inverter (IC₁) which drives an integrator (IC₂) which can be reset to zero by a switch. Thus, if we connect output 1 to A, the integrator's output will ramp upwards, if we connect it to B it will ramp downwards and if we connect it to C the switch will clamp the output to 0V. Also, by varying the values of R1 to 9, the integrator's ramp rate can be controlled. Thus by selectively routing the outputs to either A, B, or C and by selecting the resistor values, a complex 9 segment waveform can be drawn out.

Simple Musical Envelope Generator

A simple generator can be constructed using the CA3080, made by RCA. This circuit will also enable the use of any audio waveform the harmonic structure of which will not be significantly affected as it is modulated. The CA3080 is an op amp with a difference. It has a current output and an extra input into which a current, I_A is fed. The output is the product of the input voltage $\times I_A$. Thus the I_A can be used to control the amplifier's gain.

Also the input voltage range for low distortion operation is very low, of the order of ± 25 mV.

In this circuit, the CA3080 is being used as a two quadrant multiplier. A small voltage, (± 25 mV), is applied to its non-inverting input. When the switch S1 is closed, the capacitor C is charged up and a current of about 150μ A flows into the I_A input terminal. When S1 is opened, C discharges through the 150k resistor into the I_A input. This current dies away exponentially. As the output is the product of the input voltage $\times I_A$, then an exponential envelope is generated. Breakthrough after the decay is very good, better than -80 dB.

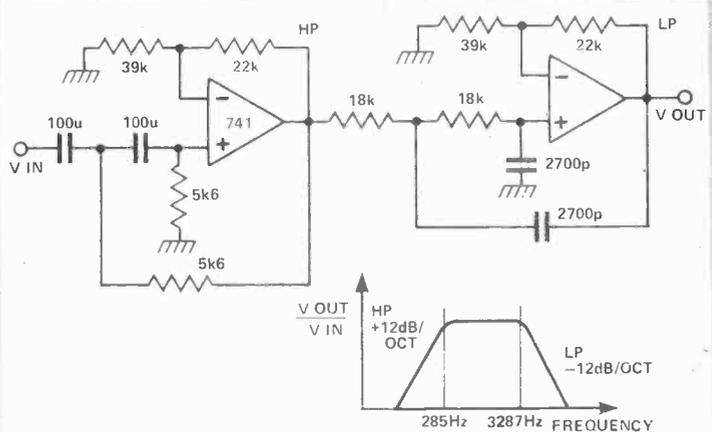


Simple Schmitt Trigger with Programmable Hysteresis

Again the multiplier qualities of a 3080 can be used to produce a versatile schmitt trigger. DC positive feedback is used and so a schmitt trigger action is produced, although the size of the hysteresis levels is determined by I_A . All of the I_A current flows out of the amplifier's output and through R2, thus setting up the hysteresis level. Therefore increasing I_A will increase this level and visa versa. The positive and negative hysteresis level. Therefore increasing I_A will increase this level and visa versa. The positive and negative hysteresis levels are symmetrical about Q V. Take care

Simple Speech Filter

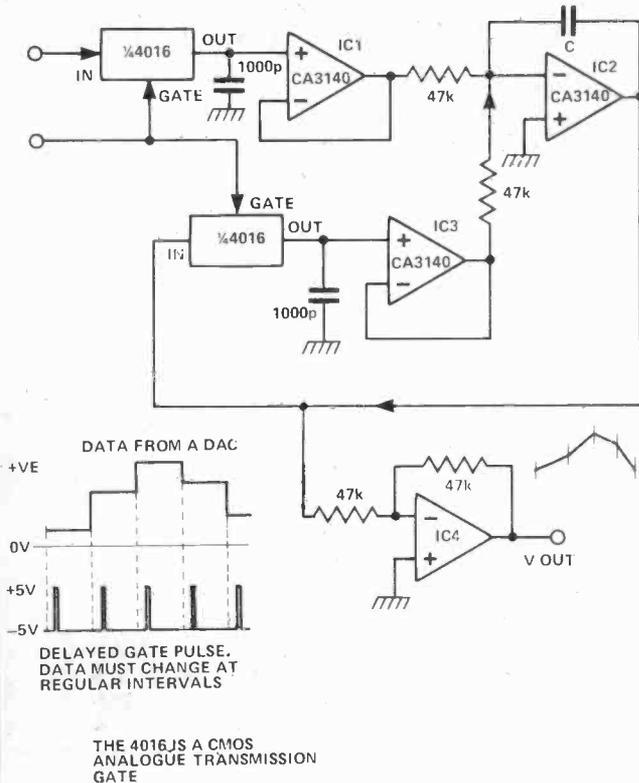
The telephone system has been designed for speech communication. The bandwidth of the system is 300 Hz to 3400 Hz, which has been arrived at after many years of experimentation. Thus, it is true to say that much of the information in speech is contained between these frequency limits. The circuit shows a filter structure that will simulate the telephone bandwidth. It could have many uses, for instance as a 'speech filter' for noisy radio reception or land line communications, or as a voice detector for a light show.



Cleaning Up Digitally Generated Signals With 2 Sample and Holds and an integrator

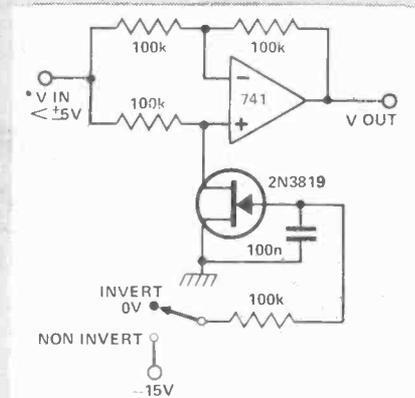
The output from a digital to analogue converter (DAC) is composed of a series of steps which have been selected by a series of binary numbers. The output of the DAC may represent the result of some computation done by a microprocessor or the contents of a digital memory. If the number of bits that control the DAC is low (less than 8), then the output will look like a series of discrete steps, plus lots of digital 'glitches'. Therefore, if this signal is to be displayed on an oscilloscope, the overall picture quality will be very poor. One way to clean up things would be to join up all the steps with straight lines and if done successfully a great improvement can be obtained. The only problem is that the distance between steps is continuously varying and so the slope of the straight lines will need to be variable as well. This process is known as linear point interpolation and can be achieved with two sample and holds and an integrator.

A delayed gate pulse is generated, so that once the DAC's output has settled the sample and hold switches momentarily open, sample the information and then close. The output of the first sample and hold (IC1) drives an integrator (IC2), the output of which drives the second sample and hold (IC3). The second unit provides negative feedback around the integrator, but it is delayed by one time interval. Thus a momentary positive going signal will pass through the first sample and hold and cause the integrator to ramp in a negative direction. When the next time interval arrives, the first sample and hold returns to 0V, and the second obtains a negative voltage. This then makes the integrator ramp positively. The size of the integrator's capacitor C should be chosen to suit the clock speed of the DAC. An inverter, IC4 has been included to correct the inversion caused by the integrator.

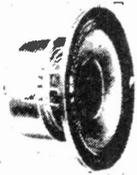


Digitally Controlled Invert/Non-Invert

The FET is digitally controlled to be either ON (a few hundred ohms shorting the non-inverting input of the IC to ground), or OFF (an open circuit). When the FET is OFF, the circuit is that of a voltage follower. When the FET is ON, the non inverting input is, to all intents and purposes, grounded, and so the circuit is that of a virtual earth amplifier with a voltage gain of -1 , that is, an inverter.



IF CIRCUITS ARE YOUR INTEREST, WHY NOT TAKE A LONG LOOK AT PAGE 56 FOR NEWS OF OVER 100 CIRCUITS WHICH ARE BEING OFFERED AT LESS THAN 2P EACH? (AND THAT INCLUDES POSTAGE!)



Wilmslow Audio

THE firm for speakers!

Send 15p stamp for the world's best catalogue of Speakers, Drive Units, Kits, Crossovers, etc., and discount price list

- ATC ● AUDAX ● BAKER ● BOWERS & WILKINS
- CASTLE ● CELESTION ● CHARTWELL ●
- COLES ● DALESFORD ● DECCA ● EMI ● EAGLE
- ELAC ● FANE ● GAUSS ● GOODMAN ●
- HELME ● I.M.F. ● ISOPHON ● JR ● JORDAN
- WATTS ● KEF ● LEAK ● LOWTHER ●
- McKENZIE ● MONITOR AUDIO ● PEERLESS ●
- RADFORD ● RAM ● RICHARD ALLAN ● SEAS ●
- TANNOY ● VIDEOTONE ● WHARFEDALE

WILMSLOW AUDIO Dept. ETI

SWAN WORKS, BANK SQUARE, WILMSLOW, CHESHIRE, SK9 1HF

Discount HiFi, etc., at 5 Swan Street and 10 Swan Street

TEL: WILMSLOW 29599 FOR SPEAKERS
WILMSLOW 26213 FOR HIFI

BACK NUMBERS FROM ETI

EVERY MONTH we put away 500 issues specifically for our back numbers service — they're not unsolds. However, we still sell out very rapidly (a couple of hundred go within a month after publishing date) as you'll see from the list of those available.

AVAILABLE ISSUES

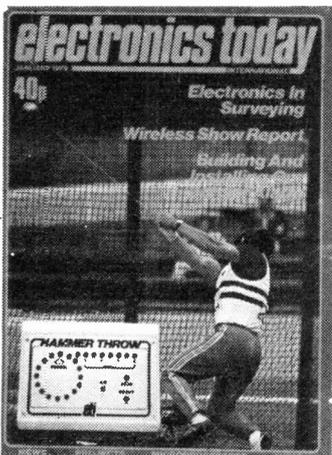
1973 Mar., June, July, Sept.	1976 May, July, Aug., Sept., Oct.
1974 Feb., Apr., May, June, July	1977 Jan., Feb., Apr., June, Aug., Oct.
1975 Feb., Mar., Apr., May	1978 Jan., Feb., Mar., Apr.

Send 60p (includes postage) to:

ETI Back Numbers,
ETI Magazine,
25-27 Oxford Street,
London W1R 1RF

PHOTOSTAT SERVICE

We are prepared to supply photostats of any article (or part number of article) at a flat fee of 50p (inclusive). Please specify issue as well as article title. Send to: ETI Photostats, 25-27 Oxford Street, London W1R 1RF.



If it doesn't then why take the chance that you'll end up with even less? ETI sells out pretty quickly in most places these days, and the best way to ensure you don't miss a single word, let alone an issue, is to let us do the worrying for you and take out a subscription. For the minute sum of £7.00 (£8.00 overseas) we will undertake the troubles and tribulations on your behalf, and drop a copy on your doormat month by month!

Fill in the coupon below and we'll take it from there

I enclose cheque / PO for made payable to E.T.I.

Please commence subscription with issue.

Name

Address

Payment in sterling only please

DIGITAL ELECTRONICS

A SHIFT REGISTER is a set of flip-flops, each of which can be set by its PRESET terminal to store a 1 or 0, so that the complete set stores a "word," (complete number). For example, four flip-flops could store numbers such as 0101, 1000, 1101, and so on. In addition, we can apply clock pulses to all of the flip-flops and so cause the stored numbers to shift from one flip-flop to the next in line on each clock pulse; several designs make this possible in either direction (right-left shift).

Fig. 2 shows an example of this in action. We start with the number 1010 stored, so that LEDs on the B and D outputs will be lit. The input of the first flip-flop is connected with $J=0$; $K=1$, so that at the clock pulse its Q output will change to zero. The two outputs of the first flip-flop, however, are connected to the J and K inputs of the next flip-flop in line (compare the Johnson counter, which is very simply obtained from a shift register). With $J=1$ and $K=0$ on the second flip-flop, from the outputs of the first, the clock pulse will cause the output of flip-flop C to change from 0 to 1. Similarly, with $J_b=0$, $K_b=1$, flip-flop B is forced to change from 1 to 0, and flip-flop A is forced to change from 0 to 1. The effect is as if a zero had been forced in at the left-hand side and has caused all of the stored numbers to shift one place along.

A Simple Shift Register

Use the two 7476 J-K flip-flops (Fig. 2) on your blob-board to make up a four-stage shift register. Connect the clock inputs to one of the spare pads of the blob-board, and run a line from this pad to the output of the slow oscillator or the debounced switch. Blob short connecting wires from each Q output to the next J input, and from each Q output to the next K input. Blob a wire from Ja to the earth line, leaving Ka floating. Connect the reset pins to a reset line (a spare blob-pad) and so to the reset switch so that pressing the reset switch will earth the reset

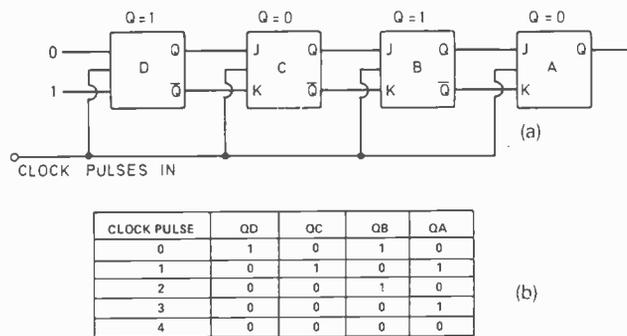


Fig 1. A shift register made up from J-K flip-flops. (a) Arrangement of the flip-flops. (b) Truth table, showing the effect of clock pulses.

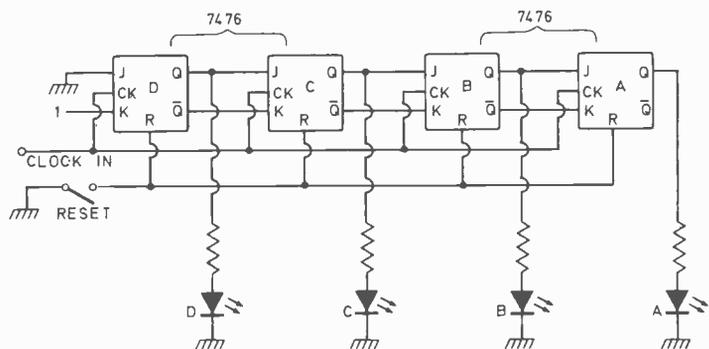


Fig 2. Connections of 7476 flip-flop to form a shift register on the 8-IC Blob-board.

pins. Finish off by connecting LEDs and resistors so that the state of each Q output can be read.

Now switch on. One or more of the LEDs may light, but can be extinguished by using the reset switch. Now set up a number by using the preset terminals. By temporarily bridging from each preset pin to earth, using a wire bridge, set two of the flip-flops to 1, preferably so that 1010 is stored. Now apply clock

pulses and observe what happens; this is easier to follow if the debounced switch is used.

Now switch off, and disconnect Ja from earth. Connect Ja to Qd and Ka to Qd. Switch on again, reset, and set to a display of 1010 again. Now apply clock pulses. What happens? Can you see the possible applications for storing a sequence of operations, such as a traffic lights sequence?

BY EXPERIMENT PART 8

Types of Shift Register

The shift register made up using 7476s can be used as a PISO or SIPO type. PISO means parallel in, serial out; the information is set up on each flip-flop, perhaps at the same time, and is read out in sequence, one digit for each clock pulse. In a SIPO shift register (serial in, parallel out), a number of clock pulses equal to the number of flip-flops is applied at the same time as a varying signal (0 or 1) applied at the input J-K terminals, starting with an empty register. With the register filled, the voltages at the Q terminals can be read (using LEDs for example) in parallel. Each type is important; we need numbers in parallel form for operations such as addition, but in serial form for transmitting down a single wire, or for recording on tape. We can, of course, have SISO (serial in-serial out) and PIPO (parallel in-parallel out) shift registers, and a set of flip-flops can be arranged to act in any one of these ways.

The 7494 Shift Register

This has been chosen as one example (Fig. 3) of the very wide variety of shift registers that are available. Like most integrated shift

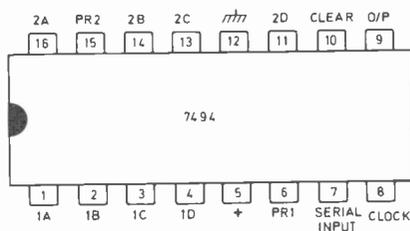
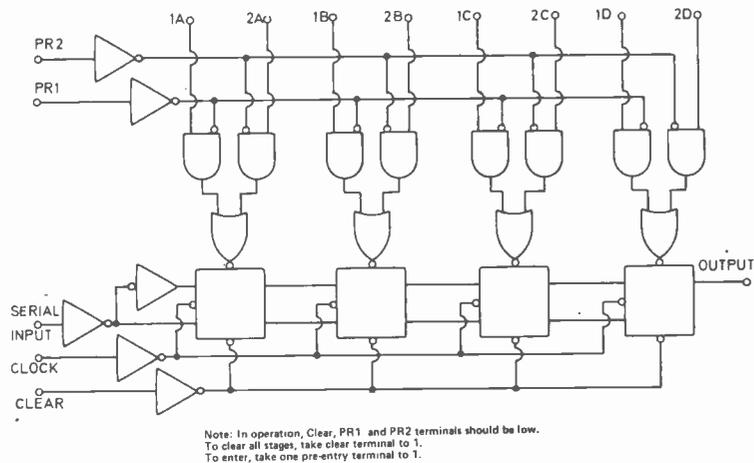


Fig. 3. Pinouts of the 7494

registers, it is constructed using the clocked S-R type of flip-flops, but the action is the same as that of our J-K flip-flop model; the schematic of the IC is shown in Fig. 4. Four flip-flops are used, with a common clock to each, and a clear input which will



Note: In operation, Clear, PR1 and PR2 terminals should be low. To clear all stages, take clear terminal to 1. To enter, take one pre-entry terminal to 1.

Fig 4. Schematic diagram of the 7494 shift register. Compare the number of flip-flops gates and inverters in this single chip with the number pf packages needed to make this from 7400's and 7476's.

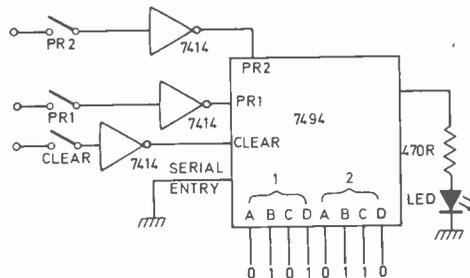


Fig 5. Connecting up the 7494 on the blob-board. Note that inverters have to be used on each switched line, as the preset and clear lines must be held at logic 0 for normal operation.

reset each flip-flop. A serial input is also available.

The interesting feature of the 7494, however, is the gated parallel inputs labelled 1A, 2A, 1B, 2B and so on. These act through a set of gates on to the preset inputs of the flip-flops, so that they are independent of the clock pulses. The gating is arranged so that either one or the other set of inputs can be "read" into the register. For example, imagine that the inputs with the 1 prefix are each connected to a signal input, 0 or 1, and that the inputs with the prefix 2 are each connected to another set of signals. We can use the pins marked preset 2 and preset 1 now to select which set of inputs is chosen and placed in the register.

Imagine that preset 1 is at logic 1 and that preset 2 is at logic 0. Because of the inverters connected to the preset inputs, all the inputs with the 1 prefix are gated through to the OR gates which control the flip-flop presets. Because all the inputs with the 2 prefix are gated out, there will be no input from these gates. The opposite process takes place if preset 2 is at logic 0 and preset 1 is at logic 1. Note that these inputs must be operated so that both do not enter at the same time. The inputs should remain at logic zero during normal operation.

The output from the register is from pin 9, and will consist of one bit, 0 or 1 for each clock pulse fed in to the clock input, and at the leading edge of the clock.

microfile.....

Gary Evans, ETIs micronaut, has been looking at the very latest in MPU based TV games, at a development kit for the G302 MPU and looks forward to an event up North.

GENERAL INSTRUMENTS, trail blazers in the dedicated TV games business (8500 — say no more), have recently released details of the work they have been doing in conjunction with EMI over the past few years.

This joint research effort has been aimed at developing a sophisticated microprocessor based TV game. GI have supplied the semiconductor know-how — MPU plus various interface and control devices — while EMI have come up with the means by which programs are loaded into the system.

ROM Out

Plug in ROM cartridges were rejected at an early stage — too expensive and, at present, limited in size — in favour of the standard audio cassette.

Here too current techniques (CUTS et al) were rejected and EMI started work on their own data coding format. The description of what they have come up with is impressive to say the least.

The bit density achieved by the system is said to be four times greater than CUTS with 1.2 million bits, together with a necessary 0.4 million control bits, capable of being stored on thirty minutes of tape.

The format is also said to be very tolerant of tape drop outs. Uncorrupted data can still be returned with a small section of tape oxide removed completely.

Naturally EMI are not saying a lot about the system as patents are still being sought. Hopefully, though, when the legal side of things is sewn up we may learn more about the exact specifications.

Watery Grave For Pirates

The recording system has another feature that is not worthy. It incorporates the EMI "watermark." This, as I understand it, is some form of signal superimposed on the tape in such a way that it does not interfere with the storage of data, yet can be detected by the playback system. The watermark will not prevent copying of a tape of software, the hardware of the games unit will, however, not read the data from the copy as it is not watermarked (good word).

This, EMI hope, will prevent the software pirates that have almost become part of the scenery in the computing world.

I saw a system incorporating all of the above features. It was very good.

Loading from the tape means that a (separate) audio track can be reproduced as program data is being loaded. This track can give instructions for playing the game for example. This is another reason for using a tape system rather than ROMs as the audio feature is seen as being a strong selling point.



KIM1 together with the three excellent manuals supplied with the kit, the "wall chart" circuit diagram and the MPU reference guide.

The TV display is impressive — I saw everything from dog fights to crosswords all displayed in high definition colour.

GI hope that the system will be on sale towards the end of this year but as GI and EMI will not be manufacturing complete systems but leasing rights, the speed with which this new toy gets into the shops depends on the game manufacturers.

The price is expected to be around the £100 mark for a simple unit with cassettes selling for £3-4. At this sort of price it can't fail.

Personal Games

Before leaving the subject of the games unit it is interesting to note just how similar this system and personal computers are.

Both have a TV display, control unit, tape retrieval system, keypads for data entry etc. The main difference is in the language the machine "talks."

GI are, however, marketing their product firmly as a TV game — might be a sound policy considering the competition in the home computing field.

Kimee Kimee

If you are a regular reader of this column you show a great deal of taste and as well as that might have gathered that I am not too impressed with the various MPU development kits I have so far done battle with. I say done battle with, because, with most of these boards, if you want to do anything other than flash a few LEDs, you're stuck.

Expansion is made difficult by partial memory decoding, control signals that are not brought anywhere near the edge of the board let alone an edge connector. However, over the past few days I have been playing with a system that shows just how things should be done.

The item in question is the KIM-1 and although it has not made much of an impact in this country to date, in the USA it's a different matter, with KIM being by far the most popular development kit.

This means that there is a lot of software around for KIM as a reader of the American computing mags will testify to. However, before we mention expanding KIM and the available software — we'd better look at the minimal system.

KIM-1 comes ready built to a very high standard — KIM is sold to many industrial users and is made to high standards throughout.

To get KIM up and running all that is necessary is a +5 volt 1 amp, +12 volt 100mA power supply and a few feet of wire.

KIM-1 is based on the MOS Technology 6502 MPU — again not seen a lot in this country, but it's used in PET so it can't be bad.

KIM, with its 2K monitor and keypad, enables programs in 6502 machine language to be entered into the 1K of onboard RAM, debugged (with the aid of a single step capability if required), and run with if not ease (machine code programming is never easy) at least convenience.

KIM-O-Savee

So far, so good, but what makes KIM so much better than other such systems.

Well, firstly an onboard cassette interface that allows loading and dumping of data to and from RAM. The interface is easy to use and is very reliable.

The board also provides a 20mA current loop serial output. This is designed for a TTY, but will equally well, with perhaps very slight modifications, drive any other serial orientated devices (printers, Modems, VDUs etc).

Now to, perhaps, KIM's major selling point — it's easy to expand.

All the signals likely to be required in any system expansion are brought out to one of two buses at the side of the board. Partial decoding was not used — indeed all the decoding necessary for an additional 4K memory block is already present.

So here we are, we've got all the signals we want — a versatile 2K monitor but just how do we go about interfacing and expanding.

Here is where KIM's other major plus comes in — the documentation. None of your badly Xeroxed scruffy bits

YOUR LETTERS

Modifications to the ETI System 68.

A few notes on my experiences in constructing the system 68 first the VDU circuit. The clock oscillator needs improving, either use a spare gate on the board as a buffer or make up another using a 7413 on veroboard. I.C. 13 is not counting quick enough, the only proper solution is to make a counter on veroboard with 2x7493 to replace it. This is very easy because all polarities are the same and the six column wires can be transferred onto the veroboard, so leaving only four wires to fix to the pcb. The brightness of the display can be altered by changing the value of R5. Other mistakes have been pointed out in ETI. But I found the modifications involving I.C.14 latch pin 4 and the reroute of I.C.7 to I.C.12 via a 7474 latch did not work, it was the two 7493s that gave the answer to displays such as ETIBU and ETIBOG.

There is a basic design fault in the CPU board, when the ROM or I.C.6/7 RAMs were in the read condition the oversimplified decoding also switches on I.C.10/11 so we have the outputs of the on board memory connected to the on board L.S. buffers so the buffers must win and you get garbage on the data lines to the CPU. Simplest way out is to remove I.C.10/11 and replace with 8 wire links. Final solution, rewire I.C.5b to give four outputs, on card read-write and off card read-write. There was a pcb fault; clock p1 and 2 were crossed over so that a VMA/p1 signal is generated to correct cut lines to the MPU chip and cross them over using 22 ohm resistors, this gives VMA/p2.

To anyone starting from scratch I would say make up a single board for VDU, CPU with plenty of room for decoding and other modifications and leave room for two 31 way connectors. These two parts are not likely to need changing once the bugs have been ironed out and this single board could reduce a lot of interconnections and let you use a "proper" 16 bit address bus which will be needed in a full system.

B. Hewart,
95 Blakelow Road,
Macclesfield,
Cheshire, England

of paper but three thick reference books describing the 6502 MPU plus support devices from both the hardware and software viewpoints and the third dealing with KIM-1 in great detail including a simple interface example that allows KIM to produce 128 different notes in response to a binary code set up on seven switches.

I briefly mentioned the 6502 support devices above and some of these chips are almost as powerful as the MPU. For example, KIM features two 6530 peripheral interface/memory devices. This device includes two eight bit bi-directional ports, a programmable interval timer, 1K of ROM and 64 bytes of RAM amongst other things. KIM uses the 2K of ROM provided by the two 6530s for the monitor and uses the 128 bytes of RAM as a scratchpad.

Well that's the KIM-1 and when you're familiar with it you're bound to want to expand the basic system. To guide you here, as I've said, you have the excellent manual, but I would suggest that before going any further the First Book Of KIM is begged, borrowed or

stealed — save your money for hardware and feeding the dog.

The First Book Of KIM is just one of the many items that appear in print dealing with KIM, but it's one of the best. It deals with machine coding, game programs, utility routines, interfaces and expansion.

One can expand memory by obtaining KIM-2 (4K static memory block), KIM-3 (8K block). KIM-4 is a mother board that provides a home for the various extra boards.

With a serial VDU hooked up to KIM, 8K of memory and a basic interpreter (of which there are many about — witness PET) you have a personal computer that will perform with the best of them but, if you do it yourself, cheaper than ready built units.

Marshall Gets Kim

KIM has been available from GR Electronics, Newport, Gwent for some time and is now, in addition, sold by Marshalls of Cricklewood; Edgware Road; Glasgow; tomorrow . . . the world?

Good news as well — the price of KIM is down by £50, from £199 to £149 plus VAT.

By the way, if you were wondering why KIM — Keyboard Interface Monitor. A name derived from the software — nice to see recognition of the fact that software is, perhaps, the most important feature of any system.

I'm told that there is life to be found north of Watford, in fact a number of ETI's staff come from T'North and while its sometimes difficult to tell whether they're alive or not, presumably there are others living in that hazy area north of the gap. I'm not the only person to share this startling piece of news a Lynx, the people who distribute the NASCOM 1 are to give a seminar in Manchester on April 1st.

It's to follow the pattern set by their very successful Wembley meeting of last year. The subjects covered should interest anyone "into" home computing.

There are still a few tickets left but remember — get in quick. Observant readers will notice that this ETI isn't due out until April 7th, however because of Easter a substantial number *may* be out in time for you to take advantage.

North Of The Gap

Finally, two quick items — first the Heathkit computers are to be launched on April 1 — much more about them next month.

Last Word

Second, an apology to the design team responsible for the NASCOM 1. When I reviewed this machine I gave the impression that the design was solely due to Dr Shelton. It was in fact a joint Lovell team effort with Paul Johnson and John McFerran making major contributions — sorry lads.

ETI

THE WORLD'S FINEST FM TUNER MODULES OK?

We've said it before, and we'll say it again:

We offer the Largest and the Best range of FM Tuner modules in the UK, Europe and we believe in the World. (Please advise us if you know differently.) We gasp when we read the unsupported claims of other 'suppliers', describing things like deviation muting, which we have been offering in our 7030 FM IF system for ages. Long before most others gave it a thought . . . To read some adverts, you might imagine somebody had just discovered the wheel. Furthermore, we believe good signal processing is more important than rows of pretty lights and numbers, don't you?

ALL NEW CATALOGUE

To celebrate our new range of ICs, components, coils, filters, FM and AM modules etc., we are presenting an entirely new catalogue, which is free if you send an A4 SAE (15p stamp on it pse), and the front page from one of our old catalogues. This offer ceases on May 31st 1978, when the normal price of 45p will apply. The new catalogue contains radio and wireless features centred on our new developments with Sprague, Telefunken and RCA, with the TDA1083 MW/LW/FM/Audio all-in-one IC system, the TDA1062 4 stage IC tunerhead, the CA3189E IF system, the Hitachi HA11219 FM noise blanking system and other radical new technology announced in the past few months. We are certain this will be of great value and interest to anyone concerned with radio and RF design.

The rest of our new range includes resistors, capacitors and many items that now complete our range for the electronics enthusiast and designer. We naturally carry the very latest in radio semiconductors, and are pleased to report many new developments in the past six months, that are now readily available, with technical backup, from Ambit. But quite apart from our technical capability, we think you will find our prices attractive, and our product always first quality.

Examples from the range of components, modules etc.:

Resistors ¼ watt types in E12 series, 1 ohm to 10M ohms (Mullard/Iskra/piher) 15p/10
Minimum order 10 per value please. Minimum resistor-only order £1.50.

Ceramic plate and disc capacitors: only miniature and compact types eg. 10nF: 35p/10

CA3189E: RCA's new IF system, £2.75 inc. detector coil and 22uH choke.

TDA1083: Sprague/Telefunken AM/FM/Audio IC. 800mW output max £2.55

TDA1062: Telefunken FM tunerhead IC, good for 200MHz, £2.75

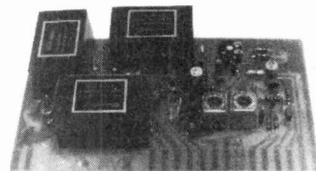
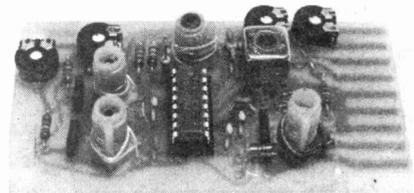
Modules as previously advertized, plus these new ones: EF5803, 93189, EF5400, MPX decoder:

91196B: The superior HA1196 now with a 2W monitor amplifier, and optional adjacent or alternate channel notching facility, as well as a 55kHz low pass filter, pilot tone filters etc. £16.45

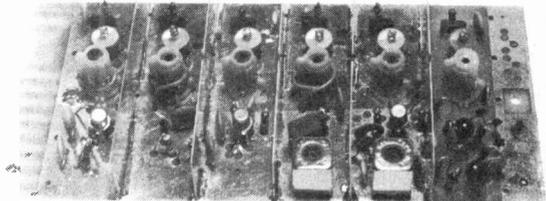
New from TOKO: CFM2 series 4 section ladder filters for 455kHz 6 & 12kHz versions £1.35 each,

CFM2 2 section mechanical filters for 455kHz, same size as CFS series filters! Plus others.....

The EF5400, a 4 stage varicap tunerhead, tuning 88-108MHz with a bias swing of just 2 - 8 volts DC. A single IC provides all functions, including PIN diode AGC drive, balanced mixer, RF amplifier. All this and edge connection too! £9.75 built.



Always in the leading group, here is Ambit's 73189 IF system, optional 2 or 3 6pole linear phase IF filters, 2xMOSFET IF AGC stage, with the CA3189E. £16.25 built and aligned.



The EF5803 here is shown less the tinplate shielding can normally supplied

The EF5803: the ultimate? 2x low noise MOSFET RF stages with AGC, MOSFET mixer, very loose stage coupling for super high Q. Amplified local osc output. Used in conjunction with the 73189 system, provides 35dB S/N with 0.63uV PD input. And all these modules are British Made. EF5803: £19.75.

Prices exclude VAT. Postage 25p per order. Catalogue (see text) 45p. Telephone (0277)216029. Parking outside the front of our building.

ambit INTERNATIONAL
2 GRESHAM ROAD BRENTWOOD ESSEX

CALCULATORS**ADVANCED APPLICATIONS FOR POCKET CALCULATORS**

J. Gilbert £4.20

COMPUTER & MICROPROCESSORS**MICROPROCESSORS AND MICROCOMPUTERS**

B. Sowick £18.00

BUILD YOUR OWN WORKING ROBOT

D. Heiseman £3.35

DIGITAL ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS AND SYSTEMS

N. M. Morris £3.50

INTRODUCTION TO DIGITAL FILTERING

Rogner £9.40

MICROPROCESSOR/MICROPROGRAMMING HANDBOOK

B. Ward £4.10

TRANSISTOR TABELLE

includes physical dimensions & their pin assignments £4.10

MICROPROCESSORS

D. C. McGlynn £8.40

INTRODUCTION TO MICROPROCESSORS

Aspinall £5.35

MODERN GUIDE TO DIGITAL LOGIC

Processors — Memories and Interfaces £4.30

LOGIC DESIGN PROJECTS USING STANDARD ICs

J. Wakerly £5.10

PRACTICAL DIGITAL DESIGN USING ICs

J. Greenfield £12.50

COMMUNICATION**COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS INTRO TO SIGNALS & NOISE**

B. Carlson £7.50

DIGITAL SIGNAL PROCESSING, THEORY & APPLICATIONS

L. R. Rabinar £23.80

ELECTRONIC COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

G. Kennedy £8.50

FREQUENCY SYNTHESIS, THEORY & DESIGN

Mannasewitch £20.40

PRINCIPLES OF COMMUNICATION SYSTEMS

H. Teub £8.10

COOKBOOKS**TV TYPEWRITERS COOKBOOK**

£7.40

CMOS COOKBOOK

£8.00

TTL COOKBOOK

£7.55

ACTIVE FILTERS

£11.00

IC TIMER COOKBOOK

£7.50

IC OP-AMP COOKBOOK

£9.40

ELECTRONICS**BEGINNERS GUIDE TO ELECTRONICS**

Squires £2.65

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO TRANSISTORS

Reddihough £2.55

APPLICATIONS OF OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Graeme (Burr Brown) £8.30

BASIC MATHS COURSES FOR ELECTRONICS

H. Jacobowitz £1.85

BUILD IT BOOK OF MINIATURE TEST INSTRUMENTS

R. Haviland £3.55

DESIGNING WITH TTL INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Texas Instruments £9.05

DESIGNING WITH OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Burr Brown £13.75

ELECTRONIC ENGINEERS REFERENCE BOOK

4th Edition L. W. Turner £27.70

SOLID STATE CIRCUIT GUIDE BOOK

B. Ward £2.25

TRANSISTOR CIRCUIT DESIGN

Texas £9.35

ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

M. A. Colwell £2.45

ELECTRONIC DIAGRAMS

M. A. Colwell £2.45

ELECTRONIC FAULT DIAGNOSIS

I. R. Sinclair £3.20

ELECTRONIC MEASUREMENT SIMPLIFIED

C. Hallmark £2.20

ELECTRONICS AND PHOTOGRAPHY

R. Brown £2.30

ELECTRONICS SELF TAUGHT

Ashe £4.40

ESSENTIAL FORMULAE FOR ELECTRICAL AND ELECTRICAL ENGINEERS

N. M. Morris £1.65

EXPERIMENTS WITH OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS

Clayton £3.40

FIRE AND THEFT SECURITY SYSTEMS

B. Weis £2.00

HOW TO READ ELECTRONIC CIRCUIT DIAGRAMS

B. Brown £1.95

HOW TO BUILD PROXIMITY DETECTORS AND METAL LOCATORS

J. Shields £3.35

HOW TO USE IC CIRCUIT LOGIC ELEMENTS

J. Streeter £3.65

INTEGRATED ELECTRONICS

J. Milman £7.70

HOW TO BUILD ELECTRONIC KITS

Capel £2.10

LINEAR INTEGRATED CIRCUIT APPLICATIONS

G. Clayton £5.00

FUNCTION CIRCUITS DESIGN & APPLICATIONS

Burr Brown £15.95

110 ELECTRONIC ALARM PROJECTS

R. M. Marston £3.45

110 OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIER PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR

R. M. Marston £2.95

110 SEMICONDUCTOR PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR

R. M. Marston £2.95

110 COSMOS DIGITAL IC PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR

R. M. Marston £3.20

110 INTEGRATED CIRCUIT PROJECTS FOR THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR

R. M. Marston £3.25

110 THYRISTOR PROJECTS USING SCRs

R. M. Marston £2.95

MICROELECTRONICS

Hallmark £3.90

MODERN ELECTRONIC MATHS

Clifford £3.70

MOS DIGITAL ICs

G. Flynn £4.60

OPERATIONAL AMPLIFIERS DESIGN AND APPLICATIONS

G. Tobey (Burr Brown) £7.40

OP-AMP CIRCUIT DESIGN & APPLICATIONS

I. Carr £4.00

HANDBOOK OF IC CIRCUIT PROJECTS

Ashe £2.30

INDEXED GUIDE TO MODERN ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

Goodman £2.30

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Sinclair £3.15

PRACTICAL ELECTRONIC PROJECT BUILDING

Ainslie and Colwell £2.45

PRACTICAL SOLID STATE D.C. SUPPLIES

T. D. Towers £6.20

PRACTICAL TRIAC/SCR PROJECTS FOR THE EXPERIMENTER

R. Fox £2.25

PRINCIPLES OF TRANSISTOR CIRCUITS

S. Amos £4.75

PRINTED CIRCUIT ASSEMBLY

Hughes & Colwell £2.45

RAPID SERVICING OF TRANSISTOR EQUIPMENT

G. King £2.95

SEMICONDUCTOR CIRCUIT ELEMENTS

T. D. Towers £6.40

UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC CIRCUITS

R. Sinclair £4.10

UNDERSTANDING ELECTRONIC COMPONENTS

R. Sinclair £4.10

UNDERSTANDING CMOS INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

R. Melan £3.90

SEMICONDUCTOR DATA**INTERNATIONAL TRANSISTOR SELECTOR**

T. D. Towers £5.25

INTERNATIONAL FET SELECTOR

T. D. Towers £4.35

POPULAR VALVE/TRANSISTOR SUBSTITUTION GUIDE

£2.25

RADIO VALVE AND SEMICONDUCTOR DATA

A. M. Ball £2.60

MASTER TRANSISTOR/INTEGRATED CIRCUIT SUBSTITUTION HANDBOOK

£5.60

RADIO, TELEVISION AND AUDIO**AUDIO HANDBOOK**

G. King £6.50

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO AUDIO

L. R. Sinclair £3.20

CASSETTE TAPE RECORDERS

J. Earl £5.25

FOUNDATIONS OF WIRELESS AND ELECTRONICS

M. G. Scroggie £4.45

COLOUR TELEVISION THEORY

Hudson £6.20

WORLD RADIO TV HANDBOOK NEW 1978

(A complete Directory of Radio, TV Stations) £7.50

RADIO, TV AND AUDIO TECHNICAL REFERENCE BOOK

Amos £24.85

SOLID STATE COLOUR TV CIRCUITS

G. R. Wilding £6.35

TV TECHNICIANS BENCH MANUAL (new edition)

Wilding £5.10

HI-FI LOUDSPEAKERS AND ENCLOSURES

Cohen £8.20

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO RADIO

King £3.15

TAPE RECORDER SERVICING MANUAL

VOL I 1968-70 Gardner £8.50

VOL II 1971-74 Gardner £8.50

HOW TO BUILD SPEAKER ENCLOSURES

Badmaiff £3.10

FM RADIO SERVICING HANDBOOK

King £4.80

BEGINNERS GUIDE TO AUDIO

Sinclair £3.10

MASTER HI-FI INSTALLATION

King £2.80

TEST EQUIPMENT & OSCILLOSCOPES**BASIC ELECTRONIC TEST PROCEDURES**

I. M. Gottlieb £2.45

THE OSCILLOSCOPE IN USE

Ian Sinclair £3.10

PRACTICAL TEST EQUIPMENT YOU CAN BUILD

W. Green £2.25

TEST INSTRUMENTS FOR ELECTRONICS

M. Clifford £2.40

WORKING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE

A. Saunders £1.95

SERVICING WITH THE OSCILLOSCOPE

G. King £5.60

RADIO TELEVISION AND AUDIO TEST INSTRUMENTS

King £5.90

HOW TO ORDER

Please note that our prices include postage and packaging. Make cheques etc payable to ETI Book Service. Payment in sterling only please

Orders should be sent to:
ETI Book Service
 P.O. Box 79
 Maidenhead
 Berks.

electronics tomorrow.....

by John Miller-Kirkpatrick

ONE OF THE PROBLEMS with the use of a standard commercial audio cassette recorder as a data and/or program storage medium for microcomputers, is the slow access time — considering that the data file which you want to access could be at the far end of a C60 cassette. If the MPU is to do its own search then nearly half an hour could elapse before the file is found and loaded. One obvious answer is to use human intervention to wind the tape on at a fast speed until the approximate location is located from a counter or physical marker on the tape or cassette. Another alternative is to have a lot of cassettes with short files on each so that the maximum automatic search time does not exceed five minutes, this idea is expensive in tapes and requires a large manual filing system for the cassettes.

The idea of using a standard cassette recorder deck modified for MPU use is a little better. Here the Fast Forward, Rewind, Play/Record features available are run from solenoids and/or relays which in turn are controlled from the MPU. The tapes can now be logically divided into smaller lengths by physically marking the tape every 20 ft or so with reflective tape or some similar system so that a sensor can recognise an 'Inter Record Gap' (IRG). If the first record or records on the tape contain an index to the rest of the cassette then we could assume that the MPU can work out where the required record is relative to the start of the tape. Similarly we would have an identification on each record to denote its relative position on the tape and we can assume that the MPU can thus work out the position of the required record relative to the known present position of the tape.

Basic Operating Requirements.

First we have to modify our tape recorder to operate the speed and direction of the tape from TTL compatible logic signals. We need:

- 1. Stop/Go.** A logic 1 is required to initiate any movement, a logic 0 will cause the tape transport to stop as quickly as possible.
- 2. Fast/Slow.** A logic 1 will cause the tape to be passed by the R/W and erase heads at the fastest possible speed, a logic 0 will initiate the normal cassette operating speed.
- 3. Forward/Reverse.** A logic 1 will cause the tape mechanism to be reversed as in a rewind instruction, a logic 0 will initiate forward tape direction.
- 4. Read/Write.** A logic 1 will allow data to be written onto the tape and the previous data to be erased, a logic 0 will cause data to be read from the tape into the MPU.

5. Data In. When in the Write mode data is input to this point in either digital or audio form for recording onto the tape.

6. Data Out. When in the Read mode the data is available on this output in either digital or audio mode.

7. IRG Sensor. This output will go to logic 0 whenever the sensor finds a reflective marker or transparent tape to indicate an inter-record gap. It would not be difficult to arrange that a half inch reflective strip indicated an IRG and a one inch strip indicated the end or start of the tape.

8. Ready. This output from the cassette deck would only be at a logical 0 if the unit was powered up, had a cassette in it and was otherwise ready to run, a logic 1 would indicate that manual intervention was required for one reason or another.

Operation of the Unit.

When the MPU recognises that a new tape has been loaded, or under other instruction, the tape unit will be wound forward at fast speed for a couple of seconds in case the cassette was positioned right at the beginning of the tape. Fast rewind is now selected until the Start Of Tape one inch strip is recognised by the MPU—even at fast rewind speed the MPU will be able to differentiate between an EOT or SOT one inch marker and the half inch IRG marker. The tape can now be read at the slow forward speed until the SOT marker disappears at which point the tape is stopped and in theory is positioned at the start of the first record on the tape. We will assume that each change of direction or other command requires a stop and a short wait before issuing a new command, these waits and direction changes would be functions of the cassette control software routines as would be the recognition of the SOT/EOT/IRG markers.

Each of our logical records would be sub-divided into:

1. Header record of about 40 characters to contain a record position indicator, record name or label and possibly such information as a creation date, password protection, etc.
2. Data record.

Using this approach an old data record can be overwritten with a new version without necessarily having to change the index record. A gap of a couple of seconds between the Header and Data records would allow the MPU to identify the record from the HEADER record, stop the tape and be ready to read the Data record or to write a new Data record in its place.

Initialisation and Indexing.

After a cassette has been modified it can now be loaded into the recorder and have dummy Header records written at the start of each 20ft unit of tape. Any tape, whether new or having data records on it can be Auto-Indexed by using a simple program which will read all of the Header records on the tape into a RAM area and then rewind the tape and put out this RAM area as the first data record on the tape, ie the Index record. This facility would allow all tapes to be correctly indexed after use and before removal from the machine. If a printer is available then the index could be printed and stored with the physical cassette.

Anyone with ideas or comments please contact me.

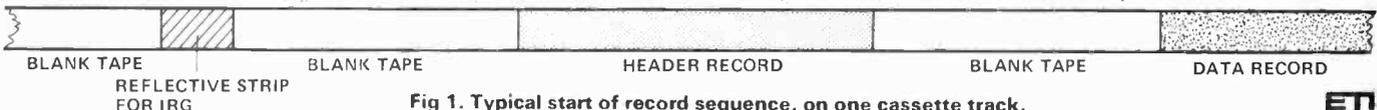


Fig 1. Typical start of record sequence, on one cassette track.

EN

NOW—A VDU BOARD

WITHOUT KEYBOARD AND NO DISPLAY

A double-sided board with plated through holes 1 1/2" x 8" (4 Eurocard size). 960 Characters in a 40 x 24 line format. 64 ASCII characters. Flashing cursor. 32 control functions available. Adjustable baud rate. Provision for a keyboard. Serial input and output. Requires + 5V and - 12V and any modified television or video monitor. Board is crystal controlled to give a rock steady display. Supplied in kit form (all components supplied) £95. P&P £1.75. Assembled and tested £125. P&P £1.75.

<p>MARCONI VALVE VOLTMETER TF428B NOW £12.50 ea.</p>	<p>*I.C. BOARD PACK 50 I.C.s and other useful components for £1 P&P 75p</p> <p>TRIPODS WITH PAN AND TILT HEAD will take 56lb load £22.50</p>	<p>EX-MINISTRY MARCONI 0-6 WATTS Multi Range. Multi Impedance POWER METERS. £25 each</p>	<p>ITT-CREED Punches and Prints on 7/8" paper. Complete with Power Supply. Solid State. Size 15x11 3/4x22" deep £18 each.</p>
---	--	---	--

DON'T MISS
THE TELEFUNKEN D14-131 REPLACEMENT TUBES FOR SOLARTRON (SCHLUMBERGER) CD1740 COSSOR CDU 150 S.E. LABS SM112 and the GEC/MOV 1474 TUBE

These tubes were fitted in one of the above oscilloscopes, but were removed on the authority of the British Ministry because they were not of British manufacture. They are warranted by us as being of 'as new' condition.

PRICE £55 EA. P&P £2.75

Also MULLARD REPLACEMENT FOR THE BRADLEY 200 and ADVANCE OS3000 at £85 EA. P&P £2.75.

TRANSISTORS/DIODES/RECTIFIERS, ETC.

Guaranteed all full spec. devices. Manufacturers Markings.

At 5p each:
BC147; 2N3707; BC172B; BC261; BC251B; BC348B; BC171A/B; BC413; D10; BC182; BC212; BAX13; 1N937; BA102BE; BZX83; TIS61; 2N5040.

At 10p each BFX85; 1N4733A; SN7451N; BYX10-1; 5KV 0.36A; TIP 30 — 20p ea. TIP34A — 50p ea. BD538 — 40p ea. Heavy Duty Bridge Rectifier — 20p ea. TBA810S — 75p ea. CA3123E — £1 ea. BDY55 — £1 ea. TIP31B — 12p ea. 2N3055 — 40p ea. 2N5879 with 2N5881 Motorola 150W Comp. pair £2 ea. BD535/BD538 Comp pair — 75p pr. BYZ10 10p ea. TBA560CQ £2 ea. 1N4436T-TO3 Flat mount 10A 200piv £1 ea.

*Linear Amp 709 — 25p ea.
High Speed Voltage Comparator 710 — 15p ea.
P&P Extra on all items.
Finned heat sink — single TO3 — size 4 1/4in x 3in x 1 1/4in 50p ea. P&P 75p.

MULLARD & BRIMAR OSCILLOSCOPE TUBES BRAND NEW—BOXED—ALL RECTANGULAR

D13-46GM P7 £35 ea. GEC type 1496B £75 ea.
D13-51GH Green £65 ea. Carriage all types £2.75
D10-210GH/32 £40 ea.

*POT PACK. All Brand New Modern Single and Ganged. Our choice. 7 for 25p. P&P 48p.

Ex-Ministry OSCILLOSCOPE. CT436. Double beam. DC 6MHz £120 each.

SOLARTRON CD 1212 SB 40 meg £100. DB 24 meg twice £135. Many other types available.

MARCONI SIGNAL GENERATORS. Freq. range 10-470MHz Type TF80 1B3/S £160 each.

MARCONI TF142F DISTORTION FACTOR METER giving percentage distortion on a directly calibrated dial and includes any spurious components up to 30kHz £29.50 each.

MARCONI PORTABLE FREQUENCY METER TF 1026/11 100 to 160MHz. Very fine condition £25.
TF1026/4M 2-4 GHz £35 each.

PICK-A-PACK—50 PENCE A POUND

From Our Pick-A-Pack area weight up your own components. No restrictions on what you take.

PHOTOMULTIPLIER Type 931A £4 ea. P&P 75p. Other types available.

*POTENTIOMETERS — All 5p ea. P&P extra. Metal bodies AB Linear. PCB Mount, brand new. 250K ganged. 100K ganged concentric shafts.

*BEEHIVE TRIMMERS 3 30pt. Brand New 10 off 40p. P&P 15p. 100 off £3.50. P&P 75p. 500 off £15. P&P £1.25. 1,000 off £25. P&P £1.50.

LARGE RANGE OF ELECTROSTATIC VOLT-METERS. From 0-300V 2" £3, to 20KV Max. General guide 5KV 3 1/2" £5. Thereafter £1 per KV. P&P 75p.

DON'T FORGET YOUR MANUALS. S.A.E with requirements.

TUBE Type DB7 36 — Replacement for Telequipments S31 £11 ea. P&P £1.50.

E.H.T. TRANSFORMERS.
240KV SINGLE PHASE 20KVA Output 2x2 5KV £85.
240V SINGLE PHASE. 1KVA Output 40KV 25MA £175.
Many other EHT Transformers and EHT Capacitors available.

EX-DYNAMCO Oscilloscopes INVERTORS 30V Input 6KV Output. Size 2" x 4 1/2" x 1 1/2". Complete with circuit £10 ea. P&P £1

MARCONI R.F. POWER METER

Type TF 1152A/1 (CT419)
2 ranges 10 watts fsd and 25 watts fsd. 50 ohms
£75 each

TELEPHONES. Post Office style 745 Black or two-tone £6.50 ea. Modern style 706 Black or two-tone grey £4.50 ea. P&P £1 each. Old black style £1.50 ea. P&P £1.

HANDSETS only 706 style £1.75 ea. Older style £1. P&P 75p.

TELEPHONE EXCHANGES. E.g. 15-way automatic (exchange only) from £95.

MODERN FANS. 4 1/4 x 4 1/2 x 1 1/2 110 volts. Superbly quiet. 6 blades £4.50 ea. P&P 75p.

PAPST Fan 240V available at £7.50 ea. P&P 75p.

TUBES. All Brand New Boxed Electrostatic deflection
Type GEC 924F 3 1/2" dia. (Replacement for Telequipment D33 and Solartron 1016 scopes) £25 ea. P&P £1.50.
Type GEC 924E 3 1/2" dia. (Replacement for Solartron 1015 scope) £17.50 ea. P&P £1.50.
*1000f Feed thru Capacitors 10 for 30p. P&P 15p.

HIVAC Miniature NEONS
App. 60V Brand New 10 off 20p. P&P extra.

GRATICULES 12 x 14cm high quality plastic 15p ea. P&P 10p.

MARCONI TF1041B Valve Voltmeter £25 ea.

MARCONI TF338B Attenuator 600 ohms £12 ea.

PHILIPS Cassettes Model 2200. Play only £9 ea. P&P £1.50.

PROGRAMMABLE TIMER 5 decade (Photography) £8 ea.

DEC MODULES

RXV II-BD Double Drive Floppy 230V 50Hz £2,400 ea.

DRV II Parallel Interface £120

DRV II-B DMA Interface Unit £320 ea.

M 7948 Foundation Module £100 ea.

MSV IIC 16K x 16 RAM £650 ea.

KD IIF LSI 11 — CPU 4K RAM £450 ea.

KD 11J LSI 11 — CPU 4K Core £800 ea.

KD IIR LSI 11 — CPU 16K RAM £1,000 ea.

KD IIF with DLV II and BACK PLANE [CPU 4K RAM and Serial Interface] £750 ea.

KD II with MSV IIC and DLV II and BACK PLANE [CPU with 16K RAM and Serial Interface] £1,650 ea.

MMV II 4K — 16 Core Memory £500 ea.

11-03 with KD IIF and DLV II, PU and BACK PLANE £1,350

11-34 PROCESSOR BOARDS £1,000 per pair

11-04 with CORE MEMORY and BACK PLANE No PU and No Case £900

Range of PDP II CORE and MEMORY MODULES

Also some PDP 8 MODULES

Your enquiries please

90 days' warranty: Cash discounts available

DESKS with Punch Reader, Print and Keyboard. Some ASC11. Various models from £200.

1/2" MAG TAPE
Approx. 2,000 ft. NOW 25p each. P&P £1. Or 5 for £1 carr. £2.75.

FOR THE VDU BUILDER tube M28-13GH. 23 x 17cm at £12 ea. Base connections supplied.
Heads for PERDEC 6000/7000 — enquiries.

LITTON SYSTEM — Must go — £375 or offer

FOR CALLERS—LOTS OF COMPUTER 'GROT'

E.g. Core Memory from £1 each. Disk Packs from £1. Keyboards from £20 each.
PUNCHES, READERS, MAG TAPE UNITS, etc. — all at low prices.

FRESH MINISTRY RELEASE
Solartron CT316 oscilloscope DC — 6 megs. Size 8 1/2" x 11" x 20"
Sorry, £37.50 this time

NEW INTAKE OF TEKTRONIX 545A
Oscilloscope with CA plug-in (Dual Beam — 24 megs)
£220 each

SOLID STATE TIMEBASES
By LARGE BRITISH MANUFACTURERS

These are a Plug-in Modular Timebase covering 0-2 microseconds per cm to 5 secs per cm in 23 steps. Tunnel Diode triggering. 8 Front Panel Controls. 37 Transistors/FETs — all plug-in Silver anodised front panel. Size 4 x 5 1/2 x 10 1/2" deep. Guaranteed absolutely brand new in original manufacturer's packaging. Complete with extremely comprehensive copy of manual £17.50 ea. P&P £2

Minimum Mail Order £2. Excess postage refunded. Unless stated — please add £2.75 carriage to all units
VALUE ADDED TAX not included in prices — Goods marked with * 12 1/2 % VAT, otherwise 8 %
Official Orders Welcomed. Gov./Educational Depts., Authorities, etc., otherwise Cash with Order.
Open 9 a.m. to 5.30 p.m. Monday to Saturday

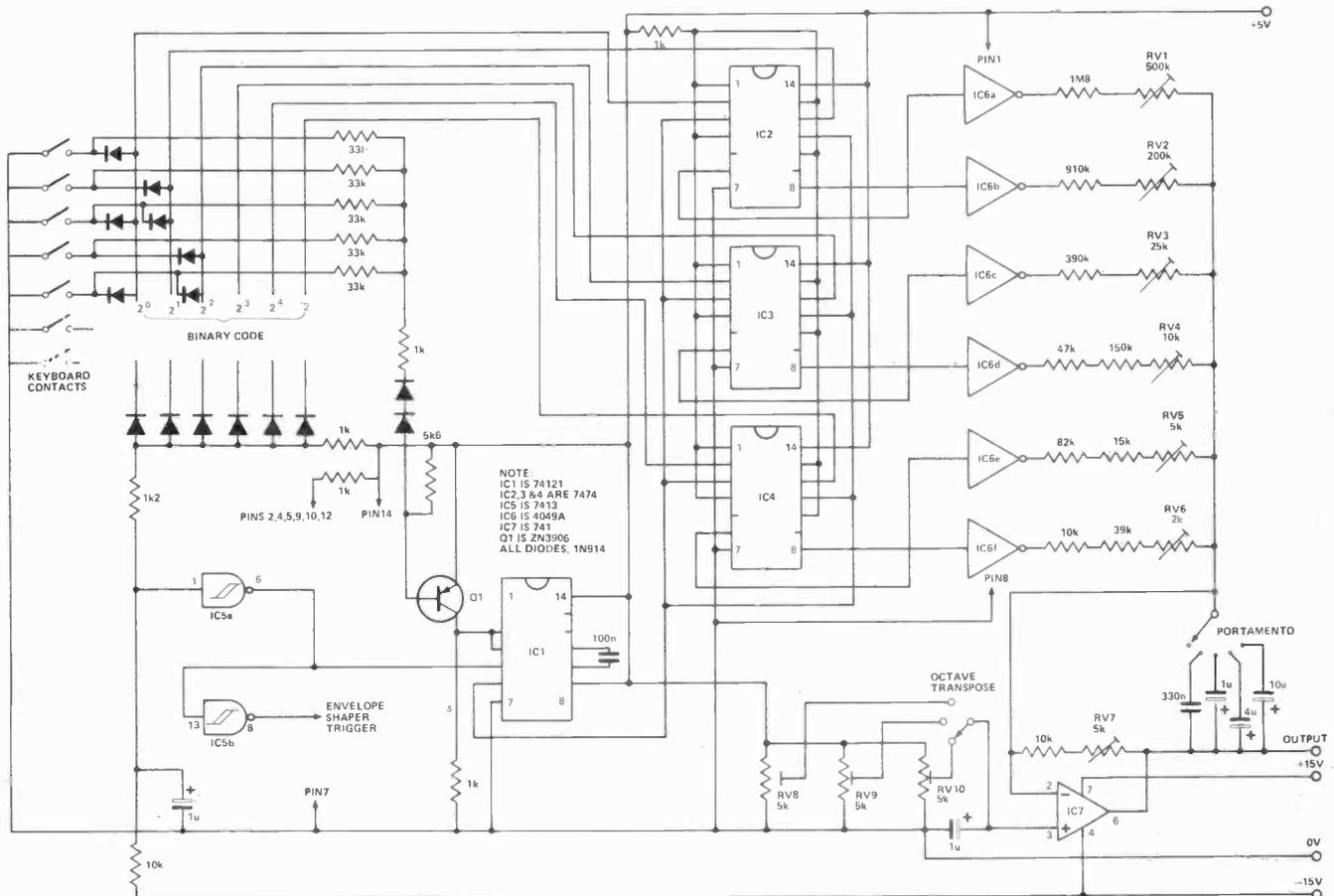
CHILTMHEAD LTD 

7/9 ARTHUR ROAD, READING, BERKS (near Technical College, King's Road) Tel: Reading 582605

tech tips

Digital Keyboard Controller

P. Williams



This circuit was designed to overcome all the problems associated with resistor ladders and analogue memories normally found in synthesizers. The key depressions cause a diode matrix to set up binary patterns which are memorised on a bank of flip-flops.

The main advantages of this method are infinite memory hold; more accurate output since there are only six main tuning resistors (it is economical to make them variable). If more than one key is depressed at a time, no "out of tune" notes will be

produced because of a multiple key depression detector. Only one set of single make contacts is required for the keyboard. Octave transpose and portamento is included.

When a key is depressed, the binary code set up by the diodes is clocked into the flip-flop (IC2-IC4) by the monostable (IC6). IC7 along with its associated resistors forms a D/A converter. The 33K resistors along with Q1 form the circuit which inhibits further data being clocked into the

flip-flops if more than one key edge to trigger envelope shapers.

Up to 63 semitones (over five octaves) can be catered for using six data bits as shown, although more bits can be added.

RV1 to RV6 should be adjusted so that each successive bit causes twice as much change in the output voltage. RV7 adjusts the voltage/frequency relationship. RV8-10 adjust the starting voltage; they should be set to give the required octave shifts on the transpose control.

Tech-Tips is an ideas forum and is not aimed at the beginner. We regret we cannot answer queries on these items.

ETI is prepared to consider circuits or ideas submitted by readers for this page. All items used will be paid for. Drawings should be as clear as possible and the text should preferably be typed. Circuits must not be subject to copyright. Items for consideration should be sent to ETI TECH-TIPS, Electronics Today International, 25-27 Oxford St., London W1R 1RF.

SERVICE TRADING CO

WHY PAY MORE?!

MULTI RANGE METERS Type MF15A. A.C./D.C. volts 10, 50, 250, 500, 1000. Ma. 0.5, 0.10, 0-100. Sensitivity 2000V/24 range, diameter 133 x 93 x 46mm. Price **£6.50** plus 50p P&P (**£7.56** inc. VAT & P).



TRIAC.

Raytheon tag symmetrical Triac. Type Tag 250/500v. 10 amp 500 piv. Glass passivated plastic trim. Swiss precision product for long term reliability **£1.25** P&P 10p (**£1.46** inc. VAT & P) (inclusive of date and application sheet). Suitable Diac. **22p.**

0 to 60 MINUTES CLOCKWORK TIMER.

Double pole 15 amp 230AC. Contacts (no dial). **£1.50**. P&P 30p (**£1.94** inc. VAT & P).

MERCURY SWITCH

Size 27mm x 5mm. 10 for **£5.00** (inc. VAT **£5.72**) Min quantity 10



CONTACTOR

Mfg. by Hendrey Relays. Type **£2839** 220/250 AC ops. Contact 4C/O at 20 amp at 440 volts AC. Price **£6.00** P&P 75p (**£7.29** inc. VAT & P).



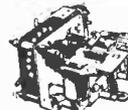
230 VOLT AC FAN ASSEMBLY

Powerful continuously rated AC motor complete with 5 blade 6 1/2" aluminium fan. New reduced price **£3.00** P&P 65p (**£3.94** inc. VAT & P).



21-WAY SELECTOR SWITCH WITH RESET COIL

The ingenious electro-mechanical device can be switched up to 21 positions and can be reset from any position by energising the reset coil. 230/240V A.C. operation. Unit is mounted on strong chassis. Complete with cover. Price **£5.50** P&P 75p (**£6.75** inc. VAT & P).



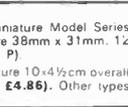
VORTEX BLOWER AND VACUUM UNIT

Dynamically balanced to fully enclosed 9" rotor with max. air delivery of 1.5 cubic metres per min. Max. static pressure 600mm W.G. Suction or blow from 2 sided-by-side 37mm I.D. circular apertures fitted to base of unit. Powerful continuously rated 115v a.c. motor mounted on alloy base with fixing facilities. Dimensions: Length 220mm x width 25cm. These units are ex-equipment but have had minimum use. Fully tested prior to despatch. Price **£12** + **£1.50** P&P (**£14.58** inc. VAT & P). Suitable transformer for 230/240v a.c. **£6** + **£1** P&P (**£7.56** inc. VAT & P).



CENTRIFUGAL BLOWER

Mfg. by Smiths Industries 230/240v a.c. Miniature Model Series SE9200. Size 95mm x 82mm x 82mm. Aperture 38mm x 31mm. 12 c.f.m. **£2.75**. Post 50p (**£3.51** inc. VAT & P). Smith type FFB 1906 D22 220/240v A.C. Aperture 10x4 1/2cm overall size 16x14cm. Price **£3.75** p&P 75p (inc. VAT **£4.86**). Other types available phone for details.



NI-CAD BATTERY

	Height (mm)	Width (mm)	Length (mm)
35 AH 1.2v Metal Postage 30p per unit	219	75	29



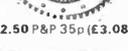
UNISELECTOR SWITCH

4 bank. 25 way 75 ohm coil. 36.48V D.C. operation. Ex. new equipment. **£4.25**. P&P 75p. Total price inc. VAT **£5.40**.



MINIATURE UNISELECTOR

12v 11 way 4 bank (3 non-bridging, 1 homing) **£2.50** P&P 35p (**£3.08** inc. VAT & P).



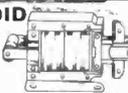
MICRO SWITCHES

As illustrated but fitted with 1" Lever. 10 for **£2.00** P&P 30p (**£2.48** inc. VAT & P). Sub miniature Burgess type v 41 1, 10 for **£2.50** P&P 30p (**£3.02** inc. VAT & P). 50 for **£10.00** post paid (**£10.80** inc. VAT & P). Type 3 115m 906T 10 for **£2.50** post paid (**£2.70** inc. VAT & P). BF lever operated 20a. c/o. mt. Unimax USA. 10 for **£4.00** plus 50p P&P (min. order 10) (**£4.86** inc. VAT & P). D.P. C/O lever m/switch, mfg by Cherry Co. USA. Precious metal, low resistance contacts, 10 for **£2.50**. P&P 30p. Total inc. VAT **£3.02** (min. 10).



NEW HEAVY DUTY SOLENOID

Mfg. by Magnetic Devices 240v A.C. Operation approx 20lb. pull at 1 25". Price **£7.00** P&P 75p (**£8.37** inc. VAT & P). Similar to above approx. 10lb pull **£3.50** P&P 60p (**£4.43** inc. VAT & P).



230-250 VOLT A.C. SOLENOID

Similar in appearance to illustration. Approximately 1 1/2lb. pull. Size of feet 1 1/2" x 1 3/16". Price **£1.00** Post 25p (**£1.35** inc. VAT & P).



24 VOLT D.C. SOLENOIDS

UNIT containing 1 heavy duty solenoid approx. 25 lb. pull at 1 in travel. 2 solenoids of approx. 1 lb. pull at 1/2 in travel. 6 solenoids of approx. 4 oz pull at 1/2 in travel. Plus 1 24V D.C. 1 heavy duty 1 make relay. Price **£3.00** Post **£1.00** (**£4.32** inc. VAT & P).



240 A.C. SOLENOID OPERATED FLUID VALVE

Rated 1 p.s.i. will handle up to 7 p.s.i. Forged brass body, stainless steel core and spring 1/2 in. b.s.p. inlet outlet. Precision made. British mfg. PRICE **£2.75** Post 50p (**£3.57** inc. VAT & P).



VARIABLE VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

INPUT 230 v. A.C. 50/60
OUTPUT VARIABLE 0/260V. A.C.



Carriage extra

BRAND NEW. All types.
200W (1 Amp) fitted A/C
volt meter **£12.50**
0.5 KVA (Max. 2 1/2 Amp) .. **£15.00**
1 KVA (Max. 5 Amp) **£19.50**
2 KVA (Max. 10 Amp) **£32.00**
3 KVA (Max. 15 Amp) **£39.50**
4 KVA (Max. 20 Amp) **£60.00**

LT TRANSFORMERS

0-12v/24v at 1 amp **£2.50** p&P 50p (**£3.24** inc. VAT & P)
0-15v at 1 amp + 0-15v at 1 amp 130v 1 amp **£2.50** p&P 50p (**£3.24** inc. VAT & P)
25-0-25v at 2 1/2 amp **£4.50** p&P 75p (**£5.67** inc. VAT & P)
0-12v/24v 10 amp **£12.35** p&P **£1.50** (**£14.96** inc. VAT & P)
0-4v/6v/24v/32v at 12 amp **£13.00** p&P **£1.50** (**£15.65** inc. VAT & P)
0-12v at 20 amp. or 0-24v at 10 amp. **£12.00** p&P **£1.50** (**£14.58** inc. VAT & P)
0-6v/12v/17v/18v/20v at 20 amp. **£14.00** p&P **£1.50** (**£16.74** inc. VAT & P)
0-6v/12v at 20 amp. **£11.85** p&P **£1.00** (**£13.88** inc. VAT & P)
Other types in stock, phone in enquiries.

COMPRESSOR, precision built by Emerson USA.

Horizontally opposed twin head diaphragm type producing 20lbs. Plus P.S.I. per head 3 5 plus C.F.M. Output virtually pulse free. Powered by 110v A.C. motor size 30x23x5cm. Weight 7 kilos. Price **£20** p&P **£2.00** (inc. VAT **£23.76**). Suitable transformer for 230, 240v A.C. **£8.00** p&P **£1.00** (inc. VAT) **£9.72**.

STROBE! STROBE! STROBE!

HY-LIGHT STROBE KIT Mk. IV
Latest type Xenon white light tube. Solid state timing and triggering circuit. 230/240 volt A.C. operation. Speed adjustable 1-201 p.p.s. Designed for large rooms, halls, etc. Light output greater than many (so called 4 Joule) strobes. Price **£18.00** post **£1** (**£20.56** inc. VAT & P). Specially designed case and reflector for Hy-Light **£8.25** Post **£1.00** (**£9.99** inc. VAT & P).

ULTRA VIOLET BLACK LIGHT FLUORESCENT TUBES

4ft. 40 watt **£7.75** (callers only) 2ft. 20 watt **£5.50**. Post 80p. (For use in stan bi-pin fittings). Mini 12in. 8 watt **£2.50**. Post 5p (**£2.97** inc. VAT & P). 9in. 8 watt **£2.00** Post 25p (**£2.43** inc. VAT & P). 6in. 4 watt **£1.75** Post 25p (**£2.16** inc. VAT & P). Complete ballast unit: Either 6", 9" or 12" tube 230V A.C. op. **£3.50** plus P&P 40p (**£4.21** inc. VAT & P). Also available for 12V D.C. op. **£3.50** plus P&P 40p (**£4.21** inc. VAT & P).

XENON FLASH GUN TUBES

Range of Xenon tubes available from stock. S.A.E. for full details.



RELAYS

Wide range of AC and DC relays available from stock. Phone or write in your enquiries.

230/240V A.C. Relays: Arrow. 2c/o. 15 amp **£1.50** (**£1.84** inc. VAT & P). T.E.C. open type 3 c/o. 10 amp **£1.10** (**£1.40** inc. VAT & P). Mag Devices 2 c/o. 20 amp **£1.50** (**£1.84** inc. VAT & P). Omron or Keyswitch 1 c/o. 7 amp **£1.00** (**£1.30** inc. VAT & P).

D.C. Relays: Open type 9/12V 3c/o 7 amp **£1.00** (**£1.30** inc. VAT & P). Sealed 12V 1 c/o 7 amp octal base. **£1.00** (**£1.30** inc. VAT & P). Sealed 12V 2c/o 7 amp octal base. **£1.25** (**£1.56** inc. VAT & P). Sealed 12V 3c/o 7 amp 11-pin. **£1.35** (**£1.67** inc. VAT & P). 24V. Sealed 3c/o 7 amp 11-pin **£1.67** (inc. VAT & P) (amps = contact rating) P&P on any Relay 20p. Other types available - phone for details.

RESET COUNTER

230 volts AC 3 digits min. Veeder Root type LL/144L **£1.75** P&P 25p (**£2.16** inc. VAT & P). 7 fig. 24v d.c. non set **£1.50** P&P 25p (**£1.89** inc. VAT & P). 6 fig. 24v d.c. resettable **£3.00** P&P 25p (**£3.51** inc. VAT & P).



BIG INCH

Tiny precision built 3 rpm USA motor size only 1 x 1 100 volt AC op. supplied with resistor for 230 volt AC price **£2.37** p&P 20p. 4 for **£5.40** post paid.



INSULATION TESTERS (NEW)

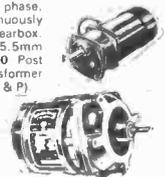
Fast to I.E.E. spec. Rugged metal construction suitable for bench or field work. constant speed clutch. Size L 8 in. W 4 in. H 6 in., weight 6 lb. **500 VOLTS** 500 megohms **£48.00** Post 80p (**£57.78** inc. VAT & P) **1000 VOLTS** 1000 megohms **£46.00** Post 80p (**£60.26** inc. VAT & P) SAE for leaflet.



VAT AT CURRENT RATE MUST BE ADDED TO ALL ORDERS FOR THE TOTAL VALUE OF GOODS INCLUDING POSTAGE UNLESS OTHERWISE STATED ACCOUNT CUSTOMERS MIN. ORDER £10.00

GEARED MOTORS

100 R.P.M. 115 lbs. ins.!!
115 lb. ins. 110 volt, 50Hz, 2.8 amp. single phase split capacitor motor. Immense power. Continuously rated. Totally enclosed. Fan cooled. In-line gearbox. Length 250mm. Dia. 135mm. Spindle Dia. 15.5mm. Length 145mm. ex-equipment tested **£12.00** Post **£1.50** (**£14.58** inc. VAT & P). Suitable transformer 230/240 volt **£8.00** Post 25p (**£9.45** inc. VAT & P).



BODINE TYPE GEARED MOTOR

(Type 1) 71 r.p.m. torque 10 lb. in. Reversible 1/70th h.p. cycle. 38 amp. This U.S.A. motor is offered in with transformer for 230/240v A.C. input. Price type **£6.25** Post 75p (**£7.56** inc. VAT & P), or less transformer **£3.75** Post 65p (**£4.75** inc. VAT & P). (Type 3) 71 r.p.m. 230 volt A.C. Continuously rated. Non reversible **£6.50** Post 75p (**£7.83** inc. VAT & P). **23 r.p.m., 20lb. inch** approx. 115v a.c. Reversible similar to above drawing. Mag. by Wynstrumets. Price **£4.75** + 75p p&P. Total inc. VAT **£5.94**. Inc. transf. 230/240v a.c. **£7.25** + p&P **£1**. Total inc. VAT **£8.91**.

FRACMO

90 mm 500r.p.m. 240v A.C. reversible U / amp. shaft length 30mm. dia. 18mm. weight 6 kilos. 500 grams. Price **£15.00** P&P 1 50 (**£17.82**).

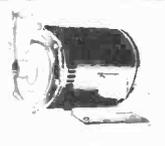


PARVALUX GEARED MOTOR

Type SD18 240v A.C. reversible 31 rpm 20lb. inch. Price **£15.00** P&P 1 50 (**£17.82** inc. VAT & P).

A.E.G. WATER PUMP

200/240v a.c. motor, 2850 rpm. 480w approx. 1 1/3 hp. driving a centrifugal pump with 1 1/2" inlet and outlet delivering approx. 40 galls. per min. at 10ft. head. Ideal for pumping or circulating any non corrosive light viscosity liquid. Dozens of uses in industrial labs. etc. Note this pump is not self-priming. Price **£15** + 75p P&P (**£17.01** inc. VAT & P).



CITENCO 19 RPM

FHP motor type C 7333/15 220/240v a.c. 19 rpm reversible motor, torque 14.5 kg. Gear ratio 144:1. Brand new incl. capacitor, our price **£14.25** + **£1.25** P&P (inc. VAT & P).



REVERSIBLE MOTOR 230V A.C.

General Electric 230v A.C. 1,600 r.p.m. 0.25 amp. Complete with anti-vibration mounting bracket and capacitor. O/A size 110mm x 95mm. Spindle 5/16" dia. 20mm long. Ex-equipment tested **£3.00** Post 50p (**£3.78** inc. VAT & P).



METERS 90mm Diameter

A. Amps type b05a 12A 0.5A 0.20A 0.50A 0.100A A.C. Amps type b21z 0.1A 0.3A 0.50A DC Volts type b05C 0.15v 0.30v AC Volts type b212 0.150V 0.300V Altat **£3.50** P&P 50p. **£4.32** inc. VAT.



'VENNER TYPE' ERD TIME SWITCH

200/250V A.C. 30 amp. 2 on/2 off every 24 hrs. at any manually pre-set time. 36 hour spring reserve and day omitting device. Built to highest Electricity Board specification. Price **£7.75** P&P 75p (**£9.18**).



11-pin top entry plug complete with 11-pin PC socket **£3.50** for pair, p&P 60p + VAT (**£4.43**). Min. 10 pair.

SANGAMO WESTON TIME SWITCH

Type S251 200/250 v a.c. 2 on/2 off every 24 hours. 20 amps contacts with override switch diameter 4 x 3". Price **£6.00** P&P 50p (**£7.02** inc. VAT & P). Also available with solar dia.

A.E.G. TIME SWITCH

200/250V A.C. 1 on/1 off every 24 hrs. 80 amps contacts (ideal storage heater). spring reserve. Price **£10.00** P&P 50p (**£11.34**).

A.C. MAINS TIMER UNIT

Based on an electric clock with 25 amp. single-pole switch, which can be preset for any period up to 12 hrs. ahead to switch on at any length of time, from 10 mins. to 6 hrs. when switch off. An additional 60 min. audible timer is also incorporated. Ideal for Tape Recorders, Lights Electric Blankets etc. Attractive satin copper finish. Size 135 mm x 130 mm x 60 mm. Price **£2.25**. Post 40p. (Total inc. VAT & Post **£2.87**).



POWER RHEOSTATS

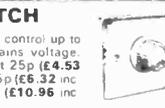
New ceramic construction, vitreous enamel embedded winding, heavy duty brush assembly, continuously rated.

25 WATT 10, 25, 100, 150, 250, 500 1k 1.5k ohm **£2.40** Post 20p (**£2.81** inc. VAT & P) **50 WATT** 100, 500, 1k ohm **£2.90** Post 25p (**£3.40** inc. VAT & P) **100 WATT** 1 1/2, 10, 25, 50, 100, 150, 500, 1k 1.5k 2.5k 5k ohm **£5.50**. Post 35p (**£6.32** inc. VAT & P).

Black Silver Skirted knob calibrated in Nos. 1-9. 1 1/2 in. dia. brass bush. Ideal for above Rheostats. 24p ea.

600 WATT DIMMER SWITCH

Easily fitted. Fully guaranteed by makers. Will control up to 600w of lighting except fluorescent at mains voltage. Complete with simple instructions **£3.95** Post 25p (**£4.53** inc. VAT & P) 1000 watt model **£5.60** Post 25p (**£6.32** inc. VAT & P) 2000 watt model **£9.75** Post 40p (**£10.96** inc. VAT & P).



ALL MAIL ORDERS, ALSO CALLERS AT:

57 BRIDGMAN ROAD, CHISWICK, LONDON, W4 5BB. Phone: 01-995 1560
Closed Saturdays.

SERVICE TRADING CO.

SHOWROOMS NOW OPEN
AMPLE PARKING

PERSONAL CALLERS ONLY

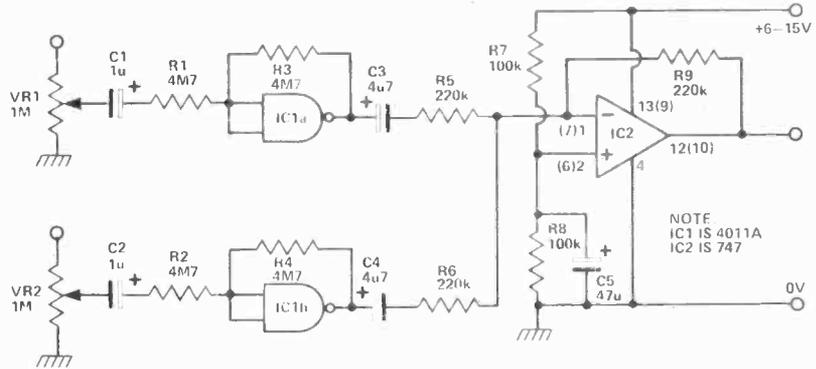
9 LITTLE NEWPORT STREET, LONDON, WC2H 7JJ.
Tel.: 01-437 0576

Hybrid Mixer

J. Macauley

This circuit shows one channel of a stereo mixer, the other channel being identical. The input signal is applied to the volume controls RV1&2 and from thence to the NAND gates via the blocking capacitors and R1&2. These gates are first used as inverters by strapping both their inputs together, and are biased into the linear region by the feedback resistors, R3&4. In this way the gates act as high impedance, high quality, unity gain amplifiers.

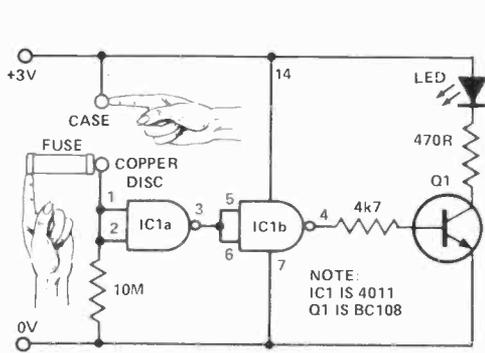
The output from the gates are summed by the mixer, IC2. This IC is a dual op-amp of the same specification as the commoner 741, which



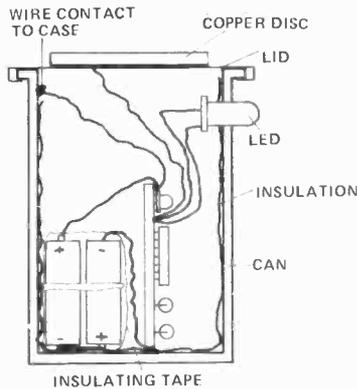
could be used instead. As a single power supply is used the non-inverting input must be biased at half the supply voltage. This is done by the potential divider, R7&8, C5 decouples this point to earth.

The output impedance of this IC

when used in the manner described is less than 1 ohm and so can be fed directly into a line socket. This circuit will only work with 'A' series 4011's as the B series contains protection circuitry which will prevent it working in the linear mode.



IMPORTANT All unused inputs on IC1 should be grounded.



Fuse Tester

R. Heggie

This circuit can be used for testing fuses, and has the advantage of being much smaller and easier to use than an ohm meter. The circuit is built into a 35mm aluminium film can, and is powered by two small mercury cells. An old penny glued to the plastic lid of the can forms one of the touch contacts, and the case forms another.

To test a fuse, the case is held on one hand and the fuse in the other, the end being touched onto the copper disc, if the fuse is OK a small current will flow through to the first gate of IC1a taking the input high and the output low. This is inverted by IC1b, which turns Q1 on, lighting the LED. As current consumption with the LED extinguished is almost negligible, a battery switch is not required.

Constant Current Source

S. Callaghan

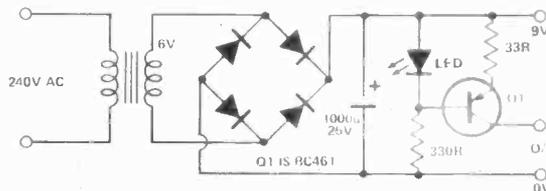
This circuit uses a standard paper mounting LED to provide a constant reference voltage for a transistor in a constant current generator.

The output current I, is given by the equation

$$I = \frac{V_{LED} - V_{BE}}{R_E}$$

When the circuit is not connected to a load, the LED is extinguished, giving a

visible indication of when the circuit is operating.



THIS MONTH'S SPECIAL OFFERS!

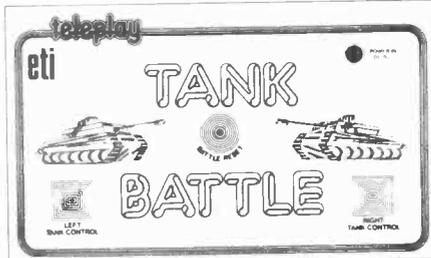
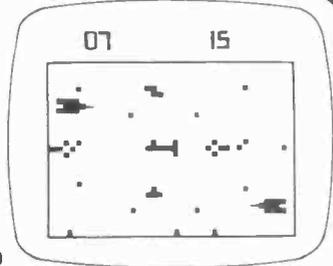
THE ETI TANK BATTLE

AY-3-8710

**SPECIAL LOW PRICES
AND FREE OFFER**

**★ AN OFFER
NOT TO
BE MISSED**

AY-3-8710 - £10.90
Sound and Vision Modulator £4.90
(Tested and Guaranteed)
P.C.B. (ETI Project-copyright Teleplay) £2.90
28 pin Socket 0.45p 14 pin Socket 0.30p 100µH Choke 0.45p



Fascia Plate. (Actual size: 12.6 x 21cm)

If you purchase all the above items at £19.90 you will receive FREE resistors, capacitors, diodes etc. to complete your board.

Stylish Box Set with printed fascia on main box as illustrated £4.95

Complete Kit including power supply—no extras needed ~~£37.00~~ £27.90

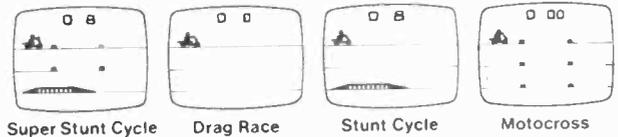
COLOUR ADD-ON FOR TANK KIT

Blue Tank, Red Tank, Green Background—fits easily to ETI Tank Project — £5.90

STUNT CYCLE KIT

AY-3-8760-1

BASIC KIT (Just add controls and case) ~~£21.90~~ £18.90
COMPLETE KIT including mains power unit and case
no extras needed ~~£28.50~~ £25.90

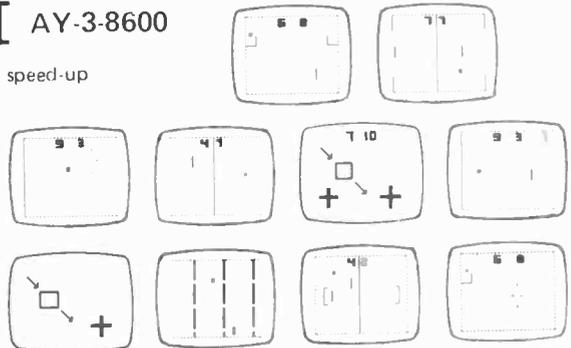


TEN-GAME PADDLE II AY-3-8600

- ★ X-Y axis bat movement
- ★ sound direct from TV
- ★ automatic ball speed-up
- ★ small or large bats for one or both players for handicapping

SPECIAL NOTICE to customers who have already purchased this game — two extra games now available — send a s.a.e. for free switching diagram

PADDLE II basic b+w kit (just add controls and case) £15.00
PADDLE II basic colour kit (just add controls and case) £20.90
JOYSTICK CONTROLS suitable for AY-3-8600 and AY-3-8550
ic's £3.50 pair (or one only for £1.90)



**SPECIAL
MAINS ADAPTOR**

for TV GAMES 9v DC 100mA. Moulded 13 amp plug.
only **£3.25**

BARGAIN OF THE MONTH

AY-3-8710	AY-3-8500
£14.90	£5.50
£10.90	£3.90

SOUND MODULATORS £2.90 VISION MODULATORS £2.90
(or buy both for just ~~£5.50~~ £4.90 suitable for TV games

All prices include VAT. For orders under £10 add 20p p&p. Cheques and postal orders to be made payable to TELEPLAY; send your order (No stamp needed,) to Teleplay, Freepost, Barnet, EN5 2BR. or telephone your order quoting your Barclaycard or Access number



SHOP OPEN - 10am to 7pm - Monday to Saturday

CLOSE TO NEW BARNET BR STATION - MOORGATE LINE



TELETEXT DECODERS - Texas XM11 - £99.90 TELETEXT KEYBOARD - £17.00

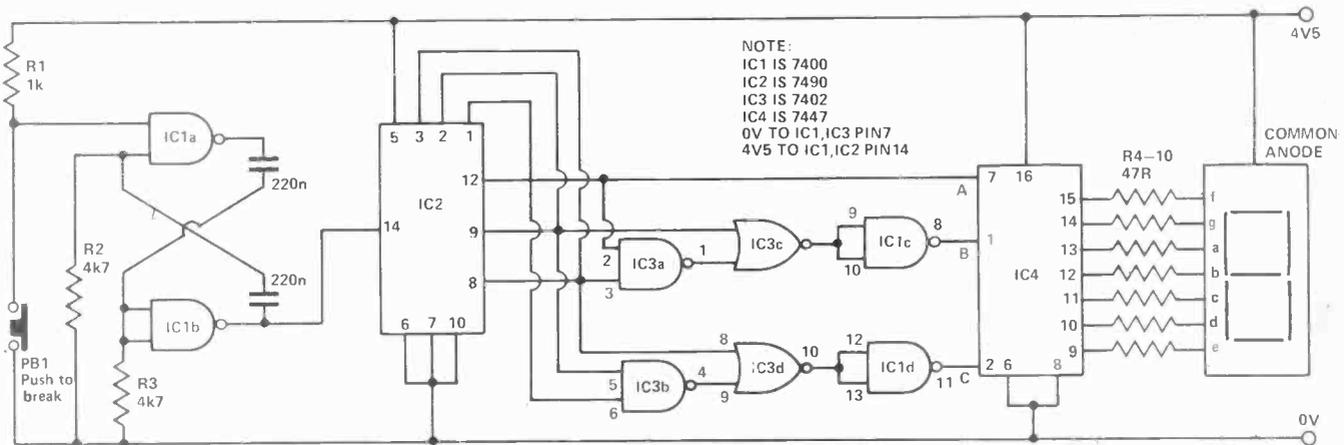
TRADE ENQUIRIES WELCOME

teleplay (formerly TELECRAFT)

14 Station Road, New Barnet, Herts EN5 1QW Tel: 01-440 7033/01-441 2922

Digital Die

A. Slimming



IC1a and IC1b form an oscillator running at a few kilohertz. The output is fed to a 7490 binary counter which is wired to produce an output of 0 to 5 in BCD. So that the display is the same

as a dice the display must read 1-6 and not 0-5, when the output of the 7490 is all '0's, the display must be made to show 6. IC1c, d and IC3 perform this task, and convert an

output of 000 from IC2 to 110 (b). IC4 is a BCD to 7-segment decoder which drives the display through the current limit resistors R4-R10.

Moving Coil Cartridge Preamp.

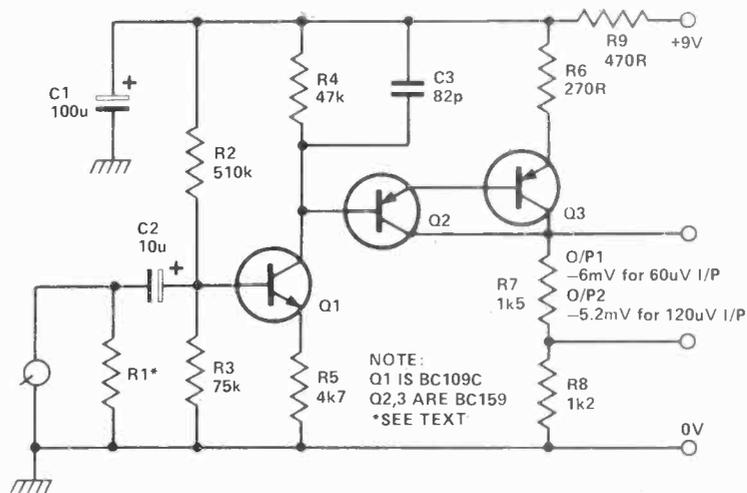
J. Macauley

Although moving coil cartridges undoubtedly give better reproduction from disc they usually require an expensive step up transformers to enable them to be used with conventional RIAA equalisation.

The reason for this is that most cartridges of this type have outputs of 60-150uV and like to 'see' an input impedance between 60-330R.

The circuit shown was developed to cater for a particular cartridge of this type although by modifying the value of one component, R1, it is possible to cater for the complete range of inputs detailed above.

Input signals are coupled to the base of Q1 via the isolating capacitor C1. R1 damps the input impedance to the correct value to match the particular cartridge in use. R2 and R3 bias Q1 which is employed in the common



emitter mode. Heavy local AC and DC feedback is introduced by R5 and this defines the gain of the stage at 20dB. To minimise noise a BC109C is used here operated with a low collector current, 50uA. The output stage of this amplifier is the darlington pair Q2

and Q3, Output signals being taken from across R7, R8.

R1 should be determined by experiment but can be initially found by using a 470R preset in the R1 position and adjusting this for optimum sound quality by ear.

The latest kit innovation!

from **Sparkrite**

the quickest fitting
CLIP ON
capacitive discharge
electronic ignition
in KIT FORM

Introductory
SPECIAL OFFER
£2 off kit

- Smoother running
- Instant all-weather starting
- Continual peak performance
- Longer coil/battery/plug life
- Improved acceleration/top speeds
- Optimum fuel consumption

Sparkrite X4 is a high performance, high quality capacitive discharge, electronic ignition system in kit form. Tried, tested, proven, reliable and complete. It can be assembled in two or three hours and fitted in 1-3 mins. Because of the superb design of the Sparkrite circuit it completely eliminates problems of the contact breaker. There is no misfire due to contact breaker bounce which is eliminated electronically by a pulse suppression circuit which prevents the unit firing if the points bounce open at high R.P.M. Contact breaker burn is eliminated by reducing the current to about 1/50th of the norm. It will perform equally well with new, old, or even badly pitted points, and is not dependent upon the dwell time of the contact breakers for recharging the system. Sparkrite incorporates a short circuit protected inverter which eliminates the problems of SCR lock on and, therefore, eliminates the possibility of blowing the transistors or the SCR. (Most capacitive discharge ignitions are not completely foolproof in this respect). The circuit incorporates a voltage regulated output for greatly improved cold starting. The circuit includes built in static firing light, systems function light, and security changeover switch. All kits fit vehicles with coil distributor ignition up to 8 cylinders.

THE KIT COMPRISES EVERYTHING NEEDED

Die pressed epoxy coated case. Ready drilled, aluminium extruded base and heat sink, coil mounting clips, and accessories. Top quality 5 year guaranteed transformer and components, cables, connectors, P.C.B., nuts, bolts and silicon grease. Full instructions to assemble kit neg. or pos. earth and fully illustrated installation instructions.

NOTE - Vehicles with current impulse tachometers (Smiths code on dial RV1) will require a tachometer pulse slave unit. Price £3.35 inc. VAT, post & packing.



Electronics Design Associates, Dept. ETI 4
82 Bath Street, Walsall, WS1 3DE. Phone: (0922) 614791

Name _____
Address _____

Phone your order with Access or Barclaycard

Inc. V.A.T. and P.P. QUANTITY REQD

X4 KIT £14.95 £12.95

TACHS PULSE SLAVE UNIT £3.35

I enclose cheque/PO's for

£ _____
Cheque No. _____

Send SAE if brochure only required

LINES FROM OUR VAST STOCK Please add post 35p per order
THESE ARE ALL SPECIAL OFFERS BELOW MANUFACTURERS' PRICES ALL NEW STOCK. FULLY
GUARANTEED. EXPORT ENQUIRIES INVITED ON ALL ITEMS

TANK BATTLE T.V. GAME. Basic Kit as specified in this issue **£27.50. Complete Kit** including power unit and case. Nothing else to buy. **£37.90** incl. VAT. Post Paid. Sole appointed London stockists of Teleplay T.V. Games

STUNT RIDER GAME. **£28.50** incl. VAT. Complete kit including power supply and case. No extras.

Six button selector switch with built-in 100K pots. Self cancelling buttons. Ideal for use with varicap tuned FM sets and TVs 120x64x55mm **£2.10** for **£15.100** for **£125.**

BOWMAR 9 digit calculator display with P.C. connector 0.2" digits, common cathode with red bezel **£1.25.10** for **£10.**

TEXAS 19 gold plated snap key contacts on gold plated P.C. Board — all kinds of useful applications. Size 70x80x2mm high. **65p.10** for **£5.100** for **£40.**

OSMOR change-over reed relay with 12V coil. Approx. 20mA operating current. 59x17x13mm **75p.10** for **£6.100** for **£50.**

Small mains transformers with 240V pri. 12V@100mA 60x40x42mm **95p.10** for **£7.50.100** for **£65. Valve type 40 1 Output TX 61x15x42mm 75p.10** for **£6. Output TX EL84 80x53x34mm 95p.10** for **£8.**

Clocking oscillator PYE DYNAMICS thick film 1MHz 5V supply 19x25x6mm **85p.10** for **£7.**

FAIRCHILD FND 10 0.15" 7 segment display. Common Cathode **50p.10** for **£4.50.100** for **£30.**

6 + 6 WATT STEREO 24/28v 8 ohm Input 50/60 M/V into 500K. Tone Controls on P/C **£4.95.** Size 15.5x14x4.5cm WITH CIRCUIT

T4/RF LONG-MEDIUM & F/M TUNER WITH MC1310 DECODER * 5-BUTTON SELECTOR SWITCHES * INPUT SELECTORS FOR GRAM AND TAPE * Supplied complete with FRONT-END TUNER AND FERRITE AERIAL * SIMPLE INTERCONNECTIONS * Size 19x13cm.
THIS QUALITY AMPLIFIER **£10.95** WITH CIRCUIT

POWER UNIT KIT FOR ABOVE MODELS 25/28 VOLTS £2.95.

Built 5 watt power amplifier Gould-Advance. 4.8 ohms output, up to 24V supply. 500mV into 2K input. Complete with instructions. 11.5x6x3cm **£3.00.10** for **£22.50.**

Suitable power supply for above. in kit form **£2.20.**

HONEYWELL Proximity Detector Integral Amplifier 8V DC **£2.50 ea.10** for **£22.**

SMITHS INDUSTRIES AUDIBLE TRANSISTORISED WARNING DEVICE 6-12 volts. Size 30mm x 10mm Polarsed **50p ea.10** for **£4.100** for **£35.**

SUPPLY PANEL containing 6 high quality 0.1µF 10% 1KV poly capacitors. 102x19x75mm **35p.10** for **£2.50.**

ALMA pushbutton reed switches, push to make. High reliability. 18x27x18mm **35p.25** for **£7.100** for **£25.**

BURROUGHS 9 digit Panplex Calculator display. 7 segment 0.15" digits, neon type, with red bezel, socket and instructions **£3.50.10** for **£30.100** for **£250.**

TV sound converter through your FM tuner module. Complete with instructions **£5.50.**

I.C. Audio Power by TOSHIBA **35 WATT module.** 8 ohms o/p 200mV into 47K for full output. 0.3% distortion (max) 60V power supply required. **£8.50.10** for **£75.**

10.7MHz crystal filters. Size 35x25x20mm. 25KHz band width for NBFM **£7.10** for **£60.**

TEXAS 4+5 Digit C. Cathode Display with 16 pin DIL Base. 0.2" digits. Pair **£1.50.10** pairs **£12.50.100** pairs **£100.**

2 1/2" 40 ohm speaker 250 M. Watt — ideal for that small space. **75p.10** for **£6.100** for **£50.**

3 DIGIT 7 SEGMENT DISPLAYS. Cathode pack of 2 with data (segments are missing) 60p pack.

TBA 120A 75p.10 for **£7.100** for **£55. TBA 120S. 75p.10** for **£7.100** for **£55.**

SOLDER at half price. 5 packs of 2 metres. 18 gauge Servical **£1.20.20** packs **£10.**

AVO meter movements for a military version of the Avo 8. Precision 37.5 micro Amp (50µA) with integral shunt movement. Electronic voltmeter circuit available on request. **£8.50.**

28 pin calendar/clock chip type MK501 78B common cathode LED display (with circuit). **£4.49.**

PACKS OF SEMI CONDUCTOR DEVICES	ALL NEW TESTED, CODED, GUARANTEED		
	Pack	Ten Packs	Hundred Packs
10-BC171A Plastic BC107 type	75p	£6	£50
TTL 8-Gates 7420, 7430, 7451	60p	£5	£40
TTL 6-Gates and Complex Mixed	75p	£6	£50
15-1 1/2 Watt Zeners 3.9-91 volt mixed	89p	£7.50	£65
10-10 watt Zeners mixed voltages	95p	£8.50	£75
10-400 M/W Zeners 3.3-33 volts	65p	£5.50	£45
50 Germanium & Silicon Diodes	55p	£5	£40
25 Mixed Transistors	55p	£5	£40

5012 12 digit calculator chip. 4 functions with circuits and data. **£2.50.**

VITALITY 12V 0.15 amp. MES Bulbs. 100 for **£5.1,000** for **£40.**

BECKMAN 500KHz triggerable clocking oscillator for use with calculator chips etc. 5V supply. 25x10x12mm **£1.10** for **£8.100** for **£65.**

Resettable thermostatic switch. A pushbutton on-off switch which automatically drops out when the ambient temperature exceeds 72°C. 47x29x46mm **75p.10** for **£6.50.**

FR243 crystal packs. 10 crystals of mixed frequencies between 5800 and 8500 KHz. (Our choice of frequencies) Ideal for re-grinding.

£1.50 per pack.10 packs **£10.100** packs **£85.**

£1.50 per pack.10 packs **£10.100** packs **£70.**

Calculator chip CT5002 12 digit four functions for common cathode multiplex displays. **ONLY £1.95** complete with circuit.

1 MHz HC60 quartz crystal £3. For frequency meters, clocks, frequency references etc. 17x19x7mm **£3.**

TAPE HEADS 1/4 track Record Marriot XRPS36 **£5. XE511 erase £1.25. XRPS18 £3.50.**

MULLARD TUNER MODULES with data.
LP1171 combined AM/FM IF strip — **£4.** LP1179 FM front end with AM tuning gang, used with LP1171 — **£4.** LP1171 and 79 pair — **£6.50.** LP1157 complete AM strip — **£2.05.** Ferrite Aerial — **95p** with circuits

SEVEN DIGIT MINIATURE COUNTER by Durant 12-24 volts D.C. 3 Watts. Size 40x25Hx 55L mm **£1** each. 10 for **£9.100** for **£80.**

FREE X L V L V E
TRANSISTOR CATALOGUE AND EQUIPMENT
SEND STAMPED (12½p U.K.) ADDRESSED ENVELOPE (min 9½" x 6½") FOR YOUR COPY NOW

DIGITAL 24 HOUR CLOCK USED IN BRAUN DIGITAL CLOCKS WITH BUILT IN ALARM
● SILENT RUNNING ● LARGE ILLUMINATED NUMERALS ● AC MAINS ● SIZE 6½ x 2½ x 2½

MECHANISM
£6.00 + VAT 48p P&P 25p
3 for **£17.10** for **£50**
100 — **£4.50** each

Henry's RADIO All mail to: Henry's Radio 404 Edgware Rd, London W2

LONDON W2 404 Edgware Road. Tel: 01 723 1008

DIODES/ZENERS				SOCKETS/BRIDGES				TRANSISTORS, LEDS, etc.				
1N914	100v	10mA	.05	8-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.45	2N2222	NPN	(Plastic .10)	.15
1N4005	600v	1A	.08	14-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40	2N2907	PNP		.15
1N4007	1000v	1A	.15	16-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.40	2N3906	PNP		.10
1N4148	75v	10mA	.05	18-pin	pcb	.25	ww	.75	2N3054	NPN		.35
1N753A	6.2v	z	.25	22-pin	pcb	.45	ww	1.25	2N3055	NPN 15A 60v		.50
1N758A	10v	z	.25	24-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.10	T1P125	PNP Darlington		.35
1N759A	12v	z	.25	28-pin	pcb	.35	ww	1.45	LED Green, Red, Clear			.15
1N4733	5.1v	z	.25	40-pin	pcb	.50	ww	1.25	D.L.747	7 seg 5/8" high com-anode		1.95
1N5243	13v	z	.25	Molex pins .01	To-3 Sockets			.45	XAN72	7 seg com-anode		1.50
1N5244B	14v	z	.25	2 Amp Bridge	100-prv			1.20	FND 359	Red 7 seg com-cathode		1.25
1N5245B	15v	z	.25	25 Amp Bridge	200-prv			1.95				

C MOS		- T T L -									
4000	.15	7400	.15	7473	.25	74176	1.25	74H72	.55	74S133	.45
4001	.20	7401	.15	7474	.35	74180	.85	74H101	.75	74S140	.75
4002	.20	7402	.20	7475	.35	74181	2.25	74H103	.75	74S151	.35
4004	3.95	7403	.20	7476	.30	74182	.95	74H106	.95	74S153	.35
4006	1.20	7404	.15	7480	.55	74190	1.75			74S157	.80
4007	.35	7405	.25	7481	.75	74191	1.35	74L00	.35	74S158	.35
4008	.95	7406	.35	7483	.95	74192	1.65	74L02	.35	74S194	1.05
4009	.30	7407	.55	7485	.95	74193	.85	74L03	.30	74S257 (8123)	.25
4010	.45	7408	.25	7486	.30	74194	1.25	74L04	.35		
4011	.20	7409	.15	7489	1.35	74195	.95	74L10	.35	74LS00	.35
4012	.20	7410	.10	7490	.55	74196	1.25	74L20	.35	74LS01	.35
4013	.40	7411	.25	7491	.95	74197	1.25	74L30	.45	74LS02	.35
4014	1.10	7412	.30	7492	.95	74198	2.35	74L47	1.95	74LS04	.35
4015	.95	7413	.45	7493	.40	74221	1.00	74L51	.45	74LS05	.45
4016	.35	7414	1.10	7494	1.25	74367	.85	74L55	.65	74LS08	.35
4017	1.10	7416	.25	7495	.60			74L72	.45	74LS09	.35
4018	1.10	7417	.40	7496	.80	75108A	.35	74L73	.40	74LS10	.35
4019	.60	7420	.15	74100	1.85	75110	.35	74L74	.45	74LS11	.35
4020	.85	7426	.30	74107	.35	75491	.50	74L75	.55	74LS20	.35
4021	1.35	7427	.45	74121	.35	75492	.50	74L93	.55	74LS21	.25
4022	.95	7430	.15	74122	.55			74L123	.55	74LS22	.25
4023	.25	7432	.30	74123	.55	74H00	.25			74LS32	.40
4024	.75	7437	.35	74125	.45	74H01	.25	74S00	.55	74LS37	.35
4025	.35	7438	.35	74126	.35	74H04	.25	74S02	.55	74LS40	.45
4026	1.95	7440	.25	74132	1.35	74H05	.25	74S03	.30	74LS42	1.10
4027	.50	7441	1.15	74141	1.00	74H08	.35	74S04	.35	74LS51	.50
4028	.95	7442	.45	74150	.85	74H10	.35	74S05	.35	74LS74	.65
4030	.35	7443	.85	74151	.75	74H11	.25	74S08	.35	74LS86	.65
4033	1.50	7444	.45	74153	.95	74H15	.30	74S10	.35	74LS90	.95
4034	2.45	7445	.65	74154	1.05	74H20	.30	74S11	.35	74LS93	.95
4035	1.25	7446	.95	74156	.95	74H21	.25	74S20	.35	74LS107	.85
4040	1.35	7447	.95	74157	.65	74H22	.40	74S40	.25	74LS123	1.00
4041	.69	7448	.70	74161	.85	74H30	.25	74S50	.25	74LS151	.95
4042	.95	7450	.25	74163	.95	74H40	.25	74S51	.45	74LS153	1.20
4043	.95	7451	.25	74164	.60	74H50	.25	74S64	.25	74LS157	.85
4044	.95	7453	.20	74165	1.50	74H51	.25	74S74	.40	74LS164	1.90
4046	1.75	7454	.25	74166	1.35	74H52	.15	74S112	.90	74LS367	.85
4049	.70	7460	.40	74175	.80	74H53J	.25	74S114	1.30	74LS368	.85
4050	.50	7470	.45			74H55	.25				
4066	.95	7472	.40								
4069	.40										
4071	.35										
4081	.70										
4082	.45										

LINEARS, REGULATORS, etc.											
9301	.85	8266	.35	LM320K5 (7905)	1.65	LM340T24	.95	LM723	.50		
9309	.35	MCT2	.95	LM320K12	1.65	LM340K12	2.15	LM725	1.75		
9322	.85	8038	3.95	LM320T5	1.65	LM340K15	1.25	LM739	1.50		
95H03	.55	LM201	.75	LM320T12	1.65	LM340K18	1.25	LM741 (8-14)	.25		
9601	.75	LM301	.25	LM320T15	1.65	LM340K24	.95	LM747	1.10		
9602	.50	LM308 (Mini)	.75	LM339	.95	LM373	2.95	LM1307	1.25		
		LM309H	.65	7805 (340T5)	.95	LM380	.95	LM1458	.95		
		LM309K (340K-5)	.85	LM340T12	1.00	LM709 (8,14 PIN)	.25	LM3900	.50		
		LM310	1.15	LM340T15	1.00	LM711	.45	LM75451	.65		
		LM311D (Mini)	.75	LM340T18	1.00			NE555	.50		
		LM318 (Mini)	.65					NE556	.95		
								NE565	.95		
								NE566	1.75		
								NE567	1.35		

9000 SERIES	
9301	.85
9309	.35
9322	.85
95H03	.55
9601	.75
9602	.50

MEMORY CLOCKS	
74S188 (8223)	3.00
1702A	6.95
MM5314	3.00
MM5316	3.50
2102-1	1.75
2102L-1	1.95
TR 1602B/	
TMS 6011	6.95
8080AD	15.00
8T13	1.50
8T23	1.50
8T24	2.00
2107B-4	4.95

INTEGRATED CIRCUITS UNLIMITED

7889 Clairemont Mesa Blvd., San Diego, CA 92111 U.S.A.
No Minimum

All prices in U.S. dollars. Please add postage to cover method of shipping. Orders over \$100 (U.S.) will be shipped air no charge.
Payment should be submitted with order in U.S. dollars.
All IC's Prime/Guaranteed. All orders shipped same day received.

Phone (714) 278-4394 **BARCLAYCARD/VISA/ACCESS/AMERICAN EXPRESS**

SPECIAL DISCOUNTS	
Total Order	Deduct
\$35 - \$99	5%
\$100 - \$300	10%
\$301 - \$1000	15%
\$1000 - Up	20%

MAINS OPERATED

ELECTRONIC DIGITAL ALARM CLOCK

IMMEDIATE DELIVERY

£8.95

INCL. V.A.T. POST PAID

THREE FOR £26.00 POST FREE

THIS MODEL SELLING ELSEWHERE UP TO £12.50

- Stylish Design
- Large Bright LED display
- Choice of black or white case
- ALL with red display on black background
- Tilted front panel for easy viewing
- Silent operation, all electronic
- Space age technology L.S.I. circuitry
- Alarm and 9 minute snooze repeater
- P.M. indicator
- Seconds Display
- Size 105mm x 115mm x 50mm high
- Fully guaranteed

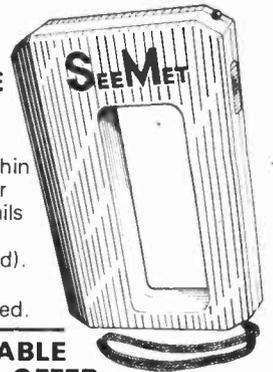


HENRY'S RADIO

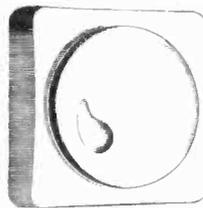
All mail to: Henry's Radio
404 Edgware Rd. London W2
PHONE (01)723 1008

AT LAST! AVAILABLE IN KIT FORM SEEMET

THE FAMOUS POCKETSIZE METAL DETECTOR



Seemet readily detects concealed ferrous and non-ferrous metals within range of its detector field. Ideal for finding concealed pipes, wires, nails etc. One-handed operation, uses standard PP3 Battery (not supplied). **ONLY £3.25 plus p. & p. 25p.** (inc. VAT), full instructions supplied.



UNBEATABLE DIMMER OFFER

from Britain's largest Dimmer Makers.

Complete Kit of Parts for our VCL 500M, 500W Dimmer Switch. **Only £2.00, plus p. & p. 25p.** (inc. VAT) full instructions supplied. Send coupon below with your remittance.

Please supply: — **ET2** NAME _____

SEEMET KITS at £3.50 incl. of p. & p. ADDRESS _____

DIMMER KITS at £2.25 inc. of p. & p. _____

I enclose cheque/P.O. POSTCODE _____

for £ _____ BLOCK CAPS PLEASE

Fotherby, Willis Electronics Ltd.

GLADSTONE TERRACE, STANNINGLEY, LEEDS, LS28 6NE.
Telephone: Leeds (STD 0532) 563373 Telex 557111 [GLYNWED]

B. BAMBER ELECTRONICS

DEPT. ETI, 5 STATION ROAD, LITTLEPORT, CAMBS. CB6 1QE
Tel. ELY (0353) 860185 (Tues. to Sat.)

CASH WITH ORDER. (MINIMUM ORDER £2.00)
PLEASE ADD VAT AS SHOWN
POST PAID (UK ONLY), SAE WITH ENQUIRIES
CALLERS WELCOME BY APPOINTMENT ONLY

ALL BELOW — ADD 8% VAT

MAINS TRANSFORMERS, TYPE 15/300 240V input, 15V at 300mA output, £1.50 each.

MAINS TRANSFORMERS, TYPE 45/100, 240, 220, 110, 20, 0V input, 45V at 100mA output, £1.50 each.

MECHANICAL COUNTERS, 4 digit Resettable, 60p each.

REVOLUTION COUNTERS, 000-999, 1 rev of spindle = 10, 4mm spindle, 2 hole fixing, alloy body, good quality, 40p each.

4-DIGIT P.O. TYPE PULSE COUNTERS, 24V DC, 500ohm coil. Size approx. 1" x 1" face, 4" deep, 25p each.

SLOW-MOTION MOTORS, 120V 50Hz 1RPM. Size approx. 2" dia., 1 1/2" deep, with 3/4" spindle, 60p each, or 2 for £1.00.

1 1/2V DC MOTORS (ideal for model makers, quite powerful!), 50p each.

6BW6 VALVES (BRAND NEW), 85p each, or 2 for £1.50.

SUB-MINIATURE ROTARY SWITCHES, 4 x 5 way make contacts. Size approx. 3/8" dia., 1" deep, 3/16" spindle, 50p each.

30p BEEHIVE TRIMMERS. Brand new, 4 for 50p.

Min. 5p AIR SPACE TRIMMERS, approx. 3/8" square, 3 for 50p.

Min. 5p COMPRESSION TRIMMERS, 1/2" x 5/16", 4 for 50p.

SMITHS CLOCK MOTORS, 200-250V 50Hz 2 watts, 1 rev. every 2 mins. 3 hole fixing, 1/2" spindle, £1.00 each.

A NEW RANGE OF QUALITY BOXES & INSTRUMENT CASES

Instrument Boxes with Lids		
AB10	5 1/4 x 4 1/2	75p
AB13	6 x 4 x 2	£1.00
AB14	7 x 5 1/2	£1.25
AB15	8 x 6 1/2	£1.50
AB16	10 x 7 1/2	£1.75
AB17	10 x 4 1/2 x 3	£1.50
AB25	6 x 4 x 3	£1.25

Vinyl Coated Instrument Cases & Instrument Cases

Blue Tops with Plain Lower Sections Very smart finish		
WB1	5 x 2 1/2 x 2 1/4	75p
WB2	6 x 4 1/2 x 1 3/4	£1.35
WB3	8 x 5 x 2	£1.80
WB4	9 x 5 1/2 x 2 1/2	£2.25
WB5	11 x 6 1/2 x 3	£2.50
WB6	11 x 7 x 3 1/2	£2.50
WB7	12 x 6 1/2 x 3 1/4	£2.85
WB853	8 x 5 1/2 x 3 1/2	£2.25

ALL BELOW — ADD 8% VAT

LARGE ELECTROLYTIC CAPS. Contain range of large electrolytic capacitors, low and high voltage types, over 40 pieces. **£3.00** per pack (+ 12 1/2% VAT).

MIXED COMPONENT PACKS. Containing resistors, capacitors, switches, pots, etc. All new, and hundreds of items, £2.00 per pack, while stocks last. A NEW RANGE OF SPEAKERS & CABINETS. BRAND NEW & BOXED. AT BARGAIN PRICES.

TELEFUNKEN HIGH QUALITY SPEAKERS, 3 ohm, 8 watt RMS, 9 1/4" dia. Full range type £6.00 each (or 2 for £11.00) + 12 1/2% VAT.

TYPE L2 TRIANGULAR CORNER CABINETS. Smart woodgrain Formica type finish with nylon grille. Overall height 23" x 12" wide. Contain three 15 ohm 6 1/2" x 4" full range speakers in parallel + 100V line transformer (easily disconnected for 5 ohm operation) £7.50 each (or 2 for £14.00) + 12 1/2% VAT.

TYPE M704 CEILING SPEAKERS. White plastic fascia 10" square, for recess mounting into ceiling, with 8" dia. 15 ohm full range speaker, £4.00 each + 12 1/2% VAT.

TYPE L4 PORTABLE SPEAKER CABINET. Smart woodgrain Formica type finish with nylon grille, 15" high x 14" wide x 7" deep (tapering), containing 10" round, 15 ohm full range speaker + 100V line transformer, £7.00 each + 12 1/2% VAT.

TYPE HT4 HOTEL SPEAKER CABINET, wood veneered, 12 1/4" wide x 5 1/4" high x 3 1/4" deep, with aluminium grille + volume control and 4 way + off switch panels on front. Very smart, contains 3 ohm 5" x 3" elliptical speaker + 100V line transformer, £5.00 each + 12 1/2% VAT.

VALVES
 6XW6 (ex. equipment), £3.00.
 6XW3/10 (ex. equipment), 75p or 2 for £1.20.
 6BH6 (ex. equipment), 2 for 50p.
 All the above valves are untested, except for heaters, and no guarantee of percentage of emission is given. Sorry, no returns.

MULLARD BSA2 85V STABILISER VALVES (brand new) 70p each or 2 for £1.20.
 6BW6 brand new 85p each or 2 for £1.50.

TRANSISTORS

BFY51 Transistors, 4 for 80p.
 BYX38/300 Stud Rectifiers, 300V at 2A, for 60p.
 BCY72 Transistors, 4 for 50p.
 BSX20 VHF osc./mult., 3 for 50p.
 BC107 (metal can) 4 for 50p.
 BC108 (metal can) 4 for 50p.
 PBC108 (plastic BC108), 5 for 50p.
 BF152 (UHF amp/mixed), 3 for 50p.
 2N3819 Fet., 3 for 60p.
 BC148 NPN SILICON, 4 for 50p.
 BC158 PNP SILICON, 4 for 60p.

ALL BELOW — ADD 8% VAT

FULL RANGE OF BERNARDS/BABINI ELECTRONICS BOOK IN STOCK. S.A.E. FOR LIST.

BAY31 Signal Diodes, 10 for 35p.
 741CG RCA OP Amps 4 for £1.00.
 SCRS 400V at 3A, stud type, 2 for £1.00.
 TIP2955 Silicon PNP power transistor, 60V at 15A, 90 Watts, Flat pack type, 2 for £1.50.
 GERMANIUM DIODES, approx 30 for 30p.
 1N4148 (1N914) diodes 10 for 25p.

RED LEDS (Min. type), 5 for 70p.
VIDICON SCAN COILS (Transistor type, but no data), complete with vidicon base, £6.50 each. Brand new. *DISCART BOXES. Please ring or write (with SAE) for latest mail order prices.*

AEI CS108/R MICROWAVE DIODES, up to X-Band, max. noise figure 8.5dB at 9.375GHz, 80p each.

PUSH-BUTTON TELEPHONES
 A ten digit push-button intercom telephone with handset, finished in smart grey plastic. Ex-equipment, but good condition. Only **£2.80** each.

SPIRALUX Tools for Electronics enthusiast SAE for list

4M-Hz XTAL PACKS (10 assorted xtals between 4MHz and 5MHz). Our selection only £1.00 pack.

ALU-SOL ALUMINIUM SOLDER (made by Multi-core), solders aluminium to itself or copper, brass, steel, nickel or tinplate, 18SWG with Multicore flux with instructions, approx. 1m coil, 40p pack. Large reel £2.75.

SOLDER SUCKERS (Plunger Type). Standard Model, £5.50. Skirted Model, £6.00. Spare Nozzles, 60p each.

MULTICORE SOLDER
 1/2Kg (1.1lb.) 80/40 20 SWG on plastic reel, £3.00.

WELLER WP60D Mains operated temperature control, soldering iron, £15.00.

SPARE TIPS (for WP60D). Two types available. TYPE CC7 (W60D) Standard. TYPE AA7 (W60D). Finer tip, £1.15 each.

Slider Switches, 2 pole make and break (or can be used as 1 pole change-over by linking the two centre pins), 4 for 50p.

A RANGE OF DRAPER TOOLS FOR THE ELECTRONICS ENTHUSIAST (GOOD QUALITY, FULLY GUARANTEED)

MAINS TESTER SCREWDRIVERS, 100 to 500V. Standard size 50p. Large 70p.

RADIO PLIERS, 5 1/2" £1.30, 6 1/4" £2.00.

DIAGONAL SIDE CUTTERS, 6 1/4", £2.20.

SMALL SIDE CUTTERS, LJ2 Standard £4.00.

ALL BELOW — ADD 8% VAT

LJ7 (with wire holding device), £4.50.
 FLAT NOSE TOP CUTTERS, LJ1 £4.50.
 COMBINATION PLIERS, 6 1/4" £1.95, 7" £2.00.

TIN SNIPS, 7", £2.50.

SLIM OPEN ENDED SPANNER SETS, 0+3, 1+2, 2+4, 3+5, 4+6, 6+BBA SIZES, £1.50.

WIDGET OPEN ENDED SPANNER SETS 0+1, 2+2, 3+5, 4+6, 6+BBA SIZES, £3.20 set of 5.

4+4.5, 5+5.5, 4+6, 6+7, 8+9, 10+11 MM SIZES, £4.00 set of 6.

MINIATURE WATCHMAKERS SCREWDRIVER SETS, £1.75 set of 5.

MINIATURE FILE SETS, set of 6 £2.20. Set of 10 £3.60 (Round, flat, etc.).

FLAT AND DIE SETS (18-piece) contain 1 each of D, 2, 4, 6, 8, BA SIZES in Dies, Plug taps, Taper Taps + American Type tap wrench, T-type tap wrench, Die Holder, £12.50.

TUBULAR HACKSAW FRAMES (with Blade), £3.00.

OSMOR REED RELAY COILS (for reed relays up to 1/4" dia., not supplied), 12V, 500ohm coil, 2 for 50p.

ALL BELOW — ADD 12 1/2% VAT

PLASTIC PROJECT BOXES, with screws on lids (in Black ABS) with brass inserts.
 Type NB1 approx 3" x 2 1/2" x 1 1/2" 45p each.
 Type NB2 approx 3 1/2" x 2 1/4" x 1 1/2" 55p.
 Type NB3 approx 4 1/2" x 3 1/4" x 1 1/2" 65p each.
 Slider Switches 2 pole make and break (or can be used as 1 pole change-over by linking the two centre pins), 4 for 50p.

VARICAP TUNERS, Mullard type, ELC1043/05. Brand new, £5.00.

TV Plugs (metal type), 4 for 50p.
 TV Line connectors (back-to-back skt.), 4 for 50p.
 3-pin Din Plugs, 4 for 50p.
 Din 3-pin Line sockets, 15p each.
 Din Speaker Skts. 2-pin, 4 for 30p.

Dubilier Electrolytics, 50uF 450V, 2 for 50p.
 Dubilier Electrolytics, 100uF 275V, 2 for 50p.
 Plessey Electrolytics, 470uF 63V, 3 for 50p.
 TCC Electrolytics, 1000uF 30V, 3 for 60p.
 Dubilier Electrolytics 5000uF 35V, 50p each.
 Dubilier Electrolytics, 5000uF 50V, 60p each.
 ITT Electrolytics, 6800uF 25V, high grade, screw terminals, with mounting clips, 50p each.
 Resistor PK5 approx 300 pieces 1/2 to 2 watt types, mixed values, our selection, £1.00 each.

A RANGE OF CAPACITORS AVAILABLE AT BARGAIN PRICES. SAE FOR LIST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER WORLD

50p

Europe's first magazine for Personal Computers for Home and Business Use

PCW is a publishing success story. Vol 1 No 2 — available at good newsagents during April — sees it leap to the forefront of the world's great magazines.

Some articles ● **Paul Jessup**, Typing Without Tears ● **Neil Harrison**, Four Easy Pieces ● **Graham J. Trott**, Scramble! ● **Robert Johnson**, The Computer Is Just What The Doctor Hasn't Ordered.

Plus: Famous SF author **Harry Harrison** on the Computer everyone forgets. **Plus:** Beginners' BASIC, Teaching Packages, Evaluations . . . and that's not all!

As for our readers' letters . . . intelligent criticism, humour, information and awareness . . . **PCW** is getting the readers it deserves. Join us. Enter the Personal Computer World.

If you do have difficulty getting a copy please send 65p to **Intra Press**, 62A Westbourne Grove, London, W2.

London College of Furniture

Electronics for Musical Instrument Technology

A full-time three year course is offered in those aspects of electronics related to the design, building and repair of all types of equipment associated with music.

Students will be encouraged to involve themselves in project work in the fields of acoustics, group amplification, electronic organs, synthesizer design etc.

Prospective students should have some knowledge of electronics or some basic science and mathematics at 'O' level GCE or the equivalent.

For details apply to:

Department of Musical Instrumentation
Technology
London College of Furniture
41-71 Commercial Road, London E1 1LA
Telephone: 01-247 1953

ilea

ELECTROVALUE

All the many types of components we supply are BRAND NEW and guaranteed and only from manufacturers direct or approved suppliers. No surplus, no seconds.

CMOS — buffered and protected (BE)

4000	23p	4015	1.14	4027	60p	4069	30p
4001	23p	4016	51p	4028	95p	4070	50p
4002	23p	4017	1.14	4029	1.23	4071	26p
4006	1.14	4018	1.32	4030	51p	4072	26p
4007	23p	4019	62p	4041	84p	4081	23p
4008	99p	4020	1.32	4042	95p	4082	26p
4009	62p	4021	1.14	4043	1.00	4510	1.42
4010	62p	4022	1.13	4044	94p	4511	1.50
4011	23p	4023	23p	4046	1.40	4516	1.44
4012	23p	4024	1.04	4049	54p	4518	1.26
4013	51p	4025	23p	4050	53p	4520	1.26
4014	1.07	4026	1.75	4060	1.40		

OUR COMPUTER TAKES GOOD CARE OF YOUR ORDERS

SIEMENS CAPACITORS ●

World-famous for quality and dependability — exceptionally large stocks held.
PCB TYPES. 7.5 mm PCM 0.001 to 0.01 5p each. 0.012 to 0.068 6p ea., 0.1 7p each.

CERAMIC. 2.5 mm PCM 0.01 4p, 0.022, 0.033 5p ea.; 0.047, 0.068 6p ea.; 5mm PCM 0.1 7p, 0.22 10p.

ELECTROLYTICS. 1/100, 10725, 10/63, 100/25, etc. For full range see our current lists.

RESISTORS

1/2, 1/4 watts, 2p ea.; metal film, metal oxide and 1 watt carbon 5p. Magnetic field dependent from £1.50. Half Effect from £1.23.

SIEMENS TRANSISTORS

Silicon npn and pnp from 8p ea.; LEDs, red, 19p ea.; yellow or green 23p (3 or 5mm); Photo transistors from 76p.

KEEN PRICES GOOD SERVICE WIDE RANGES

DISCOUNTS

5% if list value of order over £10 where cash P.O. or cheque is sent with order

10% if list value of order over £25 where cash P.O. or cheque is sent with order

V.A.T.

Add 8% to value of order or 12½% with items marked ● (No VAT on overseas orders)
Goods sent post free on C.W.O. orders in U.K. over £5 list value. If under, add 27p per order.

MONTHLY BARGAIN LISTS

S.A.E. brings monthly list of bargains.
Also current quick reference price list of all ranges.

Cash with order (P.O. or cheque payable to Electrovalue Ltd.) or your Access or Barclaycard number.

TRADE AND INDUSTRIAL ENQUIRIES INVITED

For all round satisfaction — be safe — buy it from ELECTROVALUE

ELECTROVALUE LTD

Dept. ET1.5, 28 Judes Rd., Englefield Green, Egham, Surrey TW20 0HB. Phone Egham 3603; Telex 264475.

Northern Branch (Personal shoppers only), 680 Burnage Lane, Burnage, Manchester M19 1NA. Phone (061) 432 4945.

CLOCKS

A fine range of Electronic Digital Clocks

- ★ Unik Time Led Alarm Clock **£8.95**
- ★ Cassia LCD Battery Alarm Clock (see Kramer advert for picture) **£19.95**
- ★ Beta LCD Battery Alarm Clock with stop watch facilities **£16.95**
- ★ Casio LCD Calculator with Alarm Clock, Stop Watch, etc. **£19.95**
- ★ ETL Alarm Clock offer, available from Metac **£13.50**

WATCHES

The largest range of exclusive Electronic Watches anywhere

- | | |
|--|------------------|
| | Our Price |
| ★ Solar Watch, superb, 6 function LCD, with Seiko Module. Batteries are re-charged by daylight | £44.00 |
| ★ Casio 6 digit, LCD Chronograph | £26.95 |
| ★ Lambda 6 digit, 10 function, LCD Chronograph | £28.50 |
| ★ CBM 4 digit, 5 function, LCD with very large clear display | £21.50 |
| ★ Texas & Fairchild, Tritium, LCD 5F man's S/S | £26.00 |
| ★ Unik LCD 6 digit, 5 function, S/S bracelet | £21.50 |
| ★ Unik LCD 6 digit, 5 function, leatherette strap | £14.50 |
| ★ Ladies Watches (Timeband, CBM, National, etc.) | |
| 4 digit, 5 function, LCD Auto cal, back light, leatherette | £16.00 |
| leather | £23.00 |
| silver | £26.00 |
| gold | £29.00 |

SPECIAL OFFER

Man's 4 digit 5 function LCD, slim with metal bracelet **£12.95**
 All watches, clocks and calculators carry the full manufacturer's guarantee and are supplied with a 10-day money back assurance.

BATTERIES

Metac carry a full range of watch batteries **70p each**

CALCULATORS

- Casio**
- AQ810 LCD Alarm Calculator **£19.95**
 (2 timers, Alarm Clock: 5 functions plus memory, pocket size) 2,000 hrs. batts.
 - CQ1 Desk Calc, Clock, Stop Watch, green display **£29.95**
 - MQ2 Pocket Watch (size of Combe Case) LCD 5F Calc.: 2 alarms, Timer-alarm, 6 function Watch, Auto Cal., 12 months batt. life. Superb silver case **£34.95**
 - LC822 LCD Pocket Calc 5F plus mem, 2,000 hrs. batt. **£10.95**
 - LC87 LCD Pocket Calc., credit card size, 3/16in thick, 2,000 hrs. batt. life, 5F plus mem plus leather case **£16.95**

THE METAC DIGITAL CLOCKS

★ COMPLETE KIT ★



- Pleasant green display - 12/24 Hour readout
- Silent Synchronous Accuracy - Fully electronic
- Pulsating colon - Push-button setting
- Building time 1 Hr. - Attractive acrylic case
- Easy-to-follow instructions - Size 10.5 x 5.7 x 8 cm
- Ready drilled PCB to accept components

KIT PRICE
£9.75
 + 78p VAT
 MODEL 100

METAC CLOCK KITS

are also available from:
 Henry's, 404 Edgware Road, London, W2
 Marshall's, 85 West Regent St., Glasgow
 Watford Electronics, 33 Cardiff Rd., Watford, Herts.

C-SCOPE TOP QUALITY METAL DETECTORS

Plus accessory items. **PRICES £29.65 to £81.00**
 Now available from our Uxbridge & Daventry shops
 Officially franchised C-Scope distributors

GIVE YOURSELF A TREAT

Why not pay us a visit and see for yourself the full range of top-quality watches: clocks; treasure tracers; electronic ignition; TV games and battery eliminators.

EXPORT ENQUIRIES WELCOME

MAIL-ORDER

DEPT. PB
 HIGH STREET
 DAVENTRY
 NORTHANTS

SERVICE CENTRE

METAC
 SERVICE CENTRE
 MIDDLE MARCH
 INDUSTRIAL EST.
 DAVENTRY
 NORTHANTS

SHOP

DAVENTRY

67 HIGH STREET
 DAVENTRY
 NORTHANTS
 Tel. (032 72) 76545

SHOP

UXBRIDGE

NEW ARCADE
 HIGH STREET
 UXBRIDGE
 MIDDX
 (0895) 56961

LONDON

327 EDGWARE RD.
 LONDON, W2
 Tel. 01-723 4753

10 mins. walk Marble Arch, close to Henry's, Lasky's, Marshall's, etc., etc.



METAC STOCK LIST

RESISTORS

1/2W 5% carbon film
 1Ω to 10 MΩ
 E24 series
 Price 2p each

PRE-SETS VARIABLE RESISTORS

100 ohm	10p
4K7 ohm	10p
47K ohm	10p
10K ohm	10p
100K ohm	10p
1M ohm	10p

ZENER DIODES

400MW 5%	
2.7 volts	10 volts
3.0	12
3.3	15
3.6	20
7.5	30
8.2	68
	72

Price 10p each

DISPLAYS

.2" LED Lamp	16p
.1" LED Lamp	13p
DL707 Comm. Anode 3"	70p
DL704 Comm. Cath. 3"	80p
HP Comm. Anode 3"	90p
Comm. Anode 5"	£1.15
Futaba 5LT01 Display	£4.96

Diodes IN 4001 1 amp 70V **5p**

Bridge Rect W04 1 amp 400V **30p**

Transistors, NPN Plastic 180V .8W **10p**

Mercury Gravity Switch **50p**

Switches
 Push-button on/off **22p**
 Push-button on/off reed **60p**
 Slide switch on/off/on **25p**
 Slide switch on/off **25p**

Battery Eliminator, 9V 100MA **£3.25**
 (Suitable Calculators, TV Games, etc.)

Watch Batteries, all types **70p**

Sockets
 40 pin DIL **50p**
 28 pin DIL **35p**
 24 pin DIL **30p**
 16 pin DIL **18p**
 14 pin DIL **15p**
 8 pin DIL **10p**

Transformers, various values
 Many other electronic components in stock at our shops

Dual Opto-Isolators, MCT6 **£2.00**

CMOS

CD4000 0.17	CD4024 0.80	CD4048 0.58	CD4081 0.23
CD4001 0.18	CD4025 0.23	CD4049 0.58	CD4082 0.23
CD4002 1.20	CD4026 1.78	CD4050 0.58	CD4085 0.74
CD4006 1.20	CD4027 0.58	CD4051 0.94	CD4086 0.74
CD4007 0.18	CD4028 0.92	CD4052 0.94	CD4089 1.60
CD4008 1.00	CD4029 1.18	CD4053 0.94	CD4093 0.92
CD4009 0.58	CD4030 0.58	CD4054 1.20	CD4094 1.94
CD4010 0.58	CD4031 2.30	CD4055 1.36	CD4095 1.08
CD4011 0.20	CD4032 1.02	CD4056 4.93	CD4097 3.85
CD4012 0.23	CD4033 1.44	CD4059 1.15	CD4098 1.13
CD4013 0.58	CD4034 1.97	CD4063 1.13	CD4099 1.90
CD4014 1.04	CD4035 1.22	CD4066 0.63	CD4502 1.24
CD4015 1.04	CD4036 3.29	CD4067 3.85	CD4510 1.41
CD4016 0.58	CD4037 0.98	CD4068 0.23	CD4511 1.72
CD4017 1.04	CD4038 1.10	CD4069 0.23	CD4514 2.84
CD4018 1.04	CD4039 3.20	CD4070 0.51	CD4515 3.24
CD4019 0.58	CD4040 1.11	CD4071 0.23	CD4516 1.40
CD4020 1.28	CD4041 0.86	CD4072 0.23	CD4518 1.25
CD4021 1.04	CD4042 1.01	CD4073 0.23	CD4520 1.19
CD4022 0.94	CD4043 1.91	CD4075 0.23	CD4527 1.64
CD4023 0.23	CD4044 0.96	CD4076 1.34	CD4532 1.39
	CD4045 1.45	CD4077 0.45	CD4555 0.90
	CD4046 1.37	CD4078 0.23	CD4556 0.90
	CD4047 1.04		

TV GAMES

- ★ 4-game black & white **£12.95**
- ★ 5-game colour, 4 players & mains adaptor **£34.50**
- ★ 6-game colour with gun **£26.00**
- ★ Battery eliminators **£3.25**



SPEC.
 BATTERY OPERATED WITH MAINS ADAPTOR SOCKET
 SOUND, 2 BAT SIZES, 2 BALL SPEEDS, 2 BALL ANGLES
 GAMES: TENNIS, FOOTBALL, SKEET & TARGET DN GUN GAMES.

TV GAMES

All games have superb plastic case. Are fully guaranteed, and are beautifully packed in a presentation carton.

Mail order customers please include 90p P&P

Shops open 9 to 5.30 daily

Barclay and Access welcome
 Send card number with order

Metac-Electronics & Time Centres

DEPT. PB
 HIGH STREET
 DAVENTRY
 NORTHANTS

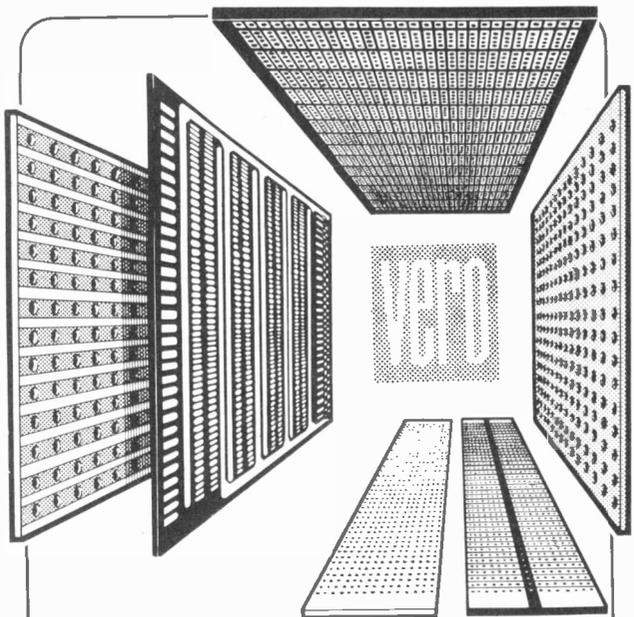
METAC
 SERVICE CENTRE
 MIDDLE MARCH
 INDUSTRIAL EST.
 DAVENTRY
 NORTHANTS

67 HIGH STREET
 DAVENTRY
 NORTHANTS
 Tel. (032 72) 76545

NEW ARCADE
 HIGH STREET
 UXBRIDGE
 MIDDX
 (0895) 56961

327 EDGWARE RD.
 LONDON, W2
 Tel. 01-723 4753

10 mins. walk Marble Arch, close to Henry's, Lasky's, Marshall's, etc., etc.



Our new 1978 catalogue lists circuit boards for all your projects, from good old Veroboard through to specialised boards for ICs. And we've got accessories, module systems, cases and boxes - everything you need to give your equipment the quality you demand. Send 25p to cover post and packing, and the catalogue's yours.

VERO ELECTRONICS LTD. RETAIL DEPT.
Industrial Estate, Chandlers Ford, Hants. SO5 3ZR
Telephone Chandlers Ford (04215) 2956

NASCOM 1 Microcomputer for the Hobbyist

THE ONLY COMPLETE MICROCOMPUTER
AVAILABLE TO THE HOME CONSTRUCTOR

FEATURES:

- ★ Supplied in Kit Form for Self-Assembly
- ★ Full documentation supplied
- ★ Includes Printed Circuit Board
- ★ Full Keyboard included
- ★ Interfaces to Keyboard, Cassette Recorder & T.V.
- ★ 2K x 8 RAM
- ★ 1K x 8 Eprom Monitor Program
- ★ Powerful Z80 CPU, Mostek
- ★ 16 line x 48 Character Display Interface to standard, unmodified T.V. set
- ★ On board expansion to 2K x 8 Eprom
- ★ On Board Expansion Facility for Additional 16 Lines I/O
- ★ Total expansion to 256 Input Ports and 256 Output Ports

SOFTWARE FEATURES:

- ★ 1K x 8 Nasbug Program in Eprom
- ★ Provides 8 Basic Operator Commands including single step
- ★ Expandable Software System via additional user Programs in Ram of Eprom

Manually
Separately
£3.50

Complete Kits

£197.50
+VAT 8%
POST £2.50

Sole Appointed
London
Stockists

After sales service available



All mail to: Henry's Radio 404 Edgware Rd, London W2

LONDON W2 404 6 Edgware Road. Tel: 01 723 1008

TLAs by TEXAS		C-MOS ICs		OP. AMPS		NE531V		140p					
7400	14p	74107	36p	4003	21p	CA3130	108p	709	40p				
7401	16p	74109	60p	4001	21p	CA3140	108p	733	150p				
7402	18p	74110	60p	4002	21p	CA3160	120p	741	25p				
7403	18p	74112	96p	4007	21p	LM301A	40p	747	75p				
7404	24p	74116	40p	4008	180p	LM318N	175p	748	40p				
7405	25p	74118	160p	4009	67p	LM324N	130p	776	216p				
7406	43p	74119	225p	4010	67p	LM348N	130p	3900	70p				
7407	43p	74120	130p	4011	21p	MC1458P	60p	4136	130p				
7408	22p	74121	32p	4012	23p	LINEAR ICs			NE562B	450p			
7409	22p	74122	52p	4013	55p	AY-10212	650p	NE565	160p				
7410	18p	74123	75p	4014	90p	AY-3-8500	775p	NE566	160p				
7411	25p	74125	70p	4015	90p	CA3028A	115p	NE567	180p				
7412	25p	74126	65p	4016	82p	CA3046	85p	RC41510N	432p				
7413	40p	74128	82p	4017	100p	CA3048	250p	SN72710N	54p				
7414	85p	74132	81p	4018	110p	CA3053	75p	SN76003N	275p				
7416	40p	74136	81p	4019	57p	CA3065	200p	SN76013N	175p				
7417	40p	74141	300p	4020	140p	CA3080E	97p	SN76013ND	160p				
7420	18p	74142	300p	4021	120p	CA3089E	250p	SN76023N	175p				
7421	43p	74145	96p	4022	140p	CA3090AQ	425p	SN76023N	160p				
7422	28p	74147	205p	4023	23p	ICL7106	£10	SP8515	750p				
7423	36p	74148	160p	4024	82p	ICL8038	400p	TAA621A	310p				
7425	33p	74150	130p	4025	23p	LM339N	175p	TAA661A	150p				
7426	43p	74151	81p	4026	200p	LM3377N	200p	TBA120	97p				
7427	40p	74153	81p	4027	200p	LM3809	112p	TBA641B	300p				
7428	40p	74154	160p	4028	110p	LM3811N	125p	TBA651	225p				
7430	18p	74155	97p	4029	120p	LM389N	160p	TBA800	112p				
7432	37p	74156	97p	4030	67p	LM3911N	150p	TBA810	125p				
7433	43p	74157	85p	4040	160p	MC1310P	190p	TBA820	100p				
7437	37p	74159	250p	4042	97p	MC1495L	490p	TD1022	675p				
7438	37p	74160	130p	4043	64p	MC1498L	112p	TD2020	405p				
7440	18p	74161	130p	4046	150p	MC3340P	160p	XR2208C	432p				
7441	85p	74162	130p	4047	150p	MC3360P	130p	XR2216C	756p				
7442	75p	74163	130p	4049	64p	NE540L	225p	ZN414	110p				
7443	120p	74164	120p	4050	58p	NE555	40p	ZN424E	145p				
7445	108p	74165	160p	4054	120p	NE566	97p	ZN425E	432p				
7446	108p	74166	160p	4055	140p	NE561B	450p	ZN1034E	216p				
7447	90p	74167	320p	4056	145p	VOLTAGE REGULATORS - Fixed							
7448	85p	74170	260p	4060	130p	Plastic TO220-3 Terminals			12V	78L12	70p		
7450	18p	74172	70p	4068	30p	1 Amp +ve			15V	78L15	70p		
7451	18p	74173	190p	4069	30p	5V			7805	115p			
7453	18p	74174	130p	4071	30p	6V			7806	115p	100mA -ve	TO92	
7454	18p	74175	97p	4072	30p	8V			7808	115p	5V	79L05	80p
7456	18p	74176	130p	4073	45p	12V			7812	115p			
7470	38p	74180	160p	4081	30p	15V			7815	115p	12V	79L12	80p
7472	32p	74181	324p	4082	30p	24V			7824	115p	15V	79L15	80p
7473	36p	74182	150p	4093	104p	1 Amp -ve			LM309K	TO3	150p		
7474	37p	74184	260p	4094	104p	5V			LM323K	TO3	600p		
7475	48p	74185	990p	4511	140p	LM337N			DIL	275p			
7476	37p	74186	130p	4516	130p	LM342N			DIL	300p			
7480	54p	74191	130p	4528	110p	LM347			DIL	300p			
7482	90p	74192	110p	4533	540p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7483	99p	74193	110p	4533	540p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7484	108p	74194	160p	4533	540p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7485	120p	74195	110p	4533	540p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7486	36p	74197	130p	9301	160p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7489	340p	74198	270p	9302	175p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7490	90p	74199	216p	9303	325p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7491	90p	75107	175p	9310	275p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7492	58p	75108	250p	9311	275p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7493	36p	75124	400p	9312	160p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7494	90p	75125	400p	9314	175p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7495	75p	75126	400p	9316	250p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7496	90p	75127	400p	9318	275p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7497	290p	75128	400p	9321	160p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7498	90p	75129	400p	9322	150p	LM348			DIL	300p			
7499	140p	75130	400p	9324	250p	LM348			DIL	300p			

MEMORY ICs		TRANSISTORS		DIODES		BRIDGE RECTIFIERS		
7102A	EPROM	650p	MJE2955	130p	2N2905/A	22p	BY127	12p
2102-2	RAM	160p	MJ3001	250p	2N2906/A	22p	0A47	9p
2112-2	RAM	300p	MJE3055	90p	2N2907/A	25p	0A81	15p
2114	RAM	£15	MPF102/3	40p	2N2926BR	9p	0A85	15p
2708	EPROM	£40	MPF104/5	40p	2N2926G	11p	0A90	9p
8080	CPU	£11	MPSA06	37p	2N3053	22p	0A91	9p
AY-5-1013	UART	600p	MPSA56	40p	2N3054	65p	0A95	9p
MC6800	Kb Enc	£13	MPSU05	72p	2N3442	151p	0A200	9p
MC6810	RAM	432p	MPSU06	70p	2N3643	54p	0A202	10p
MC6820	RAM	848p	MPSU55	90p	2N3644	54p	1N914	4p
MC6850	RAM	756p	OC28	90p	2N3707/3	14p	1N918	7p
RO-3-2513	ROM	650p	OC35	90p	2N3708/9	14p	1N4001/2	6p
BD140	60p	R2008B	225p	OC71	35p	1N4003	4.7p	
AC125/6	20p	R2010B	225p	R2008B	225p	1N4005	7.8p	
AC127/8	20p	BD149	60p	R2010B	225p	1N4148	4p	
AC176	20p	AD161	45p	TIP29A	62p	1N5404/7	20p	
AC187/8	20p	AO182	48p	TIP29C	62p	1W	22p	
AD149	60p	AF114/5	30p	TIP30A	60p	ZENERS		
AD161	45p	AF116/7	30p	TIP30C	72p	2A 400V	85p	
AO182	48p	AF127	40p	TIP31A	56p	15A 400V	180p	
AF114/5	30p	AF139	40p	TIP31C	68p	107p	200p	
AF116/7	30p	AF239	48p	TIP32A	63p	6A 500V	225p	
AF127	40p	BC107/8	10p	TIP32B	63p	OPTO-ELECTRONICS		
AF139	40p	BC108/9	10p	TIP32C	63p	OCF 71	130p	
AF239	48p	BC109	10p	TIP32D	63p	ORP 12	100p	
BC107/8	10p	BC109/C	11p	TIP33A	97p	ORP 60	90p	
BC108/9	10p	BC117	27p	TIP33C	120p	2N5777	48p	
BC109	10p	BC148	8p	TIP34A	124p	2" Red	16p	
BC109/C	11p	BC157	13p	TIP34C	160p	0.2" Green	20p	
BC117	27p	BC158/9	13p	TIP34E	243p	SCR THYRISTORS		
BC148	8p	BC169C	15p	TIP35C	290p	TIP41A	70p	
BC157	13p	BC172	11p	TIP36A	297p	TIP41C	84p	
BC158/9	13p	BC177	20p	TIP36C	380p	TIP42A	78p	
BC169C	15p	BC178	17p	TIP36D	380p	TIP42C	96p	
BC172	11p	BC179	20p	TIP36E	380p	TIP2955	75p	
BC177	20p	BC182/3	12p	TIP36F	380p	2N5296	58p	
BC178	17p	BC184	14p	TIP36G	380p	2N5401	62p	
BC179	20p	BC187	12p	TIP36H	380p	2N5457/8	40p	
BC182/3	12p	BC188	14p	TIP36I	380p	2N5459	40p	
BC184	14p	BC189	14p	TIP36J	380p	2N5485	46p	
BC187	12p	BC191	14p	TIP36K	380p	2N6107	70p	
BC188	14p	BC192	14p	TIP36L	380p	2N6207	60p	
BC189	14p	BC193	14p	TIP36M	380p	2N6247	200p	
BC191	14p	BC194	14p	TIP36N	380p	2N6254	140p	
BC192	14p	BC195	14p	TIP36O	380p	2N6292	70p	
BC193	14p	BC196	14p	TIP36P	380p	2N918	43p	
BC194	14p	BC197	14p	TIP36Q	380p	3N1128	97p	
BC195	14p	BC198	14p	TIP36R	380p	3N1417	97p	
BC196	14p	BC199	14p	TIP36S	380p	3N187	200p	
BC197	14p	BC200	14p	TIP36T	380p	2N1304/5	75p	
BC198	14p	BC201	14p	TIP36U	380p	2N1306/7	75p	
BC199	14p	BC202	14p	TIP36V	380p	2N1613	22p	
BC200	14p	BC203	14p	TIP36W	380p	2N1614	22p	
BC201	14p	BC204	14p	TIP36X	380p	2N1893	32p	
BC202	14p	BC205	14p	TIP36Y	380p	2N2102	60p	
BC203	14p	BC206	14p	TIP36Z	380p	2N2160	120p	
BC204	14p	BC207	14p	TIP36AA	380p	2N2219	22p	
BC205	14p	BC208	14p	TIP36AB	380p	2N2269	15p	

SECOND GENERATION INDUCTION BALANCE METAL DETECTOR

DESIGNED SPECIALLY
FOR THE HOME
CONSTRUCTOR

EASY
TO
BUILD



EASY
TO
USE

- A second generation Induction Balance system with improved Variable-Tone detection.
- Designed by professionals for easy assembly by amateurs but with very good performance.
- The search coils are fully assembled and adjusted for you.
- Coils pre-assembled and tested wedge shaped search field

Uses include:

- ★ Treasure hunting — it's amazing what you can find in the garden or on the beach.
- ★ Finding lost metallic items.
- ★ Locating waterpipes and cables under floorboards on in walls.
- ★ Checking old timber for nails before cutting, etc., etc., etc.

KIT - COMPLETE WITH PRE-ASSEMBLED SEARCH COILS

£16.50

Plus £1-00p&p Plus £1-32 VAT

ASSEMBLED & TESTED

£22.50

Plus £1-00p&p Plus £1-80 VAT

Communication Measurement Ltd
15 MALLINSON OVAL, HARROGATE, YORKS.

Save on Calculators

TEXAS	
T15040 (print, display, 10 digits, mem, printing calc)	£76.00
PC100A (Print Cradle for T1 prog. calculators)	£174.12
SR51-11 (3 memories/stats, engineering notation)	£32.35
T145 Scientific Green Display 15 sets of 0's	£24.00
T133 (15 bracket levels) £15.00, RK3 (Rech Kit)	£8.44
T157 (Key Prog. 150 Prog. steps, 8 Mem)	£32.35
T158 (480 Prog. steps/80 mem)	£78.92
T159 (960 Prog. steps/160 mem)	POA
Software for T158 & 58 (each) (four available)	£25.40
TI Programmer (Hex to Oct conversions)	£50.40
CASIO	
*PROFXI (Mag. card prog. 11 memories, 127 steps)	POA
*FX201P (Key programmable, 127 steps, 11 memories)	POA
FX2200 (6 + 2, scientific/fraction, LCD, 1000 hours)	£19.95
FX120 (10 dig full sci + 6 brkts + Polar/rect coordinates)	£19.95
FX140 (8 + 2, full sci., fractions, 6 levels (1))	£17.95
FX39 (6 + 2 otherwise as FX140)	£15.95
FX31 (29 sci./fractions inc. degree, rad and grad)	£13.95
FX3000 (L.C.D. full scl + 2 brkts + rect./polar + %)	£25.95
ST-1 (4-way Stopwatch function & %)	£24.95
MQ2 (L.C.D. Clock, two Alarms, Calendar, Calc.)	£34.95
CQ1 (Clock + Calculator + Stopwatch)	£29.89
CQ2 (Larger Clock, Calculator, Stopwatch)	£34.95
AQ810 (L.C.D. Calc., Timer Clock, Alarm)	£16.95
Casio 31CS 10B L.C.D. watch	£59.95
Free mains adaptor CQ1 or CQ2 ADAPTOR	£3.00
HEWLETT PACKARD	
H.P. 21 (8 + 2 Scientific, R.P.N.)	£52.95
H.P. 22 Business/Management Calculator	£77.95
H.P. 25 (49 prog. steps, 8 mems, engineering notation)	£80.46
H.P. 25C (Continuous memory programmable scientific)	£106.95
H.P. 29C (new combo H.P. 27 + H.P. 25C)	£123.83
H.P. 67 (Mag card programmable, 224 steps)	£287.04
H.P. 97 (Mag card prog. with LED display & Printer)	£437.06
CBM	
4190R (90 functions 10 + 2)	£28.40
PRO100 (8 + key prog. 72 steps, 10 memones)	£37.80
M55 (Maths) S61 (Stats) N 60 (Navigator)	£58.32
LC5K1 (L.C.D., 5,000hr bat life)	POA
LC43SR Scientific 1,000hrs	£21.95
SINCLAIR MICROVISION TV in stock	£19.40
SHARP ELB 130, LCD musical calc. — great, no keys	£18.48
EL8029 L.C.D. Folding Pen type Calculator with clip	SAE
CT550 L.C.D. Clock Calc. 24 time zones (Alarm)	£88.00
SHARP GF808 Portable stereo cassette recorder	£14.80
ROCKWELL 44RD (5+2)	
Basic Chess Challenger at £99.95 (20,000 moves)	
Master Chess Challenger POA (60,000 moves)	
Gammon Master II (Computer backgammon) £175.	



NEW FROM SINCLAIR
A 36 Step Programmable Scientific **ONLY £13.84 inc. VAT**

Full algebraic functions plus 1 x 1/2, x/2, sin, cos, tan, arc, rads/degrees in and out.
PLUS 36 STEPS OF PROGRAMMING WITH CONDITIONAL BRANCHING
AC Adaptor £2.95
Full set Program Library only £4.82 + 54p P&P if bought separately

AND NOW THE SINCLAIR PDM35 digital Multimeter

Now digital multimeter at an analogue price and look at the spec!

D.C. VOLTS 1mv-1000v (1% — 1 count)
10mΩ input
A.C. VOLTS 1v-500v, 40Hz-5kHz (1% + 2 count)
D.C. CURRENT 1mA-200mA (1% count)
RESISTANCE 1Ω-20MΩ (1.5% + 1 count)



Subject to availability
£29.85 inc. VAT (£1 P&P)
A.C. Mains adaptor £3.00
deluxe padded carrying case £3.00
30kV probe available SAE



NE6290/18

£37.95 inc. VAT, P&P

The New MQ2, the tiny alarm clock timer calculator with day date year, valid till past 2000 A.D. a m.p.m. hour minute 2 alarm clock settings. Time zone memory and full function calculator with % all in a tiny 1/2" x 1/2" x 1/4" case with 18 month (approx) battery life for only £34.90.
LC78 LINK CALC smallest LCD £16.90

WE SUPPLY ALL SEIKO WATCHES
We accept govt./company purchase orders on all goods

KRAMER & CO

9 October Place, Holders Hill Road, London NW14 1EJ.
Telex: 888941. ATTN: KRAMER, K7. Tel. 01-203 2473
MAIL ORDER ONLY. S.A.E. for data sheets
Export enquiries welcome

SEMICONDUCTOR OFFERS ALL FULL SPEC.

BC212, BC182, BC237, BF197, BC159, BCY71, all 8p each RCA 2015 TO3 Power Transistor (Sim to 2N3055) 35p ACY18 18p. BF200 20p Motorola MRD 3051 Photo Transistor 35p N Channel F.E.T.s similar to 2N3819 18p Moisset Sim to 40673 35p 3N140 Mosfets 50p, M203 Dual Matched Pairs Mosfets Single Gate per F.E.T. 40p, SL301 Dual Matched Pair SIL N P N. Power Transistors: FT 300MHz 30p, Intel 1024 bit MOS Rams 95p, Mullard 68113 Triple Varicap Diode 35p, MC1310 Stereo Decoder 1 C s £1 20, TB800 1 C Amps 90p, C04051 CMOS 50p, 741 8-pin D.I.L. 23p, 500v 600mA Bridge Recs (ex. equip.) 25p, 1N4002 100v 1A Diodes 4p, 14005 800v 1A Diodes 7p, E.H.T. Sil Rec 15kV 2.5mA, 15mm x 5mm 85p, 7812 12v 1A Plastic V. Regs 95p, Min Nixies ITT 5770S/13 x 6mm Fig Size 85 Nixies ITT GN/9A 13 x 8mm 65p, 0.2" or 0.125" Red LEDs 12p each, MAN3A 3mm LED Displays 50p, Murata 40KHz transducers 15mm diam £2.95 pair, NE555 35p, 741S (wide bandwidth) 35p, LM380 80p, LM381 90p

MICROPHONES. Grundig Elect Insert with built-in F.E.T. Preamp £1.50, Crystal Mike Inserts 37mm 45p, Electret Condenser Mikes 1KΩ Imp with std. Jack Plug £2.85, Cassette Condenser Mikes with 2.5 and 3.5 Jack Plugs £2.85, Standard Cassette Mikes 200 ohm Imp with 2.5 and 3.5 Jack Plugs £1.20 P.A. Mikes Mobile Type 50KΩ, Thumb Switch, £4.20

MORSE KEYS—Plastic Type 95p, Hi-speed Type, all metal, £2.25, SWR/Power Meter type SWR50, SWR, 1 3:1, Power 0-1kW, 3.5-150MHz, 52 ohms imp., £12.75, SWR AND F S Meter, 3-150MHz, 50 ohms imp., £9.50, Marker Gen., 300KHz steps to 60MHz, supplied with Xtal for this coverage, £7.90.

CRYSTALS. 300KHz HC6U 40p, 4.43MHz C.T.V. Xtals 45p, 0-1" Edge Connectors, 64 way 65p, 32 way 40p

RELAYS. Min sealed Relays, 4 pole changeover, 36Ω (6v DC) 45p, Min 220v AC Sealed Relay 2 pole C/O 45p, 240v AC Sealed Relay 3 pole C/O 5 amp Contacts 11-pin base 80p, 12 volt 4 pole N/O Reed Relay 20p, 30 turn dial mechanism with locking arm, aluminium finish dial scaled 0-100, window 0-29, 32mm diam, 6.3mm spindle new £1.75

MOTORS. 1.5 to 6v DC Model 20p, 12v DC 5 pole 35p, 115v AC min 3 R.P.M. with Gearbox 30p, 240v AC Synchron Motor 1/5th R.P.M. 65p, 240v AC Synchron Motor 1/24th R.P.M. 65p

BOXES. Black A B S Plastic with brass inserts and lid, 75 x 56 x 35mm 40p, 95 x 71 x 35mm 49p, 115 x 95 x 16mm 57p, Radio pliers, 5in insulated handles £1.40, Diagonal side cutters, 5in, insulated handles £1.40.

TRANSFORMERS. 6-0-6v 100mA, 9-0-9v 75mA, 12-0-12v 50mA 75p each, 12-0-12v 100mA 95p, 1 1 Triac Xenon Pulse Transformer 30p

CONDENSER MIKES. EM506 Condenser Mikes, Uni-directional, F.E.T. Amp, Dual imp., 50K/600 ohms, 30-18KHz, on/off switch, £11.00, Miniature Tie Pin Condenser Mike 1K imp., omni-directional, uses hearing aid battery (supplied) £4.95

TIL305 Alpha-numerical Displays, with data, £2.75
8 WAY RIBBON-CABLE, min solid core, 15p metre

SWITCHES—Min Toggle, SPST 8 x 5 x 7mm 30p, DPDT 8 x 7 x 7mm 60p, OPDT Centre Off 12 x 11 x 5mm 75p, 4P 2W Sliders 20p, DPDT C/O Sliders 20p, SPST 10 amp Rockers 12p, R S Single Pole C/O Push Buttons 45p, Roller Micro Switches 15p, Min Micro Switches 13 x 10 x 4mm 20p, G P O Keyswitch Assy 3 Switches 2-3 way, 1-2 way Multipole 35p, Min. Push to make or push to break Switches 16 x 6mm 15p, Plessey Winkler Stud Switches, 2 bank 1 pole 30 way adj. stop, 75p, Solder Sucker, Plunger type eye protection, replaceable nozzle, high suction £4.95, Reed switches 28mm norm. open, 6p each

TAPE HEADS—Cassette Stereo £3.00, BSR MN 1330 1/2 Track Dual Impedance Rec./Playback 50p, BSR SRP90 1/4 Track Stereo Rec./Playback £1.95, TD10 Assemblies two heads, 1/4 Track Rec./Playback Staggered Stereo with built-in erase per head £1.20, Tape Head Demag 240v AC £1.95

BUZZERS—GPO Type 6-12v 20p, Min Solid State Buzzers 6.9-12 or 24v 15mA 75p, All Metal Buzzer, 30mm diam, 6-12 volts, high tone, 25p
U.H.F. TV Transistorised Push Button Tuners (not Varicap), new and boxed, £2.50

POT CORES—Adj Vinkor 250-370 Micro H 20p, 260 or 500 Milli Henry Cores 10p each

METERS—Stereo Tuning Meters 100µa per movement £2.75, Grundig Batt Level Meter 1mA 40 x 40mm £1.10, Min Level Meter 200µa 25 x 15mm 75p, Ferranti 600v AC Meter £3.95.

BOARDS. 465KHz I.F. Panels, 6 I.F.T.s 30p, Board with 14 12v N/O Reed Relays £2.40, Board with 6v C/O Reed Relay £1.20, Contact cooled stat reel, 12v/750mA — 15p, Cannon 50 way gold inlay plugs and sockets, free plug — new £1.50 pair.

AEROSOLS—Servisol Switch Cleaner + Lubricant 80zs 55p, Freezer 60zs 50p, Gear Cleaner + Tar Remover 140zs 85p

SOLENOIDS—240v AC 45p, 12v DC H. Duty 75p

POSTAGE 30p UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN (EXCESS POSTAGE REFUNDED WITH ORDER) OVERSEAS POST AT COST VAT INCLUDED IN ALL PRICES

S A E FOR LISTS

ORDER ADDRESS

PROGRESSIVE RADIO

31 CHEAPSIDE, LIVERPOOL 2

051-236 0982

24 HR. CLOCK/APPLIANCE TIMER KIT



Switches any appliance of up to 1KW on and off at preset times once a day. KIT contains: AY-5-1230 Clock/Appliance Timer IC, 0.5" LED display, mains supply, display drivers, switches, LEDs, triac, complete with PCB and full instructions. **£13.75**
Special white box (56 x 131 x 71mm) with red Acrylic window — undrilled £2.20 ready drilled for kit £2.50

TOUCH CONTROLLED LIGHTING KITS

These KITS replace conventional light switches and control 300W of lighting. No mains rewiring required. Insulated touch plates. Complete with easy to follow instructions
TS300K TOUCHSWITCH and DIMMER combined. ONE touchplate to switch light on or off. Brightness controlled by small knob **£5.20**
TS300K — TOUCHSWITCH. TWO touch plates. One for ON, one for OFF **£4.00**
TSA300K — AUTOMATIC TOUCHSWITCH. ONE touch plate. Touch for ON and light stays on for preset time (variable from 2 secs to 3½ mins). Ideal for stairs and hall **£4.00**

LD300K — 300W LIGHT DIMMER KIT. Replaces conventional light switches **£2.80**

AY-5-1230 Clock Appliance Timer I.C. **£4.85**
LM3911 Thermometer/Temperature Control I.C. (with data) **£1.00**
NE555 Timer I.C. 8 pin dil **36p** (3 for £1.00)
741 Op. Amp. I.C. 8 pin dil **24p** (5 for £1.00)

BC147 **8p**, BFY50 **15p**, 2N6027 PUT **34p**
BC148 **8p**, 2N3055 **40p**, T1543 UJT **24p**
BC158 **10p**, TIP31A **50p**, 1N4148 **4p**
BC182L **8p**, TIP32 **50p**, 1N4004 **4p**

TRIAC BARGAINS

400V Plastic ** isolated tab
3A **63p**
6.5A with trigger** **80p**
8.5A** **79p**
12A **84p**
16A **105p**
20A **165p**
25A **190p**
DIAC **21p**
C106D 5A/400V SCR **50p**

CMOS LOW PRICES

4000 **18p**, 4012 **18p**, 4023 **18p**, 4077 **45p**
4001 **18p**, 4013 **51p**, 4025 **18p**, 4501 **20p**
4002 **18p**, 4015 **91p**, 4040 **97p**, 4510 **150p**
4007 **18p**, 4016 **51p**, 4049 **50p**, 4516 **150p**
4011 **18p**, 4017 **91p**, 4050 **50p**, 4519 **56p**

MINI MAINS TRANSFORMERS

6:0 6V 100mA **85p**
12:0-12V 100mA **95p**

OPTO ELECTRONICS

0.2" Red L.E.D. **10p**
0.2" Green L.E.D. **21p**
0.2" Yellow L.E.D. **25p**
DL727 Dual 0.5" Display **£1.50**

C280 Polyester Capacitors 250V d.c. (values in uF)
01 4p; 022 .033, 047 .068 5p; 0 16p; 15 7p; 22 8p; 33 11p; 47 12p; 68 17p; 1 0 20p; 2.2 36p
RESISTORS 33W 5% 22ohm to 10Mohm 1½p
Push Button, push to make **20p**

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS ON REQUEST
Add 8% (12½%) V.A.T. plus 25p P&P. MAIL ORDER ONLY TO:

T.K. ELECTRONICS (ETI)
106 STUDLEY GRANGE ROAD, LONDON, W7 2LX

TRAMPUS



BARGAIN AND SURPLUS MILITARY AND CONSUMER COMPONENTS
TRAMPUS ELECTRONICS LTD. 58-60 GROVE ROAD, WINDSOR, BERKS. SL4 1HS.
TELEPHONE: WINDSOR (07535) 54525

Cheque or PO Orders over £5 Post Free. Credit cards by post or Phone £5 min. except Govt. Depts. C.W.O. Post & Packing add 20p. UK VAT add 8% to prices marked. Otherwise add 12½%. FREE. Send self addressed envelope for full product list (Quote ad as prices may change.) All to manufacturers specifications. A small selection from our stocks:

LEDS ¼" & 0.2" dia
Red no clip **9p**
Pak of 100 LEDES **18p**
T11 209 Red & clip **11p**
0.2" LED. Red & clip **12p**
Color LEDES. All **16p**
CMPLAYS 0.6" DL747/2 **£1.50**
0.3" DL704 & 702/2 **59p**
TGS Gas Deflectors **£5**
Xenon Flash Tubes **£5**
D-395 pJ Tuner **£1**
Dial PCB Pens **65p**
Pen. Board & Ferric kit **£2.30**
Bleeder 12v 40mA **£1.50**
VEND stocked all 10% Discount
TUNER MODULE: FM MPX MW & LW
Push Buttons **£2.50**
Stereo 1w amp **£3.69**
Cassette Deck.

FULL SPEC PAKS ALL E1
PAK A: 12 x Red LEDES **£1***
PAK B: 5 x 741 8 pin DIL **£1***
PAK C: 4 x 2 N3055 90W TO3 **£1***
PAK D: 12 x BC109 **£1***
PAK E: 7 x BFY50 **£1***
PAK H: 7 x 2N3055 FEET **£1**
PAK K: 40 x pair 1N4148 Diode **£1***
PAK M: 4 x pair MPX/PMP 2A **£1**
PAK N: 50 x 0A81/91 Diode **£1**
PAK P: 20 x Plastic BC109 **£1**
PAK R: 14 x BC107 **£1**
PAK S: 14 x BC108 **£1**
PAK T: 10 x Plastic power **£1**
2A 50V RG131 type **£1**
PAK Y: 4 x LM301 14 pin **£1***
PAK Z: 50 x 5 MFD 10V Cap **£1**
PAK Z: 20 x PMP 3702 type **£1**
Capacitors. Paks etc. in lists
New PAK D: 4 x 1A 50V SCR **£1***

TRANSISTORS & IC's
2N3055T 90W TO3 **29p**
AC175/187/188 **15p**
BC107 & 108 **8p**
BC109 **9p**
BC177/8/9 **16p**
BC182/3/4 A&L **£10p**
BC212/3/4 A&L **11p**
BCY 70/1/2 **15p**
BD131 & 132 ea **37p**
TIP 2955 **63p**
TIP 3055 **50p**
2N3055 (115W) **45p**
2N3702/4 etc. **9p**
2N3819E **16p**
2N6457 **30p**
2N2946 **45p**

ZEMERS 400mW 8p, 1M4001 4p, 1N4148 4p.
DISCO TRIAC 10A 400V Plastic ETI, SCR: C106D 4A 400V 50p
DIACS: 25p. DIL SOCKETS: 8, 14 or 16 Pin 12p

555 **24p**, LM309K **£1***, TTL IN LISTS e.g. **9p**
741/8 **19p**, LM380 **75p**, 7400N **9p**
7805 **85p**, LM381 **£1.69**, 7401 & 5 **27p**
7812 **95p**, LM390 **£1.13**, 7413 **8p**
7815 **90p**, MC7830 **25p**, 7402 & 30 **8p**
8038 **£3.25**, TS4800/280 **90p**, 7445 & 80 **50p**
76013/23 **£1.68**, 2N414 RX **75p**, 7447 **75p**
AYS1224 **£3**, CMOS, e.g. **7490** **29p**
CA3046 **79p**, 4001 & 11 **15p**, 74121 **27p**
LM301/14 **29p**, 4049 **45p**, 74123/57 **50p**

SINTEL

RESEARCH MACHINES COMPUTER SYSTEMS

AVAILABLE THROUGH SINTEL
RESEARCH MACHINES 280Z with 2k ROM Monitor, 4k bytes RAM **£398.00**
RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z Part-Assembled, 2k ROM Monitor, 4k RAM **£539.00**
RESEARCH MACHINES 380Z Ready-Built, 2k ROM Monitor with Keyboard, with 16k RAM **£1081**; with 32k RAM **£1448**; with 48k RAM **£1895**
Supporting Software available, including 8k Extended BASIC **£24.50**
PRICES exclusive of VAT. CARRIAGE at Cost
PLEASE CONTACT SINTEL FOR FULL INFORMATION ON THESE AND OTHER SYSTEMS

SINTEL CLOCK KITS



RED DIGIT DESK CLOCK

6 Red Digit **ALARM CLOCK** w.205mm h.40mm d.140mm
4 Red Digit **DESK CLOCK** w.154mm h.40mm d.85mm
4 Green Digit **DESK CLOCK** w.154mm h.40mm d.85mm
6 Red Digit **CAR CLOCK WITH TIMER** w.205mm h.40mm d.140mm
4 Red Digit **CAR CLOCK** w.154mm h.40mm d.85mm

CODE	PRICE
ACK	£28.80
111-222	£15.50
GCK	£12.95
CCK	£41.90
AUT-CK	£18.85
XTK	£5.45

50Hz: CRYSTAL TIMEBASE KIT

CMOS

Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price	Part No.	Price		
CD4000 0.17	CD4023 0.23	CD4043 0.86	CD4069 0.23	CD4099 1.90	CD4001 0.18	CD4024 0.80	CD4044 0.96	CD4070 0.51	CD4502 1.24
CD4002 0.17	CD4025 0.23	CD4045 1.45	CD4071 0.23	CD4510 1.41	CD4006 1.20	CD4026 1.78	CD4046 1.37	CD4072 0.23	CD4511 1.72
CD4007 0.18	CD4027 0.58	CD4047 1.04	CD4073 0.23	CD4514 2.84	CD4008 1.00	CD4028 0.92	CD4048 0.58	CD4075 0.23	CD4515 3.24
CD4009 0.58	CD4029 1.18	CD4049 0.58	CD4076 1.34	CD4516 1.40	CD4010 0.58	CD4030 0.58	CD4050 0.58	CD4077 0.45	CD4518 1.25
CD4011 0.20	CD4031 2.30	CD4051 0.94	CD4081 0.23	CD4520 1.19	CD4012 0.23	CD4032 1.02	CD4052 0.94	CD4082 0.23	CD4522 1.64
CD4013 0.58	CD4033 1.44	CD4053 0.94	CD4083 0.23	CD4532 1.39	CD4014 1.04	CD4034 1.97	CD4054 1.20	CD4084 0.74	CD4555 0.90
CD4015 1.04	CD4035 1.22	CD4055 1.36	CD4085 0.74	CD4556 0.90	CD4016 0.58	CD4036 3.29	CD4056 1.36	CD4089 1.60	MC14528 1.22
CD4017 1.04	CD4037 0.98	CD4059 4.93	CD4093 0.92	MC14553 4.68	CD4018 1.03	CD4038 1.10	CD4060 1.15	CD4094 1.94	IM6508 8.05
CD4019 0.58	CD4039 3.20	CD4063 1.13	CD4095 1.08						

A RANGE OF SINTEL INDUSTRIAL MODULE KITS

Latched Counter modules are now available from SINTEL, using both CMOS and TTL ICs. These kits will give you a very compact unit at less than the cost of the components bought separately and will save you considerable design, purchasing, building and de-bugging time. Each kit has a set of red LED displays, two PCBs and the appropriate number of TTL or CMOS ICs, plus brackets, etc., resistors, capacitors, single in-line plug and sockets and instructions.

KITS FOR LATCHED COUNTER MODULES

	TTL	Price	CMOS	Price
2 digit	528-412	£10.52	548-470	£10.42
4 digit	657-412	£17.98	191-470	£18.11
6 digit	721-412	£25.66	869-470	£25.85

For our full range of Counter PCB sets and Display PCBs — send for FREE CATALOGUE.

COMPONENTS

MICROPROCES- SORS	SOLDERCON PINS	DISPLAYS	MEMORIES
MC88002 190.00	100	FND500 C.C. 1.30	2102A.5 2.05
MC6800 15.97	1000		2112A.4 2.90
MC6820 8.02	3000		
Z80 CPU 2.5MHz	10.50		
	28.44		
Z80 CPU 4MHz			
	36.98		
Z80-CTC 12.80	AVS1202 3.10		
Z80-P10 12.80	AVS1224 3.50	32.768KHz 3.50	VEROCASES
	MKS0253 5.60	5.12MHz 3.60	751410J 3.36
			7514110 4.10
			751221J 2.50
			7512380 3.00
			751239K 3.58

DATABOOKS

Intel Memory Design Handbook **£5.20**
Intel 8080 Microcomputer Systems User's Manual **£5.25**
Intel 8085 Microcomputer System User's Manual **£5.15**
Motorola Booklet From the Computer to the Microprocessor **£1.80**
Motorola CMOS Databook (Vol 5 Series B) **£3.50**
Motorola M6800 Microprocessor Applications Manual **£12.95**
Motorola M6800 Programming Manual **£5.35**
National SC/MP Introkit User's Manual **£0.75**
National SC/MP Technical Description **£1.80**
National Semiconductor TTL Databook **£2.10**
RCA CMOS and Linear IC Databook **£5.45**
Texas Instruments Pin Configuration Guide: A very useful set of gloss cards showing top and bottom pin-out views of 7400 ICs plus many others (T.1. Memories, Op-Amps etc.) **£2.95**
Z80 Assembly Language Programming Manual **£7.50**
Zilog Z80-CPU Technical Manual **£6.60**
Zilog Z80-CTC Product Specifications **£0.80**
Zilog Z80-P10 Technical Manual **£3.30**
DATASHEETS at 75p each on IM6100, 6800, SC/MP, CDP1802, 2650, TMS5501, TMS8080, 9131, Z80, P. Intel 8085. Also free data on some components.
BEST OF BYTE Volume 1, 380 pages **£11.95**

Our Offices are at 209 Cowley Road, Oxford, but please do not use this as a postal address.

ALL PRICES VALID UNTIL 30th APRIL, 1978

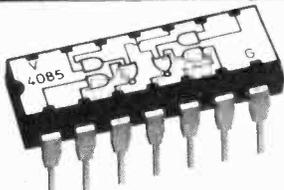
OFFICIAL ORDERS ARE WELCOME from Companies, Govt. Depts, Natn. Inds., Univs., Polys.
ORDERS: C.W.O. add VAT @ 8% + 35p p&p TELEPHONE and CREDIT (INVOICE) ORDERS add VAT @ 8% + 60p p&p minimum charge (the balance will be charged at cost). Please see FAST SERVICE. EXPORT ORDERS welcome, no VAT but add 10% (Europe), 15% (Overseas) for Air Mail p&p. For Export postage rates on heavy items — contact us first.

ORDERS TO: SINTEL, PO BOX 75A, OXFORD
Tel. 0865 49791

FAST SERVICE We guarantee that Telephone Orders for goods in stock, received by 4.15 p.m. (Mon-Fri) will be despatched on the same day by 1st Class Post (some heavy items by parcel post) and our stocking is good. Private customers should telephone and pay by giving their Access or Barclaycard number, with a minimum order value of £5. Official orders, no minimum.



MINI-ADS & CLASSIFIED



NEW! HOBBY-PACK STICKIES

Professionals worldwide use STICKIES — for building and debugging prototypes, faultfinding — even designing PCB layouts.

Now, for amateurs, comes the **hobby pack — 120 STICKIES for 80p.** Make projects less sweat, more fun. Why not try a pack?

Just to remind you — STICKIES are self-adhesive printed labels which immediately identify pin-outs for a carefully-selected range of 4000- or 7400-series IC's. Also **450-label pack £2.80.** (discounts for quantities). Prices include VAT, p&p. Please state whether TTL or CMOS required. Official orders welcome.

CONCEPT ELECTRONICS

8 Bayham Road, Sevenoaks, Kent O293 514110

HAVE YOU GOT ELECTRONIC DESIGN PROBLEMS?

IS THERE A PRODUCT THAT YOU WANT DESIGNED?

If the answer is yes, then why not contact me and perhaps I can help. I can produce engineering drawings, circuits, working prototypes with a speed that might surprise you.

TIM ORR

Design Consultant

277 PUTNEY BRIDGE ROAD
LONDON SW15 2PT
TEL. 01-731 2077

1.2V NICADS

All UK orders over £5 post free, under £5 add 15%. All prices include VAT

BUTTON CELLS

	Dia.	Hgt.	Price / Cell
225mAh	25.0	7.5	0.65
600mAh	34.5	10.0	1.15

VENTED CELLS

(for fast change)

	Size	Price / Cell
0.45 Ah	17.5	0.80
0.5 Ah	HP7 or Size "AA"	1.10
1.2 Ah	22.5	1.45
1.8 Ah	HP11 or Size "C"	1.95
2.5 Ah	32.5	2.35
4.0 Ah	HP2 or Size "D"	2.50
10.0 Ah	41.5	5.00
6.0V Pack 5x1.2 Ah nicads		7.50
4.8V Pack 4x1.2 Ah nicads		6.00

Tags available at extra 10p per cell for 1.2 Ah and 1.8 Ah nicads only.

Charger — Suitable for any of the above vented nicads — charges up to twelve similar cells in series at a 50mA or 200mA rate **£9.95**

Sizes approx. in mm
Mail order only

V&F SMALLCRAFT (POPLAR) LTD.
38 Stoneleigh Road, Clayhall, Ilford
Essex
01-550 6642

COMPONENTS FOR E.T.I. PROJECTS.

Component lists with prices available for E.T.I. projects from January, 1978, onwards. Send SAE stating project and month of publication (Maximum four projects per SAE). Lists sent by return together with ACE order form/catalogue. ACE MAILTRONIX, Tootal Street, Wakefield, W. Yorks WF1 5JR.

PRINTED CIRCUITS

and

HARDWARE

Comprehensive range Constructors' Hardware and accessories.

Selected range of popular components. Full range of ETI printed circuit boards, normally ex-stock, same day despatch at competitive prices.

P.C. Boards to individual designs. Resist-coated epoxy glass laminate for the d.i.y. man with full processing instructions (no unusual chemicals required).

Send 15p for catalogue.

RAMAR CONSTRUCTOR SERVICES

MASONS ROAD
STRATFORD-ON-AVON
WARWICKS. Tel. 4879

US Type Ni-cad Batteries. £2.69 each. Electrolytic capacitors of assorted values and voltages, 50 for 99p, 741s 18p each. All prices inc. VAT P&P 15p. Electronic Supplies, 588 Ashton Road, Hathershaw, Oldham, Lancs. Tel. 061-652 9879.

SAVE POUNDS on test equipment with MLC modules and kits. Free data sheets. MLC(E), 116 College Road, Southwater, Horsham, Sussex.

FIGARO GAS AND SMOKE DETECTORS, TYPE 812. £3 including postage and data sheet. SKAD Electronics, 12 Chalgrove End, Stoke Mandeville, Aylesbury, Bucks.



BARGAINS FOR THE ELECTRONIC HANDYMAN BRANDED LED DIGITAL ALARM CLOCKS

Returned to Service Department within guarantee period

- (1) With alarm repeat — S.R.S.P. of £23.00 offered at **£4.95** inc. VAT.
- (2) With luxury lamp and repeat alarm as featured in most major U.K. Mail Order catalogues, S.R.S.P. £35 offered at **£7.95** inc. VAT.

These will be sold as received from our customers with the existing fault(s) and without guarantee

Offered subject to being unsold

Prescott Clock & Watch Co. Ltd.

Prescott House, Humber Road
London NW2 6ER, England
Telephone: 01-452 9871

KINGSLEY TV SERVICES

40/42 Shields Road
Newcastle upon Tyne 6
Tel. (0632) 650653

Re-designed ET1.480. 100W. Module. Price **£16.25** plus £2.10 P/P & V.A.T.

Power Supply with Low Voltage Pos. and Neg. 15V. Power take-off (Less Transformer). Price **£7.10** plus £1.57 P/P & V.A.T.

Both purchased together — **£23.35**

plus **£2.87 P/P and V.A.T.**

S.A.E. for further details

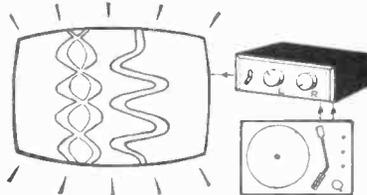
EXPORT OPPORTUNITY. Dutch wholesale/distributor seeks British companies in the electronic components, electric devices and audio field for marketing products. For additional information: Hamelton Parks, P.O. Box 3067, Arnhem, Holland.

BIASED TOGGLE SWITCHES dp 25p. 5 watt I.C. audio amps, leads/h.s. £1.00 Relays 10p ohms to 2000 ohms coil-STATE 2/3 pole 12/240v AC/DC coil/contacts ● ENAMEL wire 5 LB reel 24 swg £10. 3LB swg £5 (P/P 30p) K Lawrence. 1 Regent Road, Ilkley, W. Yorks.

TRANSFORMERS. Sub-min 240 or 220V 6—0—06V @ 200mA. Brand new special price 98p only + 8% VAT. P&P 35p each. Pitech & Co., The Old School, Shincliffe, Durham DH1 2PD.

AERIAL BOOSTERS improve weak vhf radio and television reception, price £4.50, S.a.e. for leaflets. Electronic Mailorder Ltd., Ramsbottom, Bury, Lancs., BL9 9AG.

LOOK! HERE IT IS!



THE AMAZING VIDEOGRAPH ©

- Displays sound waves in full colour
 - Automatic background colour change
 - Superb home / disco entertainment — Also useful for stereo waveform analysis, etc.
 - Output direct to TV aerial socket
- COMPLETE KIT ONLY **£18.95** ● CASE AND CONTROLS IF REQUIRED **£6.95**

COLOUR MODULATOR FOR ALL TV GAMES **£6.95**

The only design to offer

- 3 separate inputs R, G and B
- SWITCHABLE background colours
- Easy connection to any game

PCB and Parts for AY-3-8500/8550 Game £3.95

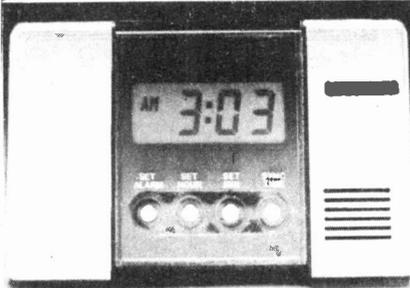
J. M. STUART-BRUGES

137 BILLERICAY ROAD, HERONGATE, BRENTWOOD
ESSEX CM13 3SD. TEL. 0277 810244

Now available
from Kramer . . .

TRULY PORTABLE, CORDLESS, ELECTRONIC ALARM
CLOCK
at only £19.80 inc. VAT (+£1 P&P).

LIQUID CRYSTAL DISPLAY READOUTS (LCD) allow truly light
weight portable clocks. The low power requirements of LCD display
allow long battery life and elimination of heavy, bulky transformers,
resulting in light, compact, attractive style.



Sleek, contemporary styling

PORTABLE ALARM CLOCK

Use in the home, in offices and travel also would make an
excellent car clock.

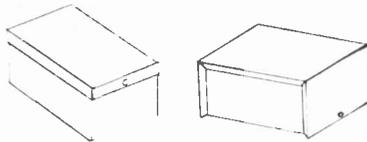
- Computer-type 1/2" (12.7mm) LCD readout
- Battery operated (2xAAA cells)
- Minimum one year battery life
- Quartz crystal accuracy
- 100% Solid state circuitry designed for long life and trouble free operation
- Readout is back lighted for night viewing
- PM indicator in 12 hour format
- Simple time setting procedure. Time zone changes easily made
- Time synchronizing switch for exact time setting
- Clear, pleasant sounding piezo-electric alarm
- Touch-to activate control bar for drowse function giving extra minutes sleep when activated

Dimensions 120 x 74 x 19mm (4 1/4" x 2 5/16" x 3/4")
Weight 120 grams (4.2 ounces) including gift box and packing
Finish Metal with black inset

KRAMER & CO

9 October Place, Holders Hill Road, London NW4 1EJ
Telex: 888941. ATTN: KRAMER, K7. Tel. 01-203 2473
MAIL ORDER ONLY

LOW COST BOXES



AND INSTRUMENT CASES

Aluminium box with lid and screws	2 Section case coated top and aluminium base	Black pvc coated top and aluminium base	L	W	H	Price
3x2x1						42p
4x3x1 1/2						49p
4x3x2			6x4 1/2 x 2			£1.25
6x4x2			6x4x3 1/2			£1.37
6x4x3			8x5 1/2 x 2 1/2			£1.50
8x6x2			10x6 1/2 x 3			£1.95
8x6x3						1.08p

all prices incl. p&p

Sheet aluminium standard and cut to size self-tapping screws, nuts bolts and washers. Pamphlet on our full range of cases supplied with every order or send a stamped self addressed envelope to **HARRISON BROS., P.O. Box 55, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex**, Manufacturing service of sheet metal parts for trade, send drawing and size for quotation

SECURITY PRODUCTS

Designed for the Do-It-Yourself market Easily installed. Full instructions supplied. As supplied to the trade

- Magnet and Reed switch Flush 65p
- Pressure Mats Surface 70p
- Stair Large £1.20
- Stair 80p
- Bells and Sirens from £5.00
- Bell Covers — Metal - Plastic coated £5.00
- Window Foil self adhesive £2.20
- Foil Blocks 15p
- Door Loops complete 70p
- Key Switches top grade £2.50
- Control panels from £18.75
- Radar, Infra-Red and many other items available. Send for details

Please add 12 1/2% VAT + £1 P&P

STRATHAND SECURITY

44 St Andrews Sq
Glasgow G1 5PL
041-552 6731 or 2

The Proprietor of British Patent No. 1435904, for "Radio and Cassette replay device", desires to negotiate for the sale of the patent, or for the grant of licences thereunder. Particulars from Marks & Clerk, 57-60 Lincoln's Inn Fields, London WC2A 3LS

Please
mention ETI
when
replying to
Adverts

ADVERTISEMENT INDEX

Audio Electronics p64	Lotus Sound p31
Airamco p46	Marshalls p65
Ambit p79	Maplin p100
Bi-Pak pp 4 & 5	Minikits p46
Bywood p8	Metac p92
Bamber p90	Mainline p44
Baron p14	Nicholls p46
Baydis p31	Powertran p2
S & R Brewster p97	Progressive p94
Cambridge Learning p98	Personal Comp World p91
Chiltmead p82	Sentinnel Supply p27
Crimson Elektrik p27	Service Trading p84
Chromasonics p76	Sinclair p49
Chromatronics p99	Sintel p95
Communications Mea. p94	Swanley p27
EDA p88	Sterling Sound p21
Electrolaue p91	Teleplay pp 46 & 86
Fothery Willis p90	TK Electronics p95
Greenbank p12	Tempus p20
Greenweld pp 14 & 38	Technomatic p93
Henry's pp 88, 90 & 93	Trampus p95
Integrated Circ. Unl. p89	Technalogsics p27
ILP pp 7, 13 & 66	Vero p93
Jagberry p14	Videotime p31
Kramer pp 46, 94 & 97	Wilmslow p73
LP Enterprises p6	Watford pp 10 & 11
LB Electronics p20	Xeroza p20
London Col of Furn p81	

THE IDEAL ANYTIME PRESENT

S • R • B

MINIATURE SOLDERING IRON
for HOBBY or TRADE

MAIL ORDER PRICES:
(including VAT and P and P)

Irons £3-70 each

Bits 41p each
(Bit type 20 fitted as standard).

Stands £3-90 each

Solder 28p & 56p

18 watts of power at 240 v. straight to the bit

BIT SIZES:
19 (1.5 mm) 20 (3.0 mm)
21 (4.5 mm) 22 (6.0 mm)

Trade Enquiries Welcome

From your Local Dealer or Direct from the Manufacturers:
S. & R. BREWSTER Ltd.
86-88 UNION ST - PLYMOUTH Tel 0752-65011

Understanding Digital Electronics

New teach-yourself courses



In the years ahead the products of digital electronics technology will play an important part in your life. Calculators and digital watches are already commonplace. Tomorrow a digital display could show your vehicle speed and petrol consumption; you could be calling people by entering their name into a telephone which would automatically look up their number and dial it for you.

These courses were written by experts in electronics and learning systems so that you could teach yourself the theory and application of digital logic. Learning by self-instruction has the advantages of being faster and more thorough than classroom learning. You work at your own pace and must respond by answering questions on each new piece of information before proceeding.

After completing these courses you will have broadened your career prospects and increased your fundamental understanding of the rapidly changing technological world around you.

The six volumes of Design of Digital Systems cost only:	£7.10	} + 90p post & packing by surface mail anywhere in the world. Airmail extra.
And the four volumes of Digital Computer Logic and Electronics cost only:	£4.60	
But if you buy both courses, the total cost is only:	£11.10	

Design of Digital Systems is written for the engineer seeking to learn more about digital electronics. Its six volumes — each A4 size — are packed with information, diagrams and questions designed to lead you step-by-step through number systems and Boolean algebra to memories, counters and simple arithmetic circuits, and finally to a complete understanding of the design and operation of calculators and computers.

The contents of Design of Digital Systems include:

- Book 1** Octal, hexadecimal and binary number systems; conversion between number systems; representation of negative numbers; complementary systems; binary multiplication and division.
- Book 2** OR and AND functions; logic gates. NOT, exclusive OR, NAND, NOR and exclusive-NOR functions; multiple input gates; truth tables; De Morgans Laws; canonical forms; logic conventions; Karnaugh mapping; three-state and wired logic.
- Book 3** Half adders and full adders; subtractors; serial and parallel adders; processors and arithmetic logic units (ALUs); multiplication and division systems.
- Book 4** Flip flops; shift registers; asynchronous and synchronous counters; ring, Johnson and exclusive-OR feedback counters; random access memories (RAMs) and read only memories (ROMs).
- Book 5** Structure of calculators; keyboard encoding; decoding display data; register systems; control unit; program ROM; address decoding; instruction sets; instruction decoding; control program structure.
- Book 6** Central processing unit (CPU); memory organisation; character representation; program storage; address modes; input/output systems; program interrupts; interrupt priorities; programming; assemblers; computers; executive programs; operating systems and time sharing.



Digital Computer Logic and Electronics is designed for the beginner. No mathematical knowledge other than simple arithmetic is assumed, though the student should have an aptitude for logical thought. It consists of four volumes — each A4 size — and serves as an introduction to the subject of digital electronics. Everyone can learn from it — designer, executive, scientist, student, engineer.

Contents include: Binary, octal and decimal number systems; conversion between number systems; AND, OR, NOR and NAND gates and inverters; Boolean algebra and truth tables; De Morgans Laws; design of logic circuits using NOR gates; R-S and J-K flip flops; binary counters, shift registers and half adders.

CAMBRIDGE LEARNING ENTERPRISES, UNIT 3, FREEPOST, RIVERMILL LODGE, ST. IVES, HUNTINGDON, CAMBS. PE17 4BR, ENGLAND.
TELEPHONE: ST. IVES (0480) 67446
 PROPRIETORS: DAYRIDGE LTD. REG. OFFICE: RIVERMILL LODGE, ST. IVES
 REGD. IN ENGLAND No. 1328762

Flow Charts & Algorithms

HELP YOU PRESENT

safety procedures, government legislation, office procedures, teaching materials and computer programs by means of YES and NO answers to questions.

THE ALGORITHM WRITER'S GUIDE explains how to define the questions, put them in the best order and draw the flow chart, with numerous examples shown. All that students require is an aptitude for logical thought. Size: A5, 130 pages. This book is a MUST for those with things to say.

£2.95 + 45p post & packing by surface mail anywhere in the world. Airmail extra.

GUARANTEE If you are not entirely satisfied your money will be refunded. Giro Ac. No. 278 9159

Cambridge Learning Enterprises, Unit 3, Freepost, Rivermill Lodge, St. Ives, Huntingdon, Cambs, PE17 4BR, England.

Please send me the following books
 sets Digital Computer Logic & Electronics @ £5.50, p & p included
 sets Design of Digital Systems @ £8.00, p & p included
 Combined sets @ £12.00, p & p included
 The Algorithm Writer's guide @ £3.40, p & p included

Name
 Address

I enclose a cheque/PO payable to Cambridge Learning Enterprises for £.....

Please charge my *Access/Barclaycard/Visa/Eurocard/Mastercharge/Interbank account number

Signature *deleted as appropriate
 Telephone orders from credit card holders accepted on 0480-67446 (ansafone). Overseas customers should send a bank draft in sterling drawn on a London Bank.

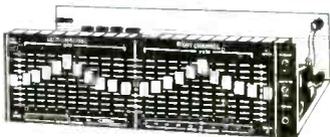
MAPLIN

everything for the modern D.I.Y. electronics enthusiast and more.



100W RMS STEREO DISCO

A genuine 100W RMS per channel (both channels driven) stereo disco with auto fade on microphone, VU meters, full monitoring and cueing facilities and a very high quality light show. Complete construction booklet MES41 price 25p. Cabinet comes complete with lid and carrying handles.



10 CHANNEL STEREO GRAPHIC EQUALISER

A new design with no difficult coils to wind, but a specification that puts it in the top-flight hi-fi class. All this for around £70 including fully punched and printed metalwork and woodwork. Send for our component schedule now. Full construction details price 25p. (All prices include V.A.T. and p.&p.).



INTEGRATED CIRCUITS

Over 35 pages in our catalogue devoted to hundreds of useful I.C.s. All with data, pin connections and many with applications circuits and projects to build. Post the coupon now!



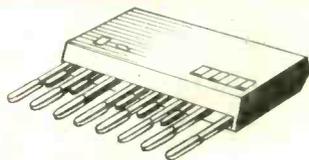
VERY LOW-DISTORTION AUDIO OSCILLATOR

The very low distortion sine wave ($< 0.01\%$) output is suitable for testing very high quality hi-fi audio equipment. Also includes square wave output. Range 20Hz to 26kHz. Output 0V to 1V in three continuously variable steps. Total cost around £21. Full construction details in our catalogue. Send the coupon below, now! (All prices include V.A.T. and p.&p.)



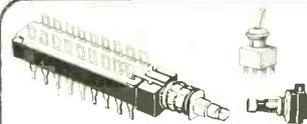
TOUCH-SENSITIVE PIANO

The revolutionary new IC AY-1-1320 first seen on 'Tomorrow's World' is not available. Complete kit of IC's to build a 60-note piano (18 x IC's) order as HQ53H price £36.86. Preliminary circuit details in our October newsletter. Complete design, pcb's attractive veneered wooden cabinet available soon. It's the most realistic-sounding electronic piano we've ever heard and includes simulated damping, loud and soft pedals. Full details in our newsletters. (All prices include V.A.T. and p.&p.)



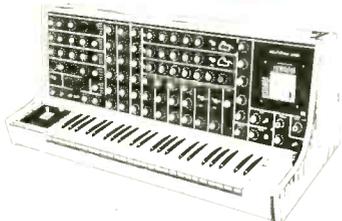
PEDAL UNIT

A completely self-contained pedal unit. 13-note, 2-Octave range. 4 organ stops. It can be added to any organ. A really unusual extra is the bass guitar stop which uses four envelope shapers to give a real bass guitar sound. A must for the solo guitarist. Full construction details in our catalogue - post the coupon below, now!



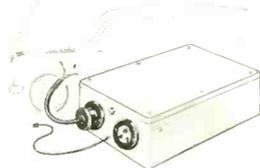
SWITCHES

We stock a wide range of switches including a really low priced high quality interlocking push-button toggle system which is extremely versatile. We've got toggle switches, slide switches, push switches, rotary switches - there are dozens to choose from, but it's only a tiny part of our fantastic range.



SYNTHESISER

The International 4600 Synthesiser. A very comprehensive unit. Over 400 sold. We stock all the parts costing less than £500 including fully punched and printed metalwork and a smart teak cabinet. Far less than half what you'd pay for a ready made synthesiser of equal quality. Specification on request. Full construction details in our construction book £1.50. (All prices include V.A.T. and p.&p.).



ELECTRONIC IGNITION SYSTEM

A high performance electronic ignition system that saves fuel, cuts points wear, gives strong spark and easy start even with very low battery, improves engine power at high revs. Change back to conventional system in seconds. Total cost around £14. Full construction details in our catalogue. Send the coupon below, now! (All prices include V.A.T. and p.&p.).



Our bi-monthly newsletter keeps you up to date with latest guaranteed prices - our latest special offers - details of new projects and new lines. Send 30p for the next six issues (5p discount voucher with each copy).



POST THIS COUPON NOW FOR YOUR COPY OF OUR CATALOGUE PRICE 60p

Please rush me a copy of your 216 page catalogue I enclose 60p, but understand that if I am not completely satisfied I may return the catalogue to you within 14 days and have my 60p refunded immediately.

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

IT'S A FANTASTIC BESTSELLER!

216 big (11" x 8") pages! Over a thousand illustrations! Over 30 pages of complete projects to build! Thousands and thousands of useful components described and illustrated! No wonder it's a bestseller!

DON'T MISS OUT! SEND 60p NOW!

MAPLIN ELECTRONIC SUPPLIES

P.O. BOX 3 RAYLEIGH ESSEX SS6 8LR

Telephone: Southend (0702) 715155

Shpp: 284, London Road, Westcliff-on-Sea, Essex

(Closed on Monday) Telephone: Southend (0702) 715157